

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

2c

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00729 0346



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/publicationsofbe07bedf>

PUBLISHED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL AND
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY FOR THE COUNTY OF BUCKINGHAM.

494 + gold print

Bedfordshire Historical Record Society

THE PUBLICATIONS OF
THE BEDFORDSHIRE
HISTORICAL REC-
ORD SOCIETY
VOLUME

VII

V. 7

"E VUS NE POEZ REN FERE OUTRE
LE RECORD KE EST VOSTRE GARANT."
LOUTHER: HEREFORD EYRE, 1292.

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY AT THE
OLD HOUSE IN ASPLEY GUISE MCMXXIII

113092

494
==

BEDFORDSHIRE
HISTORICAL RECORD SOCIETY.
1755279

OFFICERS AND COUNCIL, 1922-1923.

PRESIDENT: S. HOWARD WHITBREAD, Esq., C.B.

H.M. Lieutenant for the County of Bedford.

TREASURER: W. AUSTIN, Esq., Rye Hill, Luton.

SECRETARY & EDITOR: DR. G. HERBERT FOWLER, C.B.E.,
Aspley Guise.

W. H. ALLEN, Esq., J.P.

THE LORD AMPHILL, G.C.S.I.

R. CARTER, Esq.

F. C. FULLER, Esq.

DR. H. GOLDSMITH.

J. HAMSON, Esq.

W. N. HENMAN, Esq.

H. I. LONGUET HIGGINS, Esq.

REV. F. F. HORT.

DR. J. E. MORRIS.

F. A. PAGE-TURNER, Esq.,
J.P.

R. RICHMOND, Esq., J.P.

H. SPENSLEY, Esq., J.P.

MISS E. M. TANNER.

G. C. WALKER, Esq., J.P.

H. J. WEBB, Esq.

J. A. WHITCHURCH, Esq.,
J.P.

H. O. WILLIAMS, Esq., J.P.

MEMBERSHIP.

EXTRACT FROM RULE 12:—

"Any person may become a member of the Society on paying
an annual subscription of ten shillings and sixpence a year.

THE BEDFORDSHIRE
HISTORICAL RECORD
SOCIETY

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS.

B.H.R.S.	Bedfordshire Historical Record Society: Octavo Publications, unless marked as Quarto Memoirs.
D.B.	Domesday Book.
D.N.B.	Dictionary of National Biography.
dau.	daughter.
Kg.	King.
kt.	Knight.
li.	libra or pound.
N.E.D.	New English Dictionary.
P.R.	Pipe Roll.
P.R.O.	Public Record Office.
P.R.S.	Pipe Roll Society.
pdn.	Pardon.
R.	Roll.
R.C.	Record Commission.
R.S.	Rolls Series of Chronicles and Memorials, and other publications of the Record Office.
s.	Son or Shilling, according to context.
Sh.	Sheriff.
{ }	Deletions by the Scribe.
---	Unreadable Matter.
[]	Additions by Editors.

A CALENDAR OF THE PIPE ROLLS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD I FOR BUCKINGHAMSHIRE AND BEDFORDSHIRE, 1189 - 1199.

By G. HERBERT FOWLER and MICHAEL W. HUGHES.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION.	
§1. Nature of a Pipe Roll.	2
2. The Audit and Auditors.	2
3. Pipe Rolls extant and printed.	3
4. Methods of Calendaring.	4
5. Dating of Pipe Rolls.	5
6. Order of the Account.	6
7. The Sheriff's Farm and Allowances.	7
8. Calculation of the Farm.	9
9. Miscellaneous Lands, etc.	12
10. The Eyres: Amercements and Offerings.	13
11. Remittments and Offerings: the Central Court.	14
12. Scutages and other Casual Revenue.	17
13. Escheat Rolls.	18
14. Methods of the present Calendar.	20
15. 'Per contra' Allowances.	21
16. Rearrangement of the Entries.	23
17. 'Desperate Debts.'	25
18. Chronology of the period.	26
19. Explanation of the Tables.	28
i. Abstract of the Sheriff's Farm.	
ii. Abstract of the Revenue.	
iii. Distribution of the Sections.	
iv. Conspectus Rotulorum.	
TABLES I. TO IV.	30
CALENDAR.	36
NOTES.	145
INDEX TO MAP (pp. 252/3).	253
APPENDIX ON MAP OF THE HUNDREDS.	256
GENERAL INDEX.	260

INTRODUCTION.

§ 1.

A single sheet or 'membrane' of an early Pipe Roll is generally formed of two skins of parchment, sewn together to form a membrane about 16 inches in width, and something like 3 to 5 feet in length. All the membranes which were passed at one session of the Exchequer are stitched together at the head to form a File, and constitute the Pipe Roll of the regnal year concerned.*

On the Pipe Rolls, or, to use their more formal title, the Great Rolls of the Exchequer, are recorded the accounts which were presented at Michaelmas to the Exchequer by Sheriffs or other responsible Accountants, of all moneys due or received on behalf of the Crown from the Shires, from Honours, and such like; these moneys issued from the Royal Demesnes and other estates in royal hands, from the profits of Justice, and similar sources. For easier administration, two smaller Shires were often coupled under one Sheriff; Bucks. and Beds. were so coupled from (at latest) a date soon after the Conquest till 1574.

The following account, intended simply to make the Calendar more intelligible to the members of the two Societies which have joined in its publication, must be taken as strictly applicable only to the period of Richard the First, and in detail only to the two Shires concerned.

§ 2.

When the Sheriff presents his account for audit, the chief persons whom he must satisfy, the principal Barons of the Exchequer, are:—(i) the Chief Justiciar,

a. We have followed conventional and official usage in terming the whole File of Accounts for the year the 'Pipe Roll' of that year, and in calling the successive sheets (though formed of two or even three skins) the 'membranes' of that Roll, described by their official numbers. This is not, however, the universal practice.

vice-gerent of the realm in the absence of the King abroad, and head of the great judicial system devised by the first two Henries; (ii) the Chancellor, keeper of the King's seal and general secretary of the State, whose clerks do the secretarial work of the King; (iii) the Treasurer, keeper of the King's Treasure at Winchester, and now the chief financial officer, with his colleagues, the Chamberlains.

The details of procedure at the audit have been fully described by others, and need not be repeated here. The chief authority is the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, written between 1176 and 1179 by Richard fitz Nigel, Bishop of London 1189 to 1198, and himself Treasurer for about 40 years^b; this is readily accessible in 'Select Charters'^c and in the authoritative Oxford edition.^d The whole subject has been excellently summarised by Lane Poole^e; and from the last two sources references to the earlier works may be readily obtained.

§ 3.

The enrolment of the audit at the Exchequer was in duplicate; besides the Great Roll which formed the Treasurer's record, the Antigraph or Chancellor's Roll was prepared simultaneously for the Chancellor's custody by his special scribe. The date at which the Pipe Roll first took its present form is not known; but, as its essential function is to record the Sheriff's Farm of Ancient Demesne of the Crown, it is reasonable to suppose that it was developed from a pre-Conquest forerunner. An outlying survivor of the earliest Pipe Rolls is that of 31 Hen. I (1130). The next oldest Roll which has been preserved is that of 2 Hen. II (1156), and from that date the series is nearly complete up to 2 Will. IV (1831-2). Out of this wealth of material,

b. He levied the Assise of Royal Demesnes in Bucks. and Beds. in 1173.

c. Stubbs, Bp. W.: *Select Charters* (earlier editions have a complete text).

d. *Dialogus de Scaccario*, ed. by Messrs. Hughes, Crump, and Johnson, 1902.

e. Poole, R. Lane: *Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*. 1912.

extending over nearly 700 years, have only been published in their entirety¹

31 Hen. I (1130). Record Commission, 1833.

2 Hen. II to 4 Hen. II (1156 to 1158). Record Commission, 1844.

5 Hen. II to 33 Hen. II (1159 to 1187). Pipe Roll Society, 1884 to 1915.

1 Ric. I (1189). Record Commission, 1844.

26 Hen. III (1242). Yale University, 1918.

In addition, the Chancellor's Roll for 3 John (1201) was printed by the Record Commission in 1833. The Pipe Roll Society, founded in 1883, will, it is hoped, publish all the Rolls of the xijth century in course of time; but it produces on the average less than one Roll a year, and furnishes a Latin text which requires no little study for its apprehension. Yet the contents of these Rolls are invaluable to every side of early English history, since the rights of the Crown cut deeply into every man's life; for nearly half a century, these Rolls are almost the only source of official information which has been preserved to our time; they are assuredly not interesting to read, but are invaluable to the historian in search of facts. The constant reference made by our Notes to the volumes of the Pipe Roll Society will show that these records are of the first importance in any attempt to re-create the local history of the period. It is most important, alike for general and for local history, that they should be produced in an accessible and easily intelligible form.

§ 4.

The best method of achieving this with a view to the present publication has been the subject of much consideration. That the contents of the Rolls should be printed in English was fairly obvious; that they should be calendared rather than verbally translated was

f. Some Local Record Societies have published early Rolls for their Counties.

indicated on the score of expense; that they should be arranged in the form of an intelligible account seemed to be advisable; but the fact that many entries are repeated year after year as permanent charges or irrecoverable debts made it difficult to decide upon the best method of presentation. An attempt was made to avoid the yearly repetition of standing items by the use of reference numbers only, but the result was clumsy, and would have been hideous typographically. Another possibility was considered—to publish the Rolls of (say) 10 years together, and to bring together all the occurrences of each item in turn; but a general yearly view of revenue and account would then have been impossible. Consequently in this Calendar a compromise has been reached; every item appears under its proper year, and the state of the General County Account is easily grasped; further (in order to save expense) lengthy items are not reprinted in full each year, but a reference backward is made to an entry in which they are fully set out.

§ 5.

Roll 35, the first of this Calendar, embodies the Account presented at Michaelmas, Sep. 29, 1189; although it is termed the Pipe Roll of the first year of Richard the First (1189-1190), he was only crowned on Sep. 3; consequently it includes but 27 days of his reign, and with that exception really records the finance of the last year of Henry II. It is therefore not so much the Roll of 1 Ric. I as the Roll which came into official existence at Michaelmas 1189. The possibilities that it may record some transactions of 1188, or that the Sheriff may not have completed his account till 1190, do not alter that fact. Consequently the dates appended to Eyres, Arrears, etc. in the Calendar are those of the Michaelmas Account, at which the event is first recorded; and we submit that this is the simplest and least misleading way in which to date Pipe Rolls; it has also been applied to the earlier Rolls in the Conspectus below.

The date, therefore, of the making of a Roll is the Michaelmas of each regnal year; but for brevity of reference each Roll is quoted in this Calendar by its official number in the series preserved at the Public Record Office; and the Conspectus below furnishes the necessary details. With the aid of the scheme of numbers and letters (§ 6 and § 14), for which the Editors are responsible, any item can be readily traced through the successive years, the number of the Roll being the only part of the reference which varies from year to year.

While the Great Roll was made up only at the Michaelmas Account, the Sheriff had already at Easter made a Profer, at which he had paid over such moneys as he had collected up to then; for these sums he received those tallies, which are frequently noted below and at Michaelmas were accepted instead of cash.

§ 6.

The main headings of the Account were at first rendered in a traditional order, which enables them at this early date to be classified and numbered for easy reference. But many of the headings are not on the Roll; others have dropped off or become misleading in course of time, and have been supplied or corrected from previous Rolls; for the form in which they appear in the Calendar the Editors are responsible.

i. Farm of the Shires.

ii. Allowances deducted from the Farm.

A. Alms to religious houses, etc.	} Fixed Allowances.
B. Tithe from royal lands.	
C. Disbursements to pensioners and others.	
D. Lands granted to monasteries, officials, etc.	
E. Disbursements by Writ.	} Occasional Allowances.
F. Disbursements by custom of the Exchequer.	

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| iii. Farm of the Burgh. | |
| iv. Increment of the Shires : Balance of old Farms. | |
| v. Purprestures and Escheats. | |
| vi. Arrears. | |
| vii. Pleas before Justices in Eyre. | } Casual Revenue. |
| viii. Scutages. | |
| ix. Remitments from a Central Court. | |
| x. Judaica. | |
| xi. Goods of Felons and Fugitives. | |
| xii. Manors and Burghs separately summoned. | |
| xiii. Special accounts of Escheats. | |
| xiv. Addenda (not on the Sheriff's Account of the Shires, nor on the Escheat Roll). | |

§ 7.

i. **The Farm of the Shires** (*Corpus comitatum*) was a fixed sum for which the Sheriff was officially liable as holding the royal demesnes and certain royal perquisites at farm; out of the profits drawn from these he paid his 'farm' or composition to the Exchequer, and kept the difference for himself or bore the loss; but since large sums were sometimes offered for a shrievalty, we may infer that losses were rare. In the earlier Rolls the amount of the farm is never stated explicitly; it is said to have been kept on a special Roll (*rotulus exactorius*) of which no copy has been preserved; before 1197 (when it first appears on the Roll) the amount of the Farm has therefore to be calculated for our purposes. As such calculations do not form part of the record proper, they are all brought together below as the 'Abstract of the Farm'; the methods involved in them will be set out in § 8 below.

ii. Allowances are credits to the Sheriff against the gross sum of his farm, and are of several kinds.

ii. **A. Fixed Alms** (elemosine constitute) are cash payments, generally to religious corporations, made by the Sheriff.

ii. **B. Fixed Tithes** on royal demesnes (decime constitute) do not occur in the Sheriff's account for Bucks. and Beds. at the dates covered by the Calendar.

ii. **C. Fixed Disbursements** or Liveries (liberationes). For these we may quote the Dialogus: "Of liveries, some are to poor men, when a daily penny or two or more are assigned by the King to anyone for food and raiment on the sole prompting of charity. Some, however, are made to servants who receive them as a wage, such as house-men, musicians, wolf-takers and such."^g These are cash payments by the Sheriff to the grantee.

ii. **D. Lands Granted** (terre date) to religious corporations or private individuals have been subtracted from those for which the Sheriff is responsible; as he no longer receives the profits, their settled annual value is allowed to be deducted from his Farm. There is apparently no cash payment in these cases by the Sheriff to the grantee.

ii. **E. Disbursements by Writ.** Under this head are included expenses for things which the Sheriff had been ordered to do; such are repairs to castles, gaols, and royal buildings. These were only allowed properly at the Exchequer when vouched by the production of a Writ from the King; but, if the writ was proffered, it is not always recorded. There has been made a cash payment by the Sheriff.

ii. **F. Disbursements by Custom of Exchequer.** Besides the foregoing, certain disbursements by the Sheriff were allowed by the custom of the Exchequer (per legem scaccarii) without a corresponding writ. Among these were the execution of 'justices' (sentences

g. Dialogus, Oxford edition, 127 (Bk. ii, ch. vi).

pronounced by law) and ' judgments ' (ordeals by iron or water), the expenses of approvers, the conveyance of treasure, and such like. The conveyance of prisoners does not appear to be mentioned by the Dialogus; in some cases on our Rolls a writ is vouched for this expense, in others not. These disbursements were also cash payments by the Sheriff.

§ 8.

Calculation of the Farm of the Shires. As Dr. Poole points out, the data for this calculation are all negative; they are (till 1197) deductions from an unspecified sum of money. In order to arrive at the Sheriff's balance sheet we must therefore note what money the Sheriff pays into the Exchequer, what money he is excused from paying by the Allowances set out above, and add these two, allowing for whatever surplus or deficit may be shown at the foot of the Account of the Farm. But before this can be done, we have to ascertain the Exchequer values of the moneys involved. Both in his payments and in the Allowances some moneys are marked in the Calendar below no. (numero), others bl. (blanco), and in other entries the character of the money is not specified. In order to arrive at the Farm of the Shires, the method of reckoning the value of these monies must be ascertained.

The Exchequer wants pounds of standard silver; not pounds by weight of coins (paid ad pensum), because tarnish would not be properly reducible to pure silver by the methods of smelting then known, and would have to be skimmed as dross; nor will the Exchequer accept pounds of 240 pence paid by tale (numero), for this would involve loss of weight by face wear. In theory, therefore, every pound accounted must be brought up to bullion value of standard or ' white ' silver (blanco).

All payments at the Exchequer were liable to assay on the spot by officials employed for the purpose (the

Weigher, the Melter, etc.), if the standard of fineness were suspected or if the coins were badly defective on the average; the Sheriff must make good such deficiency below bullion value as was shown by the assay. From the whiteness of the silver ingot produced by assay, the correction of depreciated value thus attained is termed the blanching of the money, and payments in bullion value were regarded as payments in white or blanch silver (*blanco*). In order, however, to escape the delay and trouble of endless assays, at this date it was deemed sufficient as a rule that vantage money of a shilling in each pound (8d. in the mark, 1d. in the ore) should be deducted from all payments by tale (*no.*, *numero*) in order to bring them up to bullion value (*bl.*, *blanco*). Thus in 35/i, besides his *blanco* payment, the Sheriff has paid 95*li.* 16*s.* 6*d.* *numero*; but this will not be accepted at its face value; the vantage money must be deducted, and he is therefore credited with only 91*li.* 0*s.* 8*d.* on this payment.

Turning then to the Allowances, the Fixed Alms (*iiA*) and Fixed Disbursements (*iiC*) were cash payments; whether the Sheriff actually paid full value or not, is the affair of the recipient, not of the Exchequer; but the payments were made out of royal moneys, and therefore must be brought up to bullion value. These payments are not specified as either *no.* or *bl.*, but when later one of these items becomes allowed against a *blanco* account (35/*iiC*/2 transferred to 37/*iii*/1*a*), we find it blanchied before being allowed, reduced from 4*li.* 11*s.* 3*d.* to 4*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* The disbursements here classified as *iiE* and *iiF* are similarly unspecified, and require to be blanchied, as being made out of royal cash. Among the Lands Granted (*iiD*) it is noticeable that those marked *no.* are all fairly ancient grants. That to Woburn is interesting; it was originally a Fixed Alms in Leighton,^h a cash payment and therefore liable to blanching; in 1165 it appears for the first time among Lands Granted,ⁱ

h. P.R., 2 Hen. II. Rec. Com., 21.

i. P.R.S., viii, 22.

but the method of payment is unspecified till 1193/4 (39/iiD/1 below) when it is marked numero. Finally, when at last in 1197 we get the amount of the Farm stated on the Roll, the correct totals can only be obtained by blanching all items not marked blanco. While this amount is not specified before Roll 43, it appears to have stood at the same figure for a long time past.

In the 'Abstract of the Farm' below, the numero and blanco accounts have been treated separately, as seems to have been done at the Exchequer. The numero account always shows a surplus, which is blanché and is used to reduce the deficit on the blanco account. The result may show a 'debet' (debit balance forward) against the Sheriff, which may be expressed numero (Rolls 37, 39, 41) or blanco (Roll 44). In only one case has the Sheriff a surplus blanco, but on the same Account shows a much larger debet numero (Roll 38); both are carried forward to the next year, the surplus being then credited as an Allowance, the debet running on. Any such debets of a previous year are entered separately from the current farm. In 1155 the settled Farm was already the same as in Richard's day. In 1130 the farm numero was still apparently the same sum of 108li.; at any rate that sum was paid into the Treasury; but instead of payment blanco into the Treasury as in our Rolls, the Sheriffs in that year paid by weight (*ad pensum*) a sum of 292li. os. 8d., instead of the 369li. 19s. 11d. of our Rolls. When the allowances are blanché (3li. 12s. 2d.) and added to the farm *ad pensum*, their sum of 295li. 12s. 10d. is short by 74li. 7s. 1d. of the blanco farm of our Rolls. This difference proves to be exactly 7s. 2d. on every hide of Ancient Demesne in the two Shires (207½ hides), and appears to represent an early Increment of the Farm. It is to be hoped that this interesting result will be tested in other Counties.

§ 9.

iii. Farm of the Burgh. This does not appear on Roll 35, but on Roll 36 (1190), it occurs as an Allowance on the Farm of the Shires, the burgesses from this date paying their own farm blanco. We may conclude therefore that up to this date the Sheriff had levied the 40li. and included it in his farm. The charter of Richard I to the Burgh of Bedford seems to have disappeared, but an *Inspeximus* of Henry IV has preserved its tenour and gives as its date 12 November 1189.^j Though it does not mention the farm, it grants to the Burgesses all the liberties enjoyed by those of Oxford. The usual place for this farm would be under our Section xii, but we have left it in the Calendar where the scribe enrolled it.

iv. Increment and Balance. The amount of the Farm of the Shire could be increased from time to time, as that of Bucks. had been raised by 10li. and 4 hawks (N/iv) in 1168; such addition to the amount was termed the Increment of the Shire (*crementum comitatus*). With this is generally (but not invariably) associated any balance due on Farms of earlier years.

v. Purprestures and Escheats. The former are generally explained as encroachments on royal possessions or rights, on the King's forest demesne or highway, and such like. Escheats are mostly regarded as lands held in chief which had fallen into the King's hand by attain for treason or felony, or by default of male heirs. But among the Escheats appear to be also some small parcels of land which had been held 'de Rege' at Domesday by tenants for life or for office; and it seems probable that while the Farm of the Shires (so far as land was concerned) was based on Ancient Demesne, the Purprestures and Escheats included not only what

j. Pearse, W. T.: Records of the Corporation of Bedford, 8-10.—Bedford, 1883, 8vo.

k. This temporary tenure is discussed in B.H.R.S., 4to. Mem. i, 67, 68.

are normally known as Escheats, but also all other lands which fell into the King's hand. At first all lands not of Ancient Demesne were enrolled under Purprestures: the term Escheats was not added to the heading till 1175. After all, escheats means only 'offal' (quod excadet); the Seneschal should feed his swine with "eschetes de grange," the offal of the grange.¹

vi. Arrears. On our Rolls, these are debts long overdue from former Eyres, or, in one case, transferred from another County. They will be dealt with in the Notes as reached.

§ 10.

vii. Eyres. Under William I and William Rufus, the style of Curia Regis—the King's Court—seems to be borne only by the group of magnates and churchmen who assembled round the King when he wore his crown at the three great festivals, Easter, Whitsun, and Christmas. At these was done the King's Justice, cases in which the King was in some way concerned, as distinct from the local justice done in the courts of Shire and Hundred. Under Henry I a judicial organisation begins to develop; we find a group of Justices with a Chief Justiciar at their head. Occasionally, some of these men were sent into the Counties to hear Pleas of the Crown, cases in which royal authority or revenue were concerned; we may call them Justices in Eyre (in itinere) though the term properly belongs to a somewhat later date; and we seem to trace them in Bucks. and Beds. in 1130, the Pipe Roll for that year containing records of pleas held by Ralf Basset, Justiciar (died circa 1127) and after him by Geoffrey de Clinton the Treasurer.

Before the end of the reign of Henry II, the judicial organisation has become much more definite; there is a permanent tribunal of sworn judges expert in the law, sitting generally but not always at Westminster; the King may or may not be present at its sessions, but it

1. Seneschaucie: Roy. Hist. Soc., 1890, p. 114.

is capitalis Curia Regis—the King's Chief Court. The Eyre system was now well developed; for example, in 1179 twenty-one Justices travelled on four circuits of Eyres, and many of these men were members of the Central court; they seem to have dealt mainly with Pleas of the Crown and with the newly devised civil actions of novel disseisin, mort d'ancestor, and the like. The amercements which they inflicted were entrusted to the Sheriff for collection, and therefore appear in the Pipe Rolls under the names of the Justices concerned. When a fresh Eyre has been held in the Shire, its record is simply added at the foot of previous entries; the Eyres therefore appear on the Roll in order of date, and this fortunately helps us to disentangle the various items found on the Rolls. But, sandwiched among the entries of Eyres, are blocks of entries under varying titles, which require a little consideration—those which have been brought together in the Calendar under classes ix and x.

§ 11.

Remittments and Offerings. New Promises (*de nouis promissis*), which first appear in 36/ixA, at any rate do not belong to an Eyre, because they are enrolled immediately after Scutages, and most of them relate to transactions far too important to be brought before a local Eyre; they have clearly been remitted from a Central Court for collection by the Sheriff locally. Of the same origin appear to be

Offerings to the Court through the Chancellor (37/ixB, 37/xB).

Offerings through the Archbishop of Rouen (38/ixC, 38/xC).

Offerings through the Archbishop of Canterbury (40/ixD).

New Promises through the Archbishop of Canterbury (42/ixF).

Besides these, the origin of which is obvious, occurs a heading 'Offerings to the Court' (*de oblatis curie*,

or in some earlier Rolls de placitis curie), which is often found on the Roll immediately after the record of an Eyre; the question arises, to what Court were these offerings made, for the court of Justices in Eyre was assuredly a Curia Regis, though not capitalis Curia Regis.

On its first appearance, a new Eyre is generally headed "New Pleas and New Agreements before" (per) the named Justices of that Eyre. The subject-matter of the business first detailed under this heading seems to consist of cases based on the Verdicts of the Hundred Courts, presentments such as appear plentifully in the Eyre Rolls already printed for Beds.; default, estreated pledge, leave to agree, detain, false claim, disseisin, failure to sue, false measure, are among the commonest cases; we might have described them as Common Pleas, were it not that fines on the Hundreds for murder are included among them. After these, follow directly the Offerings to the Court, to which no names of Justices are attached; they deal with much more important matters, such as knights' fees, judaica, writs of Right, wardship, relief, transference of a plea from the local court to a King's Court, and so forth. We may fairly conclude that, while the first section, that of Pleas, deals with local matters (which are being gradually lifted out of the jurisdiction of the Shire and Hundred Courts), the second section, that of Agreements or Offerings (so far as it relates to legal matters), deals with matters which will be, have been, or might be, handled by the capitalis Curia Regis. With this view the contemporary authorities seem to be in accord; the Dialogus indeed does not sharply contrast the two sets of cases, but it handles them in different and widely separated sections. After describing the restoration by Henry II of the Eyre system, broken down in the troubled times of Stephen, Bishop Richard fitz Nigel explains that "the money penalties on delinquents are carefully noted on the Roll of the Justices in Eyre, and are handed to the Treasurer publicly when the Ex-

chequer is in session The Treasurer causes the debts on the Rolls thus received to be carefully and distinctly noted on the Great Roll, county by county, together with the causes and the names of the Justices, so that the moneys extracted may be identified."^m This passage evidently refers to our first section, that of local pleas. Later he proceeds: "We call 'Pleas' (placita) those money penalties into which delinquents fall, but 'Agreements' is our name for voluntary offerings" (conuenciones uero oblata spontanea).ⁿ Further on, the Bishop expounds these latter: "Know therefore that of Offerings to the King, some are offered in rem, some in spem. We say that anything is offered in rem, when the King receives aught and the offerer consequently receives from the King that for which he made offering; thus, if any one offer to the King voluntarily 100li. or 100m. for some liberty, or for land or farm, or for wardship of a minor till his legal age, or for aught else which accrues to his use or honour, and with the King's assent he receive it immediately upon his offering . . . But offerings are said to be made in spem, when any one offers a sum to the King for the purpose of obtaining justice for himself touching land or rent—not however in order that the plea may be so decided (lest you blaze out against us and call his justice venal)—but rather in order that it may be decided without delay."^o These paragraphs seem to deal with our second Section, that of Agreements or Offerings, in which it is clear that the Justices are acting essentially as a Curia Regis; with some offerings they can probably deal at once, others (not necessarily of a legal nature) they will turn over to the capitalis Curia Regis on their return from Eyre. From the Assize of Northampton (1176) we learn that the jurisdiction of Justices in Eyre was restricted to cases of the value of half a knight's fee or less; these they decided "unless the matter at issue (querela) be so grave

m. *Dialogus*: Oxford ed., 110, 120 (Bk. II, ch. vi, F, G).

n. *Dialogus*: Oxford ed., 142 (Bk. II, ch. xiii).

o. *Dialogus*: Oxf. ed., 154 (Bk. II, ch. xxiii).

that it cannot be reduced without the lord King, or unless it be such as the Justices in their uncertainty refer to him or to his vicegerent.”^p While this passage sends cases up from the Eyre to the Central Court, the reverse process may be read in the Articles of the Eyre of 1194; these provide that the Justices in Eyre are to deal with all declarations (recogniciones) and pleas which are summoned before them by writ of the King or of the Chief Justiciar “or which have been remitted to them by the capitalis Curia Regis.”^q In this Calendar we have therefore regarded the Oblata Curie, the offerings to the Court, as having been made at or reported to the Eyre which they directly follow in the Roll, and have numbered them as a part of that Eyre under the class-number vii; while the Remitments to the Sheriff first mentioned are collected under the class-numbers xi and x.

§ 12.

viii. Scutage, Aid, and Tallage. Scutages (shield-money), levied on the knights’ fee in commutation for military service, were presumably settled at the Exchequer, and the writs issued by the Chancellor; the duty of their local collection devolved upon the Sheriff. The Pipe Rolls do not always distinguish Scutages from Aids and Gifts (Auxilia and Dona); thus the “Scutage for the Ransom of the Lord King” (40/viiiC) might more rightly have been termed an Aid. Tallages were levied on Ancient Demesne and Escheats (43/viiiF, 44/viiiG) by special commissioners.

ix. Remitments from a Central Court. Under this head have been collected the debts fines and offerings which appear to have been remitted to the Sheriff for local collection in the county where the debtor had land to be distrained. They have been discussed already under Section vii. above.

p. Select Charters, ed. ix, p. 180.

q. Select Charters, ed. ix, p. 253.

x. Judaica. The complicated legal and financial transactions of the Jews have been grouped under this heading for convenience. At this time the Jew stood to the King much in the same position as the villan to his lord; debts due to the Jews were thus potentially due to the King whose servants (and creditors) they were; and their affairs were watched over in his interest. In 1194 very detailed regulations for the conduct of their business of usury were enacted, and a few years later an Exchequer of the Jews was established. The items under x have been remitted to the Sheriff for collection.

xi. Goods of Felons and Fugitives escheated to the Crown, and the Sheriff was bound to account for them within his jurisdiction. Occasionally we find these in their proper place, but they are more often scattered among the amercements of an Eyre, especially in the later years, and may even appear on an Escheat Roll.

xii. Manors and Boroughs separately summoned appear generally at the end of the County Account. Thus the Royal Demesne of Brill, included in the Farm of the County in Rolls 35, 36, 37, was allotted to a separate farmer in 1192; it thus appears among the Sheriff's allowances in that year (38/iiD/14), but is accounted at the end of the Roll (38/xiiA).

§ 13.

xiii. Special Accounts of Escheats. In Rolls 40, 41, 42 are found the earliest examples of Escheat Rolls. Rolls separate from the Sheriff's Accounts, but stitched into the same File. As soon as he returned to England from captivity, Richard demanded of his Council at Nottingham that justice should be done him on John and on those who had supported his brother's attempt to seize the realm. Count John, stripped of everything, again became 'John Lackland'; his adherents lost their lands or redeemed them only by heavy fines. The administration of the numerous estates, large and small, thus

suddenly added to the permanent Escheats, seems to have been too heavy a burden to lay on the Sheriff, nor was it probably intended that these lands should remain permanently with the Crown. Special Escheators were therefore appointed, notably William de sainte Mère Eglise, to administer and account for these lands while in the King's hand; they seem to form the chief part of the Escheat Roll. But the confusion at the Exchequer, already considerable, thus became worse confounded. Apparently in the hope of easier administration of Ancient Demesne, such lands as Wendover and Houghton Regis were taken out of the Sheriff's Farm (*e.g.* 40/iiD/11 becomes 40/xiiiC/8), or were transferred from the Purprestures and Escheats (*e.g.* V/2 becomes xiii C/5) for which he normally accounted; they were placed under the control of the Escheator, and appear on his Roll. Even the Chattels of Felons and Fugitives on the escheated estates figure on the Special Account (40/xiii B/14). On the other hand, what appear to be some escheats resulting from John's unsuccessful attempt did not at first pass to the province of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise, but appear on the Sheriff's Roll as in the hands of special Accountants, if only as a temporary measure; they form our heading xiiiA.

But though the Escheat Rolls of 1194 are the earliest preserved, it is probable that they are not the first, even in Richard's reign; John the Marshal "who then had custody of Escheats" which were not under our Sheriff's control (38/v/21) must have kept some sort of Roll to present at the Exchequer. Nor were they the last of their series; for even when the special county Escheat Rolls were abandoned and the remaining items transferred to the Sheriff's Roll in 1197, an Escheat Roll was still kept and is referred to definitely more than once (44/xiiiM/1 and 11; 44/xiiiN/2). This fact affords another illustration of the inference (only drawn in recent years) that the Pipe Roll by no means represents the whole revenue which accrued from a Shire, but

that money found its way by other channels to the Exchequer or directly to the King in person.

xiv. Addenda. Under this head have been brought together from other parts of the Roll a few matters which bear upon the Sheriff's Account, but do not form part of it.

§ 14.

Methods of the Calendar. The system of reference is typically formed by:—

- the number of the Roll in the Record Office Series (Arabic).
- the class number in the traditional order of the list in § 6 above (Roman).
- the section letter (Capital).
- the item number (Arabic).

Thus, 36/viiH/3 refers to Roll 36/Eyre: of Geoffrey fitz Peter in 1190/3rd item. In some cases an item is further broken up by small letters, but they are rarely needed for reference. In referring to a Note, the letter N replaces the Roll number, since the Notes are arranged in series by class number, section letter, etc.

The yearly state of each item in the Account is shown in the Calendar by three main Columns of Account, headed 'Due,' 'Paid,' and 'Balance'; these represent respectively—

1. The amount for which the Sheriff is liable (redit compotum vel debet):
2. His payment, if any, on this item (in thesauro):
3. The unpaid balance, if any, carried forward to the next Accounting (et debet).

These three columns therefore, when each is added vertically, should show for the whole shire—

1. What the Exchequer ought to receive :
2. What it actually received :
3. What it may hope eventually to receive.

If the item be paid in full, the Sheriff is quit (*quietus*), and the payment appears in the second column in thicker type; if it be paid only in part, the amount paid is set in the second column in ordinary type, and the balance still owing in the third. If any sums have to be worked, they are worked in the text, to the left of the three Columns of Account. To save space the lettering *li. s. d.* has been omitted in the text.

§ 15.

But in some cases the amount due from the Sheriff becomes lessened or cancelled by Allowances, the payment of which had been authorised to him by writ or charter, by custom, by liberty of office, etc. In the Calendar all such Credit Allowances '*per contra*' to the Sheriff are set in italic type; the consequent accounting is sometimes a little complicated, and will be made clearest by examples. In 35/v/7 a sum of 11*li.* 6*s.* is due from the Sheriff for the farm of the royal land of Edlesborough, but lands to the annual value of 9*li.* 10*s.* have been granted away since the amount of the Farm was settled; consequently the Sheriff becomes quit on paying the difference, namely 1*li.* 16*s.* Again, in 35/viiB/6, the amount due from the Sheriff is exactly balanced by the amount pardoned to the Hospitallers; the Sheriff is therefore quit, and the Exchequer receives nothing on this item; but in order to mark the settlement of the Sheriff's liability we show the sum of 0*li.* 0*s.* 0*d.* by thicker type in the second column, implying quittance without actual payment of cash. If the allowance meets a part only of the debt, and no cash payment is made, attention is called to it by the ciphers 0*li.* 0*s.* 0*d.* in the second column in ordinary type, and the debit balance forward is shown in the third column. If nothing is

paid or allowed, naturally nothing appears in the second column.

The ' *per contra* ' pardons shown in the body of the Account by italic type are often somewhat perplexing, and are not all of one kind.

- (a) Certain religious foundations (episcopal see, monastery, etc.) received by their charters exemption from the murder fine, from fines of the ' common assize ' of the Eyre, and from similar amercements. Thus the charter of Henry I to Dunstable Priory frees the Canons from fines at shire and hundred courts, murder fines, tallages, pleas and plaints, Danegeld, etc. If then an offence is committed on their land, the Justices in Eyre impose a fine which the Sheriff is called upon to produce at the Exchequer; he meets the charge by invoking the charter, and should also produce a royal writ. For example, in Roll 35 the Templars and Hospitallers are found to have broken the forest laws (vi/3, vii B/6, vii C/1), but escape fine under the terms of their charters. Again, a murder has been presented in Wixamtree Hundred (vii F/3); the murder fine should be borne by the whole Hundred, but five religious escape their share.
- (b) The officials of the Exchequer were similarly exempt from such fines by virtue of their office. (36/viiE/3-4).
- (c) In some cases the pardons are merely a method of accounting, moneys due to the King in one connection being balanced against moneys already paid to the King in another (36/ix A/20), or against moneys due by writ from the King to the debtor (36/vii B/5, 36/vii C/3).
- (d) In other cases the pardon was apparently really an act of clemency, some or all of the debt being remitted (36/ix A/22).

Items on which the Sheriff is quit do not appear in the subsequent Roll, nor consequently in its Calendar. Items, which are to be collected in other counties by other Sheriffs and will not appear in our subsequent Roll of next year, are not displayed in the Columns of Account (which would vitiate the debit balance forward of the County), but are stated in the body of the text.

Surnames and place-names are retained in their original form, except when well known and common (such as Buckinghamshire, Winchester, etc.). Font names appear in modern form (if any), and when common are abbreviated. It might have been more consistent to render all Latinised names into their probable contemporary equivalents, *e.g.* Neel for Nigellus, Reynold for Reginaldus. But the forms finally adopted will be less strange to the reader.

New entries, on their first appearance after 1189, are marked *n.*, except in the case of pardons and allowances which only appear once.

§ 16.

The Treasurer's Scribe did not always preserve the order in which items had first appeared on his Rolls, but shifted them about so as to fit payments of a lump sum which could be met by tallies, to meet block payments for items which had very different origins, and so forth. But for study of the facts preserved in our record and for their comparison year by year, it is essential that the items should be presented, as far as is possible, always in the same order in every Roll. Consequently we have replaced these errant items in their traditional and chronological position when they were reasonably near to it; if they have wandered far, we have given a reference to the place where they are or ought to be. The order of the items in the Calendar is therefore by no means exactly their order on any Roll except that of their first appearance.

Again: new Eyres, new Offerings, etc. were on the original Rolls simply added at the end of all the entries which had been brought forward from the previous year, in no sort of relation to other headings of the same class; they were therefore entered merely in order of date (at first, but it is not always adhered to later); and the result is that an original Pipe Roll is a bewildering patchwork of local amercements, scutages, offerings, judaica, etc. In this Calendar, however, all Eyres are brought together as class vii, lettered in order of date, and the date itself added; similarly, all Scutages (including Aids and Tallages) are in class viii; and so forth.

This unconventional treatment may perhaps be condemned by the purist in Record work, who regards every jot and tittle of the original manuscript as sacrosanct. If all the Rolls were as orderly as R.35, the items might have been left in their original series; but, even on this, item vi/1 is entered out of place; there is no entry of Hugh de Morewich at the head of the Pleas and Offerings of his Eyre; the headings of Bucks. and Beds. are not exclusive; and so forth. In Rolls 36 to 41, the confusion becomes each year somewhat greater; to take a case from R.41, items from the Eyres, of which the chronological order is shown by our number and letter in series, were entered on the Roll in the following disorder:

vii B/15	vii D/3
vii C/2	vii E/10
vii F/8	vii E/15
vii G/22	vii J/4
vii C/4	vii F/14

Reference has already been made (§ 13) to the confusion introduced by the forfeiture of Count John and his adherents, and examples given of its effect; the machinery of audit at the Exchequer, which was perhaps adequate when Eyres were infrequent and sources of

The first of these was the discovery of gold in California in 1848. This discovery led to a great influx of people to California, and the state became a great center of population. The second was the discovery of gold in Nevada in 1859. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Nevada, and the state became a great center of population. The third was the discovery of gold in Colorado in 1858. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Colorado, and the state became a great center of population.

The fourth was the discovery of gold in Idaho in 1860. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Idaho, and the state became a great center of population. The fifth was the discovery of gold in Montana in 1862. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Montana, and the state became a great center of population. The sixth was the discovery of gold in Wyoming in 1863. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Wyoming, and the state became a great center of population. The seventh was the discovery of gold in Utah in 1864. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Utah, and the state became a great center of population.



The eighth was the discovery of gold in Arizona in 1865. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Arizona, and the state became a great center of population. The ninth was the discovery of gold in New Mexico in 1866. This discovery led to a great influx of people to New Mexico, and the state became a great center of population. The tenth was the discovery of gold in Texas in 1867. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Texas, and the state became a great center of population.

revenue were few, became paralysed under the strain; erasures, errors in carrying forward, and so forth become increasingly frequent.

To illustrate in another way the difficulty of tracing an item in a mere transcript of the Rolls:—the farm of the royal manor of Brill is silently included in the Sheriff's Farm in the earlier years: in R.38 it has been assigned to William son of Richard and appears in the traditional place at the end of the Sheriff's Roll for a "Manor separately summoned"; in R.39 it does not appear at all; in R.40 it is fully accounted for three years, again in the traditional place; in R.41 it is enrolled, not with Bucks. and Beds., but on another membrane after the Honour of Wallingford with which it has no connection; finally in R.42, 43, 44, it is pitched in among Purprestures and Escheats, being really neither of these but a manor of the Ancient Demesne of King Edward. We have (naturally) put it uniformly in its proper place.

If our Calendar had retained the chaos which characterises all the later Rolls of our series, its study would have been found as exasperating and misleading as is that of the original Rolls themselves; it would have failed entirely in its function as a Calendar, namely, to present the contents in a form ready for the student's use, with the facts easily traceable from year to year.

§ 17.

At intervals the hopelessness of trying to recover small sums from folk who were dead or poor or stubborn seems to have struck the Exchequer, when such were struck off the Roll as "desperate debts." A great clearance of this sort had been made in 1187 and noted thus:—"Here are the debtors from whom we could get nothing for this year and several years past, whom we have extracted from the four rolls of recent years."

1. Compare Jenkinson: *Magna Carta Commem. Essays*, 266-270.
2. P.R.S., xxxvii, 1.

Further revisions were made in 1195 and 1198, *i.e.*, between the presenting of Rolls 40 and 41, 43 and 44, after which many items disappear—some perhaps by inadvertence, some certainly not on the score of poverty, the majority probably as ‘desperate debts.’ The list shows the Roll on which they last appeared:—

Roll.	
40	vi/2, 4, 5.
39	vii A/7.
40	vii B/10, 13.
43	vii B/2, 9, 11, 12, 15.
40	vii D/6, 7.
40	vii E/2, 7, 13.
40	vii F/5, 6, 16, 17.
36	vii F/11.
40	vii G/3, 6, 9, 10, 12-14, 16, 17.
43	vii G/22.
43	vii J/4.
40	vii K/1.

Roll.	
40	vii L/6, 13-15.
40	vii M/1-3, 6-8, 13, 14, 16, 19.
43	vii N/14.
42	vii O/72.
43	vii O/2, 56, 57, 61, 63.
40	ix A/7.
37	ix A/17.
40	ix B/5.
40	ix C/2.
43	ix F/1.
40	x A/5.
38	x A/6.

In one case the Sheriff reports that the debtor “is dead and nothing of his is found” to distrain (39/vii A/3), and the item disappears from R.40, but reappears in R.41 and is paid! Two other items (viiL/6, viiM/24) do not occur in R.42 and 43, but are partly paid in R.44.

§ 18.

Chronology of the Period.

Henry II, died 1189=Eleanor of Aquitaine, d. 1204.

Sons 2. Henry fitz Henry, b. 1155, crowned 1170, d. 1183.

3. Richard, b. 1157, crowned 1189, d. 1199.

5. John, b. 1166, crowned 1199, d. 1216.

Nat. son Geoffrey fitz Roy, b. 1153, Chancellor 1182-1189, d. 1212.

1189.

Henry II dies (July 6), Richard arrives in England, crowned (3 Sept.)
 Will. de Longchamp appointed Chancellor; Bp. Hugh of Durham appointed
 Chief Justiciar, and Regent jointly with Will. Earl of Essex (d. Oct.)
 John created Count of Mortain, married (29 Aug.) to Isabel heiress of
 Earldom and Honour of Gloucester; receives many Castles and Honours,
 including Wallingford.
 Eyre (35/vii F and G).
 Geoffrey nominated Archbp. of York.
 John leads the army against Rees of South Wales (Scutage 36/viii A,
 36/viii B).
 Richard leaves for France (11 Dec.)

1190.

Massacres of the Jews.

Richard, and Philip Augustus King of France, start on Crusade (Aug.)

Walter Archbp. of Rouen and Will. de Longchamp, Regents.

Forest Eyre (36/vii H and J).

1191.

Richard arrives at Acre (8 June).

John in England extends his power by intrigue and violence.

Eyre (37/vii K and L).

John convokes the Barons against the Regent Longchamp (5 Oct.), and grants a Commune to London (8 Oct.); Longchamp surrenders and leaves England (29 Oct.)

Walter Archbp. of Rouen appointed Chief Justiciar.

1192.

Queen Eleanor returns to uphold Richard's interests against John and Philip (Feb.)

Richard sails from Acre (9 Oct.), storm-driven and shipwrecked; seized by Leopold of Austria (21 Dec.) and handed over to the Emperor Henry VI, who demands a ransom of £100,000.

1193.

John makes secret treaty with Philip (Jan.), returns to England and demands the crown; raises revolt against the Justiciar.

Hubert Walter returns from arranging terms of Ransom (20 Apr.) and negotiates truce with John. Collection of Aid for Ransom begun (40/viii C).

John and Philip attempt to bribe the Emperor to retain Richard (July).

Hubert Walter made Archbp. Canterbury and Chief Justiciar (autumn).

Eyre (39/vii M and N).

1194.

Hubert Walter reforms the Eyre system, and establishes Coroners.

Richard freed (4 Feb.), and enthusiastically received in England (13 Mar.)

John and his followers stripped of all lands (31 Mar.); Escheat Rolls begun (40/xiii A, 40/xiii B).

Richard re-crowned at Winchester (17 Apr.), and after raising money leaves England for ever (12 May).

John sues for and receives pardon (May).

THE FRENCH WARS, 1195-1199.

1195.

Scutage of Second Army of Normandy (42/viii D, part of 41/ix E).

Hubert Walter assigns Knights to exact the Peace-oath (the future Justices of the Peace).

County of Mortain and Honours of Gloucester and Wallingford restored to John (Sept.)

1196.

Scutage of the Third Army of Normandy (42/viii E, 42/ix G).

Eyre (42/vii O).

1197.

Building of Chateau Gaillard.

1198.

Geoffrey fitz Peter appointed Chief Justiciar (Aug.)

Tallage on Royal demesnes (43/viii F).

Eyre (44/vii P).

1199.

Tallage on Royal demesnes (44/viii G).

Richard wounded and dies before Chaluz (6 Apr.), devising his realm to John; buried at Fontevraud.

§ 19.

EXPLANATION OF THE TABLES.

Table I. Abstract of the Farm.

This has been discussed at the end of § 8. It is noticeable that the Farm numero of 108li. is the same in every year, and the Farm blanco the same in every year but one (Roll 38, where we may reasonably suppose an error of omission); and that they were already the same (within a shilling) in 1156. This disposes of the legend that the amount of the Farms was kept profoundly secret, and that the Sheriff was not allowed to know what sum he had to meet.

Table II. Abstract of the Revenue.

This table has been prepared in order to gain some knowledge of the finance of the period; all moneys are expressed in blanco values.

The account headed Sheriff's Farm shows year by year in

Col. iii, what the Exchequer received in cash:

- „ iv, the ' per contra ' or credit allowances (expenses, alms, etc.):
- „ v, the total benefit to the revenue of these two:
- „ vi, any deficit due from the Sheriff at the next accounting.

The account headed General Revenue shows in Col. vii, the total amount for which the Sheriff is challenged :

- „ viii, his cash payments :
- „ ix, his ' per contra ' or credit claims (pardons, etc.) :
- „ x, the total benefit to the revenue of the two last :
- „ xi, the percentage of the total amount due which was formed by the total receipts (cash plus credits) :
- „ xii, the deficit due from the Sheriff at the next accounting.

To the levy of the Aid for the King's Ransom, and to the Scutages which he raised for the French war after his return, we may fairly attribute the fluctuations in the total amounts due for various years. But it throws a curious light on medieval finance to see what a small proportion of the amount expected was raised in any year; and the fact that the amount actually received might vary from 21 to 59 per cent. of what was due, must have made the budget for any year a difficult task. The average percentage of moneys actually received (cash plus credits) in the ten years was only 36.7 per cent. of the amount due.

Table III. Distribution of the Sections.

This reference table is intended to show at a glance the first appearance of any Section on our Rolls, and its persistence or disappearance.

Table IV. Conspectus Rotulorum.

This is designed for general work, and covers not only our ten Rolls but such of their predecessors as have been preserved to us. Appended to it is a list of Justices who appear from the Pipe Rolls to have visited these Shires up to 1199.

TABLE I. ABSTRACT OF THE SHERIFF'S FARM.

ROLL 35: 1189.				BLANCO.					
NUMERO.		li.	s.	d.			li.	s.	d.
Paid into Treasury	...	95	16	6	Paid into Treasury	...	223	17	1
Allowances	...	166	0	0	Surplus no., blanché as	...	146	2	10
		261	16	6					
Surplus	...	153	16	6	Farm	...	369	19	11
Farm	...	108	0	0					
ROLL 36: 1190.									
Paid into Treasury	...	108	0	0	Paid into Treasury	...	126	17	2
Allowances	...	129	12	4	Allowances	...	120	0	0
		237	12	4	Surplus no., blanché as	...	123	2	9
Surplus	...	129	12	4	Farm	...	369	19	11
Farm	...	108	0	0					
ROLL 37: 1191.									
Paid into Treasury	...	75	12	10	Paid into Treasury	...	85	4	1
Allowances	...	151	7	2	Allowances	...	160	0	0
		227	0	0	Surplus no., blanché as	...	113	1	0
Surplus	...	119	0	0			358	5	1
Farm	...	108	0	0	Debet (12.7.2 no.) blanché	...	11	14	10
					as	...	369	19	11
					Farm	...			
ROLL 38: 1192.									
Paid into Treasury	...	67	12	10	Paid into Treasury	...	72	14	1
Allowances	...	124	15	11	Allowances	...	180	0	0
		192	8	9	Surplus no., blanché as	...	80	4	4
Surplus	...	84	8	9			332	18	5
		108	0	0	Surplus bl.	...	0	3	4
							332	15	1
					Debet no., blanché as	...	38	6	10
							371	1	11
An error in the blanco farm of 1li. 2s. od., probably due to an item omitted by the scribe.									
ROLL 39: 1193.									
Paid into Treasury	...	60	0	0	Paid into Treasury	...	70	18	9
Allowances	...	167	4	11	Allowances	...	180	0	0
		227	4	11	Surplus no., blanché as	...	113	5	8
Surplus	...	119	4	11	Surplus bl., from 1192	...	0	3	4
Farm	...	108	0	0			364	7	9
					Debet (5.17.9 no.) blanché	...	5	12	2
					as	...	369	19	11
					Farm	...			

ROLL 40: 1194.

NUMERO.			BLANCO.		
	li.	s. d.		li.	s. d.
Paid into Treasury ...	59	8 8	Paid into Treasury ...	66	11 8
Allowances [calculated]	157	12 8	Allowances ...	186	10 0
			Surplus no., blanched as	103	12 3
	217	1 4			
Surplus [calculated] ...	109	1 4	Debet blanco ...	356	13 11
				13	6 0
Farm ...	108	0 0	Farm ...	369	19 11

ROLL 41: 1195.

Paid into Treasury ...	80	9 10	Paid into Treasury ...	61	8 7
Allowances ...	135	6 2	Allowances ...	190	0 0
			Surplus no., blanched as	102	8 2
	215	16 0			
Surplus ...	107	16 0	Debet (17.0.2 no.) blanched	353	16 9
			as ...	16	3 2
Farm ...	108	0 0	Farm ...	369	19 11

ROLL 42: 1196.

Paid into Treasury ...	25	12 11	Paid into Treasury ...	60	16 0
Allowances ...	164	14 6	Allowances ...	190	0 0
			Surplus no., blanched as	78	5 0
	190	7 5	Paid into Treasury ...	40	18 11
Surplus ...	82	7 5			
			Farm ...	369	19 11
Farm ...	108	0 0			

ROLL 43: 1197.

Paid into Treasury ...	79	8 1	Paid into Treasury ...	71	16 1
Allowances ...	130	9 2	Allowances ...	180	0 0
			Surplus no., blanched as	96	15 5
	209	17 3	Paid into Treasury ...	21	8 5
Surplus ...	101	17 3			
			Farm ...	369	19 11
Farm ...	108	0 0			

ROLL 44: 1198.

Paid into Treasury ...	98	12 9	Paid into Treasury ...	66	17 0
Allowances ...	128	5 2	Allowances ...	180	0 0
			Surplus no., blanched as	112	19 1
	226	17 11			
Surplus ...	118	17 11	Debet blanco ...	359	16 1
				10	3 10
Farm ...	108	0 0	Farm ...	369	19 11

TABLE II. ABSTRACT OF THE REVENUE.

SHERIFF'S FARM.		GENERAL REVENUE.									
Roll	Year.	RECEIPTS BLANCO.			Debit Balance forward.	Amount Due.	RECEIPTS.				Debit Balance forward.
		Cash.	Credits.	Total.			Cash.	Credits.	Total.	p.c.	
35	1189	314 17 11	157 14 0	472 11 11	- - -	263 6 2	95 15 3	15 6 7	111 1 10	42	152 4 4
36	1190	229 9 2	243 2 9	472 11 11	- - -	3067 6 3	1220 1 2	596 15 10	1816 17 0	59	1250 9 3
37	1191	157 1 3	303 15 10	460 17 1	11 14 10	1095 3 3	252 4 2	28 1 1	280 5 3	25	814 18 0
38	1192					917 5 2	102 17 10	94 12 10	197 10 8	21	719 14 6
39	1193	127 18 9	339 1 0	466 19 9	5 12 2	812 12 3	104 7 10	183 17 5	288 5 3	35	524 7 0
40	1194	123 0 11	336 5 0	459 5 11	13 6 0	1270 12 8	312 6 10	11 2 7	323 9 5	25	947 3 3
41	1195	137 17 11	318 10 10	456 8 9	16 3 2	1372 12 7	417 17 7	227 7 7	645 5 2	46	717 7 5
42	1196	126 2 2	346 9 9	472 11 11	- - -	1583 2 6	612 1 8	66 8 3	678 9 11	42	904 12 7
43	1197	168 13 2	303 18 8	472 11 10	- - -	1218 7 2	488 9 0	46 3 0	534 12 0	43	683 15 2
44	1198	160 11 1	301 16 11	462 8 0	10 3 10	1611 11 10	430 12 10	42 11 0	473 3 10	29	1138 8 0
i	ii	iii	iv	v	vi	vii	viii	ix	x	xi	xii

TABLE III. DISTRIBUTION OF THE SECTIONS.

Class and Section.		First Entry.		Last Entry.	
		Roll.	Date.	Roll.	Date.
Farm of the Shires	oi	40	1194	40	1194
	i	35	1189	44	1198
Allowances to Sheriff	ii A	35	1189	44	1198
	ii B				
	ii C	35	1189	44	1198
	ii D	35	1189	44	1198
	ii E	35	1189	44	1198
	ii F	37	1191	44	1198
Farm of the Borough	iii	36	1190	44	1198
Increment and Balance	iv	35	1189	44	1198
Purprestures, Escheats	v	35	1189	44	1198
Arrears	vi	35	1189	44	1198
Eyres	vii A	35	1189	41	1195
	vii B	35	1189	44	1198
	vii C	35	1189	44	1198
	vii D	35	1189	41	1195
	vii E	35	1189	41	1195
	vii F	35	1189	43	1197
	vii G	35	1189	43	1197
	vii H	36	1190	39	1193
	vii J	36	1190	43	1197
	vii K	37	1191	44	1198
	vii L	37	1191	44	1198
	vii M	39	1193	44	1198
	vii N	39	1193	44	1198
	vii O	42	1196	44	1198
	vii P	44	1198	44	1198
Scutages	viii A	36	1190	44	1198
	viii B	36	1190	44	1198
	viii C	40	1194	44	1198
	viii D	42	1196	44	1198
	viii E	42	1196	44	1198
	viii F	43	1197	44	1198
	viii G	44	1198	44	1198
Remittments	ix A	36	1190	44	1198
	ix B	37	1191	44	1198
	ix C	39	1193	44	1198
	ix D	40	1194	44	1198
	ix E	41	1195	44	1198
	ix F	42	1196	44	1198
	ix G	42	1196	44	1198
	ix H	42	1196	44	1198
Judaica	x A	37	1191	44	1198
	x B	37	1191	44	1198
	x C	38	1192	44	1198
Manor of Brill	xii A	38	1192	44	1198
Escheats	xiii A	40	1194	40	1194
	xiii B	40	1194	44	1198
	to xiii N	40	1194	44	1198

TABLE IV. CONSPECTUS ROTULORUM.

Roll No.	Regnal Year.	Roll for Michaelm.	Transcript for Bucks. and Beds.	Sheriffs or other Accountants.
1	30 Hen. I	1130	Rec. Comm., 100.	Ric. Basset, Aubrey de Ver
2	2 Hen. II	1156	Rec. Comm., 21.	Hen. de Essex
3	3 " "	1157		[? Hen. de Essex]
4	4 " "	1158	Rec. Comm., 138.	Sim. s. of Peter
5	5 " "	1159	P.R.S., i, 17.	" "
6	6 " "	1160	" ii, 36.	" "
7	7 " "	1161	" iv, 11.	Geoff. s. of Ralf, Ric. s. of Osbt.
8	8 " "	1162	" v, 39.	Ric. s. of Osbt.
9	9 " "	1163	" vi, 14.	" "
10	10 " "	1164	" vii, 29.	Hugh de la Lega, Ric. s. of Osbt.
11	11 " "	1165	" viii, 21.	" "
12	12 " "	1166	" ix, 10.	" "
13	13 " "	1167	" xi, 102.	" "
14	14 " "	1168	" xii, 6.	" "
15	15 " "	1169	" xiii, 86.	" "
16	16 " "	1170	" xv, 24.	David Archdeacon, Will. s. of Ric.
17	17 " "	1171	" xvi, 55.	" "
18	18 " "	1172	" xviii, 47.	" "
19	19 " "	1173	" xix, 69.	" "
20	20 " "	1174	" xxi, 81.	Will. s. of Ric.
21	21 " "	1175	" xxii, 48.	" "
22	22 " "	1176	" xxv, 15.	" "
23	23 " "	1177	" xxvi, 156.	" "
24	24 " "	1178	" xxvii, 91.	" "
25	25 " "	1179	" xxviii, 72.	" "
26	26 " "	1180	" xxix, 122.	Will. Ruffus.
27	27 " "	1181	" xxx, 121.	" "
28	28 " "	1182	" xxxi, 115.	" "
29	29 " "	1183	" xxxii, 74.	" "
30	30 " "	1184	" xxxiii, 112.	" "
31	31 " "	1185	" xxxiv, 130.	" "
32	32 " "	1186	" xxxvi, 20.	" "
33	33 " "	1187	" xxxvii, 31.	" "
34	34 " "	1188		Oger s. of Oger.
35	1 Ric. I	1189	Rec. Comm., 30.	" "
36	2 " "	1190		Will. Ruffus
37	3 " "	1191		" "
38	4 " "	1192		" "
39	5 " "	1193		" "
40	6 " "	1194		1. Will. Ruffus, 2. Sim. de Beauchamp.
41	7 " "	1195		Sim. de Beauchamp.
42	8 " "	1196		" "
43	9 " "	1197		" "
44	10 " "	1198		Robt. de Braibroc for Will. d'Albini.

Eyres, Assises, etc.

Before 1130. 1. Ralf Basset. 2. Geoffrey de Clinton. These men appear to have held pleas in many counties. As Ralf Basset died in 1127, his recorded pleas are old arrears. Geoffrey de Clinton was evidently on a later Eyre, probably in 1128 or 1129 before his trial for treason at Easter 1130.

1166. Eyre of Earl Geoffrey [de Mandeville] and Richard de Luci.

1167. Eyre of Alan de Nevill.

1173. Assise of royal demesnes by Richard [fitz Nigel] the Treasurer. This appears to be cited in the ensuing Roll under the name of Nicholas Archdeacon of Huntingdon. Besides these two men, Nicholas de Sigillo and Reginald de Warenne served on this Bench.

1174. Assise of demesnes and escheats by William son of Richard and Richard son of Nigel. The latter appears not to be the Treasurer, but a tenant in chief in Bucks. (note N/viii B/6).

1175. Eyre of Ranulf de Glanville and Hugh de Creissi. The roll mentions also what appear to be remittments from William Basset, William son of Ralf, and Bertram de Verdun, sitting at the central Curia Regis.

1176. Eyre of Walter son of Robert, Hugh de Creissi, and Robert Mantel.

1176. Forest Amercements with no Justice named (perhaps assessed at the Exchequer).

1177. Aid from burghs and vills by Roger son of Reinfrid and Ger-vase de Cornhill.

1178. Forest Eyre (Bucks. only) of Thomas son of Bernard.

1179. Eyre by Ralf son of Stephen, William son of Stephen, Roger son of Reinfrid, and Robert Mantel.

1180. Eyre of Hugh Murdac, Michael Belet, and Richard de Pecche.

1183. Eyre of Roger son of Reinfrid, William Rufus, and Michael Belet.

1185. Eyre of William de Vere, Roger son of Reinfrid, Richard de Pecche, and Otho son of William (viiA in the Calendar).

1185. Forest Eyre of Geoffrey fitz Peter (viiB, part).

1186. Eyre of Hugh de Morewich, Ralf Murdac, William le Vavassur, and Thomas de Husseburn (viiB, part).

1187. Forest Eyre of Geoffrey fitz Peter (viiC).

1188. Eyre of Ralf the Archdeacon of Colchester, Roger son of Reinfrid, Michael Belet, Robert de Witfeld (viiD, viiE).

1189. Eyre of Geoffrey fitz Peter, Ralf Murdac, Michael Belet, and Nigel son of Alexander (viiF, viiG).

1190. Forest Eyre of Geoffrey fitz Peter (viiH, viiJ).

1191. Eyre of the Abbot of Peterborough, H. Archdeacon of Evreux, and Geoffrey fitz Peter (viiK, viiL).

1193. Eyre of Geoffrey fitz Peter, Osbert son of Henry, Michael Belet, and William Rufus (viiM, viiN).

1196. Eyre of Simon de Pateshull, Oger son of Oger, and Henry de Casteillun (viiO).

1198. Forest Eyre of Geoffrey fitz Peter and Hugh de Nevill (viiP).

THE CALENDAR.

ROLL 35: 1 RIC. I: 1189.

MEMBRANE 2 DORSO.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Oger s. of Oger for the Farm of Bucks. and Beds.		233 17 1 bl. 95 16 6 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knighthood of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethr. of the Hosp of Witsant</i> 1 10 5			
ii C	1. <i>Robt. s. of Fulcher of Oxine- fort</i> 3 0 10			
	2. <i>Biland ualtrarius</i> 2 5 7½			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn, in the mill of Leochton'</i> 1 12 0			
	2. <i>Brethr. of Hosp. of Witsand, in Bruhell'</i> 3 0 0 no.			
	3. <i>Brethr. of Hosp. of Witsand, in Luiton'</i> 2 0 0			
	4. <i>Canons of Dunstapl' in Hochton'</i> 17 0 0 no.			
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevrault, in Leochton'</i> 48 8 0 no.			
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche</i> 4 0 0 no.			
	7. <i>The same, in Brichull'</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	8. <i>Wischard Leidet, in Hyda de Hulmo</i> 1 10 0 no.			
	9. <i>Rog. Foll lutrarius, in Ailesberia in the land wh. was of Ærnis' prepositus</i> 16 0			
	10. <i>Engelram de Fenles, in Wendoura and Citon' [rectius Eiton']</i> 60 0 0 no.			
	11. <i>Hugh de Gurnay, in Hochton for ½ yr.</i> 5 15 0			
ii E	1. <i>For 2000 dishes and 200 bowls for the Kg.'s coronation</i> 1 5 3			
	2. <i>For 2200 hens, taking guarding and delivering them to Westmin- ster for the Kg.'s coronation</i> 8 3 1			
	3. <i>Work on the Gaol of Bedeford, by view of Will. s. of Folbricht</i> 2 15 2			
	And he is quit.			

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
iv	INCREMENT AND BALANCE.								
1.	Sh., for the Increment of Bucks. [this year]			10	0	0	4	hawk	
2.	Sh., for 1½ yrs. past						6	hawk	
3.	Will. Ruffus, for 7½ yrs. in which he held the Shire						28	hawk	
4.	Will. s. of Rich., for the term in which he held the Shire						29	hawk	
v	PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.								
1.	Half Hundred of Stanbrige			2	0	0	2	0	0*
2.	Farm of Henewich'			4	0		4	0	*
3.	Land of Lambricht			4	0		4	0	*
4.	Meadow of Achelai			8	4		8	4	*
5.	Farm of Turfeia			5	0		5	0	*
6.	Farm of the hide which was of Hugh Hatecris			1	5	0	1	5	0*
7.	Farm of Ædulfesberga			11	6	0	1	16	0
	<i>a. to Bernard Cokus ...</i>			<i>4 10 0</i>					
	<i>b. to Will Blundus ...</i>			<i>5 0 0</i>					
	<i>by lands granted ...</i>			<i>9 10 0</i>					
8.	Farm of Todingedon' which was of Geoffrey de Pertico			11	19	5	11	19	5†
9.	Certain land divided between the King and Geoffrey aforesaid in the same vill			1	13	0	1	13	0†
10.	Perquisitions of the same vill ...			2	9	7	2	9	7†
11.	Increment of Bruhella for land of Will. de Rochella of that vill ...			2	0	0	2	0	0†
12.	Land of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia			1	3	5	1	3	5†
13.	Farm of the land of Robt. Pic- tauensis in Ailesberia			1	0		1	0	†
14.	Proprestures of Luiton'			2	10	9	2	10	9†
15.	Moiety of the dower of the wife of Henry de Port this yr.			13	4		13	4	
16.	Eiton for ¼ yr. from that part which is in the King's hand			4	19	0	4	19	0
17.	Farm of Edulfberga for ¾ yr. ...			4	17	6	4	17	6
18.	Stock sold off that land			3	0	8	3	0	8
19.	Revenue of Weston' for ½ yr. after the death of Roger de Sanford' ..			3	10	1	3	10	1
20.	Gilbert Morin, for the farm of Neweton'			13	4		13	4	

* By 6 tallies, 4li. 6s. 4d. † By 7 tallies, 21li. 17s. 2d.

	Due.	Paid.	Balance.
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
vi ARREARS.			
1. Osbert son of Richd., for the increment of Bucks. for 2½ yrs. of the time that his father held the Shire			9 hawks
2. Will. s. of Nigel, for Right concerning a mill against Robt. de Broy [1176]	2 0 0		2 0 0
3. Sh., for Pleas of the Forest in Bedeford' shire [prob. 1178]	8	0 0 0	
a. to Knighthood of the Temple, pardon by liberty of royal charter 8			
4. Gilbt. Passelewe, for Right concerning a fee of two kts., against Ralf de Wrocheshala and Thomas [1180]	3 6 8		3 6 8
5. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder [1183]	1 0 0		1 0 0
6. Villate of Luiton', for murder [1185]	1 6 8		1 6 8
7. Richd. Ruffus, for moneys received from Ærn[ulf] de Maisi and Phil. Angl' for recording in the King's Court their suit in the Court of Berchamsteda [1184] ...	1 6 8		1 6 8
8. Eust. de Graenuilla, for having his land which was of Gerard de Grainuilla his uncle, 66 li. 13s. 4d. But Alan de Dunestanuilla has it in the Kg.'s hand, and he ought to answer thereof [1184]			

vii PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.

vii A BEFORE WILL. DE VER AND HIS FELLOWS, 1185.

1. Sh., for Bichleswade Hundr. for murder	12 8		12 8
2. Steph. de Torfeia, for land of Hugh s. of Will. wrongfully detained	3 8		3 8
3. Regin. s. of Ærnold, because he withdrew from his appeal	6 8		6 8
4. Steph. s. of Herbt., for disseisin	6 8		6 8
5. Sh., for Muleshou Hundr. for murder	1 5	1 5	
6. Sh., for Dusteberga Hundr. for murder	3 6	2 0	1 6
7. Ralf Pistor, for pledge of Alueua and Toka	5 4		5 4

vii B		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER : FOREST PLEAS, 1185.									
1.	Alewi de Tiringeham, for an amercement	14	4					14	4	
2.	Godwin Brunus, for the escape of Will.	1	8					1	8	
3.	Richd. de Templ', for default ...	13	4					13	4	
4.	John de Bekenefeld', for default	10	0		4	0		6	0	
5.	Sh., for wastes essarts pleas and propestures of the Forest of Bucks.	1	4	6				1	4	6
6.	Sh., for wastes essarts pleas and propestures in Beds.	1	4	9	0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Brethr. of the Hosp., pdn. by liberty of royal charter ...</i>	1	4	9						
7.	Wife of Ansgot, for wardship of his son and land	9	13	4	3	6	8	6	6	8
	[BEFORE HUGH DE MOREWICH AND HIS FELLOWS, 1186.]									
8.	a. Sh., for Thom. Passelewe for disseisin	8			8					
	b. Sh., for Will. s. of Ansketill for false claim	5	2		5	2	*			
9.	Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3	4					3	4	
10.	Payn Blundus, for disseisin	4	8					4	8	
11.	Gundwin de Estcota, because he wrongfully harassed the Jurors ...	3	4					3	4	
12.	Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim	5	8					5	8	
13.	Roger Telar', for novel disseisin	6	8					6	8	
14.	Alex. le Medier, for default	6	8		5	6		1	2	
	OFFERINGS TO THE COURT.									
15.	Fulk de Huggenden', for leave to agree with Will. de Merlawe	4	13	8	16	4		3	17	4
16.	Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin, for a fine of his father's land	62	6	8				62	6	8
17.	Adam de Sanford, [on behalf of] Ralf Morin for Money of Winchester which was stored in the Tower of Norhanton and lost by careless watch [1187]	3	6	8	3	6	8			
vii C	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER : FOREST PLEAS, 1187.									
1.	Sh., for small essarts of the county	4	2	4	0	0	0	7	4	

* By 2 tallies, 5s. 10d.

	Due.	Paid.	Balance
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
<i>a. to Brethren of the Hospita^l</i>			
	10 0		
<i>b. to Knighthood of the Temple</i>			
	3 5 0		
<i>p^{dn}. by liberty of royal charter</i>			
	3 15 0		
2. [Gilo] de Pinkeigni, for waste ...	1 0 0	10 0	10 0
3. Villate of Creendon', for waste ...	1 6 8		1 6 8
4. Hamo de Padeburia, for waste ...	10 0		10 0
5. Walt. seruiens of Pidinton', for trespass of the Assise of Vert	6 8		6 8
6. Robt. faber of Blaketorn' and his fellows, for trespass of agistment	6 8		6 8
7. Sh., for small matters of certain men, below $\frac{1}{2}$ m., which stand over for the poverty of the debtors	14 0		14 0

vii D

BEFORE RALF, ARCHDEACON OF COL-
CHESTER, AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS.,
1188.

1. Frankpledge of Robt. Colrun, be- cause they had not whom they pledged	4 9		4 9
2. Sh., for Mannesheued Hundr. for murder	4 3		4 3
3. Sh., for Half Hundr. of Bukelawe for murder	5 1		5 1
4. Sh., for Redburnestoche Hundr. for murder	4 0	4 0	
5. Hugh de la felda, because he did not sue	6 0	1 11	4 1
6. Thomas de Wrocheswell', for dis- seisin	3 8	1 0	2 8
7. Richd. de Benehala, for disseisin	5 2		5 2
8. Walt. de Crawelea, because he did not sue	6 8	6 8	

vii E

BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS.

1. Sh., for Coteslawa Hundr. for murder	3 8	3 8	
2. Hugh de Croston', because he did not sue	5 8		5 8
3. Sh., for Hikeshelle Hundr. for murder	4 6		4 6
4. Sh., for Burnham Hundr. for murder	5 3		5 3
5. Sh., for Mulesho Hundr. for mur- der	4 2		4 2
6. Richeward de Westberi, because he had not whom he pledged	1 4		1 4
7. Richd. de Padeberia, for pledge of Peter	1 4		1 4

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
8. John de Fraxineto, for Ralf and Roheise		2	8					2	8
9. Sh., for Seggelawa Hundr., for murder		3	3		3	3			
10. Frankpledge of Ailward de Senlea, because they had not whom they pledged		3	2		1	4		2	10
11. Peter de Littlecota, for pledge of Cnichtwin		2	2					2	2
12. Hugh s. of Waleran, for declaration of a hide of land, against Robt. de Salceio	1	6	8				1	6	8
13. Helyas de Wauenden, for a false claim		5	8					5	8
14. Will. Decanus, because he had not whom he pledged		13	4					13	4
15. Rich. s. of Aldeua, for a declaration agst. Rich. de Cuerendon', by pledge of Hen. de Stecton'		13	4		6	8		6	8
16. Rich. de Carun, for fine of land at Schirinton'	33	6	8				33	6	8
17. Rich. de Carun, for scutage of two knights of the army of Galloway		5	0					5	0

vii F

NEW PLEAS AND NEW AGREEMENTS
BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER, RALF
MURDAC, MICH. BELET, AND NIGEL S.
OF ALEXANDER IN BEDS.

1. Sh., for Half Hundr. of Stanbrige for concealment	13	4		8	5		4	1
<i>a. to Canons of Dunstap' pdn. by Kg.'s writ</i>			10					
2. Rog. s. of Will., for leave to agree	6	8		2	8		4	0
3. Sh., for Wictstanestr' Hundr. for murder	1	0	0		16	8		
<i>a. to Monks of Wardon</i>	2	2						
<i>b. to Brethren of the Hospital</i> ...	2							
<i>c. to Nuns of Chikesand</i>	2							
<i>d. to Monks of Bec</i>	8							
<i>e. to Bp. of Lincoln</i>	2							
<i>pdn. by Kg.'s writ</i>	3	4						
4. Hugh persona of Sandeie, for disseisin	6	8		3	0		3	8
5. Sh., for Binkelawe Hundr. for false presentment	10	0		7	6		2	6
6. Robt. s. of Ailric de Rauenesden', for false claim	6	8		1	6		5	2

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
7. Sh., for small amercements of men whose names debts and causes of debt are noted on the Roll of the aforesaid which he has delivered at the Treasury	8 6 8	8 6 8*	
8. Rich. s. of Aldiua, for false claim	6 8		6 8
9. Ralf s. of Edric, because he had not whom he pledged	6 8		6 8
10. Laur. de Bikleswade, for the same	6 8		6 8
11. Eilbern s. of Robt., for the same	6 8		6 8
12. Hen. s. of Ædward, because he had not whom he pledged	6 8		6 8
13. Hugh s. of Ædward, for the same	6 8		6 8
14. Robt. Piscator, for a false claim	6 8		6 8
15. Tithing of Gilbt. de Hoccliua, for the escape of Walter	6 8		6 8
16. Ralf de Stapelford and his Tithing, for the escape of Geoffrey ...	6 8		6 8
17. Hugh s. of Peter de Kemeston, for wrongful disseisin	6 8		6 8

vii G

PLEAS OF THE SAME IN BUCKS.

1. John s. of Will., because he had not whom he vouched	6 8	4 2	2 6
2. Rich. de Gaherst, for the same ...	6 8	4 4	2 4
3. Ralf de Mureslea, for dyke wrongfully raised	6 8	3	6 5
4. Sh., for Dusteberga Hundr. for murder	1 6 8	15 7	7
<i>a. to Geoffrey the Chancellor</i> 2 8			
<i>b. to Canons of Kenillewurda</i> 2 8			
<i>c. to Bp. of Winchester</i> 5 2			
<i>pñn. by Kg.'s writ</i> 10 6			
5. [S]imon s. of Hamo, because he had not whom he pledged	6 8	3 4	3 4
6. Sh., for Mureslea Hundr. for murder	13 4	10 10	1 0
<i>a. to Church of St. Alban</i> ... 1 3			
<i>b. to Monks of Woburn</i> 2			
<i>c. to Brethren of the Hospital</i> ... 1			
<i>pñn. by Kg.'s writ</i> 1 6			
7. Sh., for small amercements of men whose names debts and causes of debt are noted on the Roll of the aforesaid which he has delivered at the Treasury	3 0 0	3 0 0†	

* By 23 tallies, 8li. 6s. 8d.

† By 8 tallies, 3li.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
8. Will. de Babbegraue, because he had not whom he pledged	6 8		6 8
9. Walt. de Bidun, for a false claim	2 0 0		2 0 0
10. Ralf forestar', because he had not whom he vouched	6 8		6 8
11. Mich. s. of Aze, for a false claim	6 8		6 8
12. [R]alf molend', for {the same} default	6 8		6 8
13. John mercator, for default	6 8		6 8
14. Robt. Fullo, because he had not whom he pledged	6 8		6 8
15. Jordan mercator, for the same ...	6 8		6 8
16. Robt. mercator [de] Olnea, for [the same]	6 8		6 8
17. [B]arth. decanus, for the pledge of Robert whom he pledged for the death of Walt. s. of Osmund	1 0 0		1 0 0
18. [R]ich. de Schirinton, for disseisin	13 4		13 4

OFFERINGS TO THE COURT.

19. [H]ugh de Nuers, for fine of his brother's land of the Honour of Earl Giffard	13 6 8	6 3 4	7 3 4
20. [S]ibilla wid. of Hamo s. of Berner, for wardship of the land of her husband and of his heirs	7 13 4	7 13 4	
21. [Wi]ll. de Flete, for having his plea in the Kg.'s Court concerning a hide of land agst. Ralf de Broy	13 4	13 4	
22. [Ur]ban de Herlingedon for having in the Kg.'s Court his plea which is in the Shire Court agst. Robt. de Parentin and Matilda his wife concerning a hide of land in Berton	1 0 0		1 0 0
23. [E]lyas clerk of the Sh., for Right concerning his mortgage of Stanton	1 6 8		1 6 8
24. John Cabuis, that his plea concerning 15s. of rent agst. Ralf de Hugenden' may be before the Justices	13 4		13 4

ROLL 36: 2 RIC. I: 1190.

MEMBRANE 12 DORSO.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Will. Ruffus for the farm of Bucks. and Beds.		126 17 2 bl. 108 0 0 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knighthood of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethren of the Hospital of Witsand</i> 1 10 5			
ii C	1. <i>Robt. s. of Fulcher of Oxineford'</i> 3 0 10			
	3n. <i>John Pedeser by charter</i> ... 14 5 and from now ili. 10s. 5d. yearly			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn in mill of Leocton'</i> 1 12 0			
	2. <i>Brethr. of the Hosp. of Witsant, in Bruhell'</i> 3 0 0 no.			
	3. <i>The same, in Luiton'</i> 2 0 0			
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevrault, in Leocton'</i> 48 8 0 no.			
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche</i> 4 0 0 no.			
	7. <i>The same, in Brichull'</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	8. <i>Wischarde Leidet, in Hyda de Hulmo</i> 1 10 0 no.			
	9. <i>Roger Foll, lutrarius, in Ailesberia in the land which was of Ærnis reeve</i> 16 0			
	10. <i>Engelram de Fenles, in Wendoura and Eiton</i> 60 0 0 no.			
	11. <i>Hugh de Gournay in Hocton and appurtenances</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
	12n. <i>Bald. de Bettona in Luiton for ½ year</i> 40 0 0 bl. and from now the whole			
	13n. <i>In the vill of Bedeford, account rendered below</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
ii E	4. <i>Repairs to the Gaol of Ailesberia</i> 2 0			
	And he is quit			
iii	FARM OF THE BURGH.			
	1. <i>Burgesses of Bedford for farm of the burgh</i> 40 0 0			40 0 0

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
iv	INCREMENT AND BALANCE.								
	1.	Oger s. of Oger for increment of Bucks. for the past year					4	hawks	
	2.	The same for 1½ years past					6	hawks	
	3.	Sh., for 7½ years increment					28	hawks	
	4.	Will. s. of Rich. for increment for the term in which he had the shire					29	hawks	
	5.	Osbert s. of Rich. for increment of Bucks. for 2½ years of his father's time [cf. 35/vi/1]					9	hawks	
	6n.	Sh. for increment of Bucks. [current year]	10	0	0	10	0	0	4 hawks
v	PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.								
	1.	Half Hund. of Stanbrige	2	0	0	2	0	0*	
	2.	Farm of Henewich	4	0		4	0	*	
	3.	Land of Lambricht	4	0		4	0	*	
	4.	Meadow of Achelay	8	4		8	4	*	
	6.	Farm of 1 hide which was of Hugh Hatecrist	1	5	0	1	5	0*	
	11.	Increment of Bruhell' for land of Will. de Rochelle of that vill	2	0	0	2	0	0†	
	12.	[Accounted in 37/v/12; compare 36/ixA/15]							
	13.	Farm of the land of Robt. Pictavensis in Ailesberia	1	0		1	0	†	
	14.	Purprestures of Luiton for ½ year	1	5	4	1	5	4	
vi	ARREARS.								
	2.	Will. s. of Nigel [as 35/vi/2] ...	2	0	0		2	0	0
	4.	Gilbt. Passelewe for Right in the matter of a fee of 2 kts. agst. Ralf and Thos. de Wrocheshal' but neither has Right [1180]	3	6	8		3	6	8
	5.	Villate of Ailesberia, for murder [1183]	1	0	0		1	0	0
	6.	Villate of Luiton, for murder [1185]	1	6	8		1	6	8
	7.	Rich. Ruffus, 11i. 6s. 8d., for money received from Ernulf de Maisi and Phil. Angl' for recording in the Kg.'s Court their suit brought in the Court of Bercamsteda—but for these and other his debts he made fine with the Kg., and accounted in Wiltesir' by fine of 1000 li. as is witnessed by the Kg.'s charter which he has [1184]							

* By 5 tallies, 4li. 1s. 4d.

† By 2 tallies, 2li. 1s. od.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii A	BEFORE WILL. DE VER AND HIS FELLOWS, 1185.									
1.	Sh., for Bicleswade Hund., for murder	12	8		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Ch. of Lincoln, pdn. by liberty of royal charter</i> 12 8									
2.	Steph. de Torfeia [as 35/viiA/2]	3	8		3	4				4
3.	Regin. s. of Ærnold, for withdrawal	6	8							6 8
4.	Steph. s. of Herbt. for disseisin... *	6	8							6 8
6.	Sh., for Dusteberge Hund. for murder	1	6		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Ch. of Lincoln, pdn. by liberty of royal charter</i> 1 6									
7.	Ralf pistor, for pledge of Aluena and Toka, but they have nothing	5	4							5 4
vii B	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PFTER: FOREST PLEAS, 1185.									
1.	Alewi de Tiringeham by way of gift (de dono)	14	4		13	0				1 4
2.	Godwin brunus, for the escape of William	1	8							1 8
3.	Rich. de Templ' for default	13	4		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Knighthood of the Temple, pdn. by liberty of royal charter</i> 13 4									
4.	John de Bekenesfeld, for default ...	6	0		3	0				3 0
5.	Sh., for wastes essarts pleas and purprestures of the Forest of Bucks.	1	4	6	0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Will. Maresc', pdn. by royal writ for 7 marks which he produced</i> 1 4 6									
7.	Wife of Ansgot for custody of his son and land	6	6	8	13	4				5 13 4
	[BEFORE HUGH DE MOREWICH AND HIS FELLOWS, 1186]									
9.	Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3	4		4					3 0
10.	Payn Blundus, for disseisin	4	8							4 8
11.	Gundwin de Estcota [as in 35/viiB/11]	3	4							3 4
12.	Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim	5	8							5 8
13.	Rog. Telar', for novel disseisin ...	6	8							6 8
14.	Alex. le Medier, for default	1	2							1 2
15.	Fulk de Hugenden [as in 35/viiB/15]	3	17	4	15	4				3 2 0
16.	Hamo. s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin, [as 35/viiB/16]	62	6	8	25	15	0			36 11 8

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii C	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER : FOREST PLEAS, 1187.									
	1. Sh., for small essarts in Beds. ...	7	4					7	4	
	2. Gilo de Pinkeigni, for waste	10	0					10	0	
	3. Villate of Creendon, for waste ...	1	6	8	0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Will. Maresc', pdn. by royal writ for seven marks which he produced</i>			1	6	8				
	4. Hamo de Padeberia, for waste ...	10	0					10	0	
	5. Walt. seruiens de Pidinton for trespass of the assise of vert, 6s. 8d.									
	6. Robt. faber of Blaketorn and his fellows, for trespass of agistment, 6s. 8d. But they [Nos. 5 and 6] are to be summoned in Oxon.									
	7. Sh. [as 35/viiC/7.]	14	0					14	0	
vii D	PLEAS BEFORE RALF ARCHDEACON OF COLCHESTER AND HIS FELLOWS, 1188.									
	1. Frankpledge of Robt. Colrun [as 35/viiD/1]	4	9					4	9	
	2. Sh., from Mannesheued Hund. for murder	4	3		1	9		2	6	
	3. Sh., from Half Hund. of Bukelawa for murder	5	1					5	1	
	5. Hugh de la Felda, because he did not sue	4	1		4			3	9	
	6. Thos. de Wrocheshull' for disseisin	2	8					2	8	
	7. Rich. de Benehala, for disseisin...	5	2					5	2	
vii E	PLEAS BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1188.									
	2. Hugh de Croston, because he did not sue	5	8					5	8	
	3. Sh., from Hikeshelle Hund. for murder	4	6		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Will. Maresc', pdn. by liberty of a seat at the Exchequer</i> ...	4	6							
	4. Sh., from Burnham Hund. for murder	5	3		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Geoff. fitz Peter, pdn. by liberty of a seat at the Exchequer</i>			5	3					
	5. Sh., from Mulesho Hund. for murder	4	2		4	2				
	6. Richeward de Westbiri, for estreated pledge	1	4		1	4				
	7. Rich. de Padeberia, for pledge of Peter	1	4					1	4	

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
8. John de Fraxineto, for Ralf and Roheise	2	8		2	0			8	
10. Frankpledge of Ailward de Senlea, for estreated pledge	2	10					2	10	
11. Peter de Litlecota for pledge of Cnithwin	2	2		2	2				
12. Hugh s. of Waleran [as in 35/viiE/12]	1	6	8				1	6	8
13. Helyas de Wauenden, for false claim	5	8		1	0		4	8	
14. Will. Decanus, for estreated pledge	13	4					13	4	
15. Rich. s. of Aldeua [as 35/viiE/15]	6	8					6	8	
16. Rich. de Carun, for fine of the land of Schirinton	33	6	8	33	6	8			
17. Rich. de Carun, for scutage of 2 kts. of the army of Galloway ...	5	0		5	0				

vii F

PLEAS BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER AND HIS FELLOWS: BEDS., 1189.

1. Sh., from Half Hund. of Stanbrige, for concealment	4	1					4	1	
2. Rog. s. of Will., for leave to agree	4	0					4	0	
4. Hugh persona of Sandeia, for disseisin	3	8		2	0		1	8	
5. Sh., from Binkelewade Hund., for false presentment	2	6					2	6	
6. Robt. s. of Ailric of Rauenesden, for false claim	5	2		3	0		2	2	
8. Rich. s. of Aldiua, for false claim	6	8					6	8	
9. Ralf s. of Ædric, for estreated pledge	6	8					6	8	
10. Laur. de Bikeleswada, for the same	6	8					6	8	
11. Eilbern s. of Robt., for estreated pledge	6	8		4	0		2	8	
12. Hen. s. of Ædward, for the same	6	8					6	8	
13. Hugh s. of Ædward, for the same	6	8		1	0		5	8	
14. Robt. piscator, for false claim ...	6	8					6	8	
15. Tithing of Gilbt. de Hoccliua, for escape of Walt.	6	8					6	8	
16. Ralf de Stapelford, for escape of Geoff.	6	8		1	2		5	6	
17. Hugh s. of Pet. de Kemeston, for wrongful disseisin	6	8					6	8	

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii H	BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER AND HIS FELLOWS : PLEAS AND WASTES OF THE FOREST, BEDS.									
	1n. Sh., from Barth. de Lega, for waste	6	8		6	8†				
	2n. Sh., from Archdeacon of Rochester, for default	13	4		13	4†				
	3n. Robt. de Russenden, because he had not the warrantor whom he vouched	6	8					6	8	
	4n. Sh., for small items of the Forest below ½ mk., he has the items and names of the debtors	5	14	3	3	17	8	1	13	7
	<i>a. to Knighthood of the Temple, pdn. by liberty of royal charter 3 0</i>									
vii J	BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS.									
	1n. Sh., from Aubrey de Ver for waste	6	8		6	8*				
	2n. Sh., from Pet. s. of Adam, for the same	6	8		6	8*				
	3n. Bernard de sancto Walerico for waste	6	8		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Osbert s. of Rich., pdn. by Kg.'s writ 6 8</i>									
	4n. Sh., small items below ½ mk. of which he has the items and names of the debtors	11	1	3	9	8	6	1	5	9
	<i>a. to Will. Maresc', pdn. by the before mentioned royal writ for 7 mk. which he produced ... 7 0</i>									
viii A	SCUTAGE OF WALES IN BEDS. [AT 10s.]									
	1n. Robt. de Albeneio, for his knights	12	10	0				12	10	0
	2n. Sim. de Bello campo	22	17	10	8	0	0	14	17	10
	3n. {Walt.} Sim. de Wahella, for his knights	13	10	0	7	0	0	6	10	0
viii B	THE SAME SCUTAGE IN BUCKS.									
	1n. Walt. de Windr' and Will. de Windr'	9	1	8				9	1	8
	2n. Will. Mald[uit] chamberlain		17	6					17	6
	3n. Aubrey de Ver, for the fief which was of Walt. de Bolebech	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	4n. Rich. de Schirinton, for his knights	1	0	0	1	0	0			
	5n. Herbt. de Bolebec		10	0					10	0
	6n. Rich. s. of Nigel		15	0		15	0			
	7n. Hugh de Chahaigues, for ½ kt.		6	8					6	8

n. New entry. † By 2 tallies, 1li. os. od.
 * By 2 tallies, 13s. 4d.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
8n. Hamo. s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin	7	10	0	3	10	0	4	0	0
9n. Hen. de Pinkeigni	6	15	0				6	15	0
10n. Milo de Bello campo, for the fief of John de Bidun in Bucks.	15	0		15	0				
11n. Hugh de Bello campo, the same scutage in this county as the sheriff says	1	0	0	1	0	0			
12n. Gervas Painell for the scutage of his kts. whom the Sh. could get up to the present	3	19	2	3	19	2			
13n. Hen. de Nouo Mercato for scut- age of kts. whom Sh. could get up to the present	10	0		10	0				
14n. Sh., scutage of kts. in Bucks. from whom he could draw up to the present	2	13	6	2	13	6*			
a. Earl Aubrey	4	9							
b. Agnes de Munchenesi ...	13	0							
c. Robt. s. of Roger	2	0							
d. Robt. de Pinkeigni	15	0							
e. Fief of the Advocate of Betton	7	6							
f. John Visdelu	5	0							
g. John de Cranford	5	0							
h. John s. of Hugh	1	3							

[2 13 6]

15n. Sh., scutage of William de Tureuill' of the fee of the Earl of Leicester	1	10	0	1	10	0†			
16n. Sh., scutage of Will. le Mansel of the fee of the Earl of Chester	10	0		10	0	†			
17n. Sh., scutage of Hugh Gargate of the fee of Earl Warenn'	10	0		10	0	†			

ix A NEW PROMISES.

1n. Hen. de Clinton, for lawful share of the land of John de Bidun which falls to him with his w. Amice	13	6	8	13	6	8			
2n. Will. de Bochland, for seisin of the vill of Weston which was of Rog. de Sanford, and after seisin he will stand to his Right	100	0	0	90	6	8	9	13	4
3n. Hamund Passelewe for Right of the inheritance of his w. agst. Hugh de Chaucumba and his w.	3	6	8	3	6	8			
4n. Will. Maresc' for a moiety of the land of Earl Giffard [two instal- ments; a third instalment in 36/ixA/22]	1333	6	8	695	6	0	638	0	8

n. New entry.

* By 8 tallies.

† By 3 tallies, 2li. 10s. od.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
5n. Eust. de Greienuilla, for fine of his land whereof the Kg. disseised him	66	13	4	66	6	8		6	8
6n. Sim. de Bello campo, for custody of the castle of Bedef'	100	0	0	100	0	0			
7n. Ralf Gibewin, for seisin of 4li. of land in Weuedon'	5	0	0	2	0	0		3	0
8n. Will. de Stodham for declaration of 1½ kt.'s fee in Stodham agst. Robt. de Stodham and the daus. of Jordan his uncle	10	0	0					10	0
9n. Jordan Lenuise, for Right concerning land in Bereford Boleherst and Buggenden agst. Robt. s. of Ralf	10	0	0					10	0
10n. Gilbt. de Maperteshala for Right and judgment of the lands which he claims as belonging to the serjeanty which he holds of the Kg.	13	6	8					13	6
11n. Hugh de Haueresham, for declaration of the wood of Haueresham, whether it belongs to his vill of Haueresham or the Kg. ought to have it in demesne	20	0	0	20	0	0			
12n. Alan de Dunestaneuilla for the stewardship of the land of Earl Giffard	10	0	0	0	0	0			
<i>a. to Alan because he had not the aforesaid stewardship, pdn. by the Kg.'s writ</i>	10	0	0						
13n. Will. de Gerpunuilla, for leave to marry his niece to Herbt. de Bolebech	6	13	4	6	13	4			
14n. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard, for record of the Court of the Abbot of Ramesia touching fine made between his f. and Hen. Lenuise ...	16	13	4					16	13
15n. Will. de Sainte Mère Eglise, for the land of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia [compare 37/v/12]	6	13	4					6	13
16n. The Barons of the County of Beds, for disafforesting that part of the Shire which King Henry I afforested	200	0	0	53	16	0		146	4
17n. The Burgesses of Bedford, to have their burgh at fee farm and their liberties according to their charter	53	6	8					53	6
18n. Sh., revenue of Swaneburn, which was of Robt. de Tenerchebrai	2	18	7	2	18	7			

n. New entry.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
19n. Bertram de Verdun, for $\frac{3}{4}$ of the garnishing of 2 ships which were of Will. de Stuteuilla	93 0 4	24 13 8	
<i>a. to the Kg. himself in Normandy</i> 66 13 4			
<i>b. to Gilbt. Pipard for the garnishing which Hugh Bardolf received in Scipton Castle</i>	1 13 4		
<i>p^{dn}. by Kg.'s writ ...</i> [58 6 8]			
20n. Gilbt. Pipard, for $\frac{1}{4}$ of the garnishing of 2 ships which were of Will. de Stuteuilla	46 10 2	0 0 0	
<i>a. to the Kg. himself by his writ</i> 46 10 2			
21n. Rich. de Windr', for enrolment on the Great Roll that Matilda dau. of Rich. de Bueneia in the Court of the Lord Kg. before the Barons of the Exchequer quit- claimed to the sd. Rich. and to whomsoever he appointed the whole of Bueneia from her and her heirs for ever, which she had claimed agst. the sd. Rich. in the Kg.'s court by the Kg.'s writ: and that for this quitclaim Rich. gave to Matilda 1 mk. of silver before the Barons of Exchequer ...	6 8		6 8
22n. Will. Maresc', for a moiety of the land of Earl Giffard [continued from ix A/4 above]	638 0 8	0 0 0	171 7 4
<i>a. to Will. Maresc', p^{dn}. by Kg.'s writ of the 1333li. 6s. 8d. which he promised for his share of the land</i>	333 6 8		
<i>b. paid by Will. Maresc' into Treasury of Nor- mandy by the Chancel- lor's writ and by testi- mony of Will. s. of Ralf, seneschal of Normandy, and by precept of the Kg. from overseas</i>	133 6 8		
	466 13 4		

ROLL 37: 3 RIC. I: 1191.

MEMBRANE 4.

		Due.	Paid.	Balance.
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Will. Rufus, for the farm of Bucks. and Beds.		85 4 1 bl. 75 12 10 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knighthood of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethren of the Hospital of Wilsant</i> 1 10 5			
ii C	1. <i>Robt. s. of Fulcher of Oxines'</i> 3 0 10			
	3. <i>John Piet de Fer</i> 1 10 5			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn in mill of Leoc-</i> <i>ton'</i> 1 12 0			
	2. <i>Brethren of the Hospital of Wit-</i> <i>sand, in Bruhell'</i> ... 3 0 0 no.			
	3. <i>The same, in Luiton'</i> ... 2 0 0			
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevrault, in Leocton'</i> 48 8 0 no.			
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche</i> 4 0 0 no.			
	7. <i>The same, in Bricchull'</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	8. <i>Wischard Leidet, in Hyda de</i> <i>Hulmo</i> 1 10 0 no.			
	9. <i>Roger Foll lutrarius, in Ailesberia</i> <i>in the land which was of Ærnis</i> <i>reeve</i> 16 0			
	10. <i>Engelram de Fenles, in Wendoura</i> <i>and Eiton</i> 60 0 0 no.			
	11. <i>Hugh de Gurnay, in Hocton' and</i> <i>appurtenances</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
	12. <i>Bald. de Betton', in Luiton'</i> 80 0 0 bl.			
	13. <i>In the will of Bedeford, account</i> <i>rendered below</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
ii E	3. <i>Repairs to the Gaol of Bedeford</i> 14 3			
	4. <i>Repairs to the Gaol of Ailesberia</i> 4 4			
	5n. <i>To Gilbert de Maisnil by writ of</i> <i>the Chancellor</i> 20 0 0			
ii F	1n. <i>For conveyance of Arnold de Pul-</i> <i>locheshulla to Northampton</i> 6			
	2n. <i>For taking two thieves from Ailes-</i> <i>beria to Bedeford and doing jus-</i> <i>tice on them</i> 1 9			
	And he owes			12 7 2 10

n. New entry.

	Due.	Paid.	Balance.
li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.

FARM OF THE BURGH.

Burgesses of Bedeford, for farm of the burgh, last year 40li. os. od., this year 40li. os. od. [pd. in two instalments]	80	0	0	obl.	75	13	4
a. Fixed Alms to Thos. uenator, of the alms which were of Biland ualtrarius, two years [4li. 11s. 3d. after blanching]							
4 6 8							

iv

INCREMENT AND BALANCE.

1. and 2. Oger, s. of Oger, for increment of Bucks. for 2½ years past when he had the shires							10 hawks
3. and 6. Sh., for 8½ years increment							32 hawks
4. Will. s. of Rich. [as 36/iv/4]							29 hawks
5. Osbert s. of Rich. [as 36/iv/5] ...							9 hawks
7n. Sh., increment of Bucks. [current year]	10	0	0	10	0	0	4 hawks

v

PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.

1. Half Hund. of Stanbrige	2	0	0	2	0	0*	
2. Farm of Henewich	4	0		4	0	0*	
3. Land of Lambricht	4	0		4	0	0*	
4. Meadow of Akelay	8	4		8	4	0*	
6. Farm of 1 hide which was of Hugh Hatecrist	1	5	0	1	5	0*	
11. Increment of Bruhell', for land of Will. de Rochella of that vill ...	2	0	0	2	0	0†	
12. Will. de ste. Mère Eglise, for the land which was of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia for the past year, 5s.; for this year, 5s.; account rendered below [ixA/15]							
13. Farm of the land of Will. Pictavensis in Ailesberia	1	0		1	0	†	
21n. Farm of Swaneburne, for last year	4	2	0	2	18	7	1 3 5
And the balance remains against John Marescallus, says the Sh.							
22n. The same, for this year	4	2	0	4	2	0	

vi

ARREARS.

2. Will. s. of Nigel [as 35/vi/2]	2	0	0				2 0 0
4. Gilbt. Passelewe, for Right in the matter of a fee of 2 kts. agst. Ralf and Thos. de Wrocheshala, but he has not Right yet [1180]	3	6	8				3 6 8
5. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder [1183]	1	0	0				1 0 0
6. Villate of Luiton, for murder [1185]	1	6	8				1 6 8
9n. Jordan clericus de Hameleden', for default	33	6	8				33 6 8

n. New entry.

* By 5 tallies, 4li. 1s. 4d.

† By 2 tallies, 2li. 1s. od.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
vii A	BEFORE WILL. DE VER AND HIS FELLOWS, 1185.			
	2. Steph. de Torfeia [as 35/viiA/2]	4	4	
	3. R[egin.] s. of Ærn[ald], for withdrawal	6 8		6 8
	4. Steph. s. of Herbt., for disseisin ...	6 8	2 8	4 0
	7. Ralf pistor [as 36/viiA/7]	5 4		5 4
vii B	BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER: FOREST PLEAS, 1185.			
	1. Alewi de Tiringeham, by way of gift (de dono)	1 4	1 4	
	2. Godwin brunus, for the escape of William	1 8		1 8
	4. John de Bekenefeld, for default	3 0	2 0	1 0
	7. Wife of Angot, for custody of his son and land	5 13 4		5 13 4
	BEFORE HUGH DE MOREWICH AND HIS FELLOWS, 1186.			
	9. Will. s. of Geoff. for disseisin ...	3 0		3 0
	10. Payn Blundus, for disseisin	4 8		4 8
	11. Gundwin de Escota [as in 35/viiB/11]	3 4		3 4
	12. Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim	5 8		5 8
	13. Rog. Telar', for disseisin	6 8		6 8
	14. Alex. le Medier, for default	1 2	1 2	
	15. Fulk de Huggenden [as in 35/viiB/15]	3 2 0	10 0	2 12 0
	16. Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin [as 35/viiB/16]	36 11 8	8 13 4	27 18 4
vii C	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER: FOREST PLEAS, 1187.			
	1. Sh., for small essarts in Beds. ...	7 4		7 4
	2. Gilo de Pinkeigny, for waste	10 0		10 0
	4. Hamo de Padeberia, for waste ...	10 0		10 0
	7. Sh. [as 35/viiC/7]	14 0		14 0
vii D	BEFORE RALF ARCHDEACON OF COLCHESTER AND HIS FELLOWS, 1188.			
	1. Frankpledge of Robt. Colrun, for estreated pledge	4 9	2 0	2 9
	2. Sh., from Mannesheved Hund., for murder	2 6		2 6
	3. Sh., from Half Hund. of Bukelawa, for murder	5 1		5 1
	5. Hugh de la Felda, because he did not sue	3 9	2 9	1 0
	6. Thos. de Wrocheshulla, for disseisin	2 6		2 6
	7. Rich. de Benehala, for disseisin ...	5 2		5 2

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vi E	BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1188.								
2.	Hugh de Croston, because he did not sue	5	8				5	8	
7.	Rich. de Padeberia, for pledge of Peter	1	4				1	4	
8.	John de Fraxineto, for Ralf and Roheise		8					8	
10.	Frankpledge of Ailwald of Senlea, for estreated pledge	2	10		1	0	1	10	
12.	Hugh s. of Waleran [as in 35/viiE/12]	1	6	8			1	6	8
13.	Elias de Wavenden, for false claim	4	8				4	8	
14.	Will. Decanus, because he had not whom he pledged, but he is to be summoned in co. Oxon.	13	4				13	4	
15.	Rich. s. of Aldeua, for declaration agst. Rich. de Querendon by pledge of Henr. de Stocton'	6	8				6	8	
vi F	BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS., 1189.								
1.	Sh., from Half Hund. of Stanbrige, for concealment	4	1	0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Count of Mortain, p^{dn}. by Royal Writ</i>	4	1						
2.	Sh., from Rog. s. of Will., for leave to agree	4	0		4	0*			
4.	Sh., from Hugh persona of Sandeia for disseisin	1	8		1	8*			
5.	Sh., from Binkelawa Hund., for false presentment	2	6				2	6	
6.	Robt. s. of Ailric of Rauenesden, for false claim	2	2		1	3		11	
8.	Rich. s. of Aldiua, for false claim	6	8				6	8	
9.	Ralf. s. of Ædric, for estreated pledge	6	8				6	8	
10.	Laur. de Bikeleswada, for the same	6	8		6	8			
12.	Henr. s. of Ædward, for the same	6	8				6	8	
13.	Hugh s. of Ædward, for the same	5	8		2	0	3	8	
14.	Robt. piscator, for false claim ...	6	8				6	8	
15.	Tithing of Gilbt. de Hoccliua, for escape of Walt.	6	8				6	8	
16.	Ralf de Stapelford, for escape of Geoff.	5	6				5	6	
17.	Hugh s. of Pet. de Kemeston, for wrongful disseisin	6	8				6	8	

* By 2 tallies, 5s. 8d.

vii G	PLEAS BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1189.	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
1.	John s. of Willi. [as 35/viiG/1] ...	1	6					1	6	
2.	Sh., from Rich. de Gaherst, for the same	8			8*					
3.	Ralf de Mureslea, for a dyke wrongfully raised	6	3		2			6	1	
5.	Sh., from Sim. s. of Hamo, for estreated pledge	2	4		2	4*				
6.	Sh., from Mureslea Hund., for murder	1	0					1	0	
9.	Walt. de Bidun, for false claim ...	2	0	0				2	0	0
10.	Ralf forestarius [as 35/viiG/10]	6	8					6	8	
11.	Mich. s. of Azo, for false claim ...	6	8		6	8				
12.	Ralf molendinarius, for default ...	6	8		4			6	4	
13.	John mercator, for default	6	2					6	2	
14.	Robt. fullo, for estreated pledge ...	6	2		6			5	8	
15.	Jordan mercator, for the same ...	3	4		3	4				
16.	Robt. mercator of Oluea, for the same	6	8					6	8	
17.	Barth. Decanus [as 35/viiG/17]	1	0	0	6	8		13	4	

OFFERINGS TO THE COURT.

19.	Hugh de Nuers, for fine of the land of his bro., of the Honor of Earl Giffard	10	0					10	0	
22.	Urban de Herlingedon' [as in 35/viiG/22]	1	0	0				1	0	0

vii H BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER: FOREST
PLEAS, BEDS., 1190.

3.	Robt. de Russenden [as 36/viiH/3; set by scribe in wrong place, cor- rectly replaced here]	6	8					6	8	
4.	Sh., for small items of the Forest below $\frac{1}{2}$ mk.	1	13	7	0	0	0			
	a. to Brethren of the Hospital 14 7									
	b. to Count of Moretaine ... 19 0									

*p.dn. by liberty of Royal char-
ter*

1 13 7

vii J BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1190.

4.	Sh., [as 36/viiJ/4]	1	5	9				1	5	9
----	---------------------------	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---

* By 2 tallies, 3s. od.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
viik NEW PLEAS AND NEW AGREEMENTS BEFORE THE ABBOT OF PETER- BOROUGH, H. [ARCHDEACON OF EVREUX?], AND GEOFF. FITZ PETER IN BEDS.									
1n. Will. s. of Halenath, for not pur- suing his appeal	6	8					6	8	
2n. Sh., from Mannesheued Hund., for murder	13	4		9	0		6		
<i>a. to monks of Woburn</i>		2	0						
<i>b. to Count of Moretaine</i> ...		1	0						
<i>c. to Brethren of the Hospi- tal</i>		4							
<i>d. to monks of Wardon</i>		6							
<i>pān. by liberty of Royal charter</i>		3	10						
3n. Will. Wischard, for having an in- quisition by the neighbourhood whether he was appealed by malice or not, whereof Sh. has the plead- ings	6	13	4	1	5	4	5	8	0
4n. Sh., from Wicstanestan Hund., for murder	13	4		6	8				
<i>a. to monks of Wardon</i>		5	2						
<i>b. to nuns of Simplingham [Sempringham]</i>		1	0						
<i>c. to brethren of the Hospital</i>		6							
<i>pān. by liberty of Royal charter</i>		6	8						
5n. Rog. s. of Ralf, for estreated pledge	6	8		2	0		4	8	
6n. Geoff. s. of Hugh, for the same	6	8		2	0		4	8	
7n. Sh., from Richard de Punchar- dun, for withdrawal	6	8		6	8*				
8n. Sh., from Rich. s. of Nigel, for leave to agree	6	8		6	8*				
9n. Rog. de Pirie, for not pursuing his appeal	6	8					6	8	
10n. John de Curci, for the same ...	6	8					6	8	
vii L PLEAS BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS.									
1n. Sh., from Dusteberga Hund., for murder	1	0	0	10	0				
<i>a. to Bp. of Winchester</i>		6	4						
<i>b. to Count of Moretaine</i> ...		3	8						
<i>pān. by Royal writ</i>		10	0						

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
2n. Sh., from Essendon Hund., for the same	13	4		4	1				
<i>a. to Brethren of the Hospital</i>									
4 3									
<i>b. to monks of Tame</i>	2	0							
<i>c. to Count of Moretaine</i> ...	3	0							
<u> </u>									
<i>pdn. by liberty of Royal charter</i>									
9 3									
3n. Nicol. de Bereuill', for withdrawal	6	8		4	8		2	0	
4n. Sh., from Ailesbiri Hund., for murder	13	4		8	0				
<i>a. to Brethren of the Hospital</i>	1	0							
<i>b. to Will. de sie. Mère Eglise</i>	8								
<i>c. to Count of Moretaine</i> ...	3	8							
<u> </u>									
<i>pdn. by liberty of Royal charter</i>									
5 4									
5n. Robt. prepositus, for disseisin ...	6	8		4	0		2	8	
6n. Adam de Campania, for the same	6	8		6			6	2	
7n. Sh., from Vitalis de Huggeleia, for amercement	6	8		6	8*				
8n. Sh., from Phil. de Sanleia, for withdrawal	6	8		6	8*				
9n. Sh., from Will. s. of Meinfelin, for disseisin	6	8		6	8*				
10n. Sh., from - - - de sco. Medardo, for the same	6	8		6	8*				
11n. Sh., from Frankpledge of Will. s. of Leuenod'	6	8		6	8*				
12n. Sh., from Villate of Clifton	6	8		6	8*				
13n. [Villate] of Ailesberi, for murder	13	4					13	4	
14n. Gilbt., man of Alan le Bret', for withdrawal	6	8					6	8	
15n. Will. de Verdun, for disseisin ...	6	8					6	8	

viii A SCUTAGE OF WALES IN BEDS., 1190.

1. Robt. de Albeneio, for his knights	12	10	0				12	10	0
2. Sim. de Bello campo	14	17	10				14	17	10
3. Sim. de Wahella, for his knights	6	10	0	1	0	0	5	10	0

viii B THE SAME SCUTAGE IN BUCKS., 1190.

1. Walt. de Windr' and Will. de Windr'	9	1	8				9	1	8
2. Will. Mald[uit], chamberlain	17	6					17	6	
5. Herb. de Bolebec	10	0					10	0	

n. New entry.

* By 6 tallies, 2li.

		Due.		Paid.		Balance.	
		li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.
7.	Hugh de Chahaignis, for $\frac{3}{4}$ kt. ...		6 8		6 8		
8.	Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin	4	0 0			4	0 0
9.	Hen. de Pinkeigni	6	15 0	0	0 0		
	<i>a. Quit by the Chancellor's writ</i>						
	<i>6 15 0</i>						
ix A	NEW PROMISES, 1190.						
2.	Will. de Boclanda [as in 36/ixA/1 in two instalments]	9	13 4	9	13 4		
4.	Will. Marescall', to have a moiety of the lands of Earl Giffard [continued from 36/ixA/22]	17	1 7 4			17	1 7 4
5.	Eust. de Greienuill' for fine of his land whereof the Kg. disseised him		6 8				6 8
7.	Ralf Gibewin, to have seisin of 4li. of land in Weuedon'	3	0 0			3	0 0
8.	Will. de Stodham [as in 36/ixA/8]	10	0 0			10	0 0
9.	Jord. Lenuise [as in 36/ixA/9] ...	10	0 0	2	0 0	8	0 0
10.	Gilb. de Maperteshal' [as in 36/ixA/10]	13	6 8			13	6 8
14.	Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard [as in 36/ixA/14]	16	13 4			16	13 4
15.	Will. de ste. Mère Eglise, to have the land of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia for an annual rent of 5s., which used to pay yearly 23s. 5d.	6	13 4			6	13 4
	The same Will., for the farm of the same land, for this year 5s., and for last year 5s.	10	0	5	0	5	0
16.	The Barons of the county of Beds., for disafforesting that part of the Shire which King Henry I. afforested	146	4 0	68	0 0	78	4 0
17.	The Burgesses of Bedeford, to have their burgh at fee farm and their liberties according to their charter	53	6 8	36	10 6	3	9 6
	<i>a. to Sim. de Bello campo, for fortifying the Kg.'s castle of Bedeford by Royal Writ through the Chancellor</i>		13 6 8				
21.	Rich. de Windr', for enrcment on the Great Roll [etc., as in 36/ixA/21]		6 8		3 4		3 4
23n.	Walt. de Windr', to have Right concerning his inheritance, of which Will. de Windr' deforces him	66	13 4			66	13 4

ix B	OFFERINGS TO THE COURT THROUGH THE CHANCELLOR.	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
1n.	Rog. seruiens de Querendon, ar- rear of his fine	12	0	6	1	6	8	10	13	10
2n.	Rich de Pertehale, for the same	20	0	0	6	13	4	13	6	8
3n.	- - - de Bello campo, to have his plea agst. Hugh de Wellebuef in the Kg.'s Court	1	0	0	1	0	0			
4n.	[Canons?] of Dunestap', to have their Court from Matilda Giffard	5	0	0	5	0	0			
5n.	Ralf Gibewin, for writ of right of a fee of 1 kt. in Liscumba and Sulebi	2	0	0				2	0	0
6n.	Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio, for his Relief	100	0	0	3	6	8	96	13	4
x	JUDAICA.									
x A	DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LIN- COLN.									
1n.	Will. de Tureuill', for his lands of Linton, Fulebroc, and Wilia ...	80	0	0				80	0	0
2n.	The same, for his land of Halme- don'	7	10	0				7	10	0
3n.	Hen. de Clinton, by a charter ...	3	13	4				3	13	4
4n.	Earl Simon, on Pornew' and Bludeie, by pledge of Will. Mald- [uit] and Ralf monachus and Simon the Earl's bro.	50	0	0				50	0	0
5n.	Nich. de Trailli, by a charter ...	7	0	0				7	0	0
6n.	Will. Mald[uit], Chamberlain, by a charter	10	13	4				10	13	4
x B	OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHAN- CELLOR.									
1n.	[Aaron bro. of Leon] de Dune- stap' to have Right for 30s. agst. Hugh s. of Yvo, and for 20s. agst. {Robt.} Rich. s. of Esui, and for 2 m. agst. Robt. Blundus	1	0	0				1	0	0
2n.	[Mosse s. of Mosse] for a debt of 5 m. agst. Geoff. de Lega	1	0	0				1	0	0
3n.	Josce s. of Mosse, for 20s. agst. Gilb. Passelewe	4	0					4	0	

n. New entry.

ROLL 38: 4 RIC. I: 1192.

MEMBRANE 3.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.									
	William Rufus for the Old Farm	12	7	2 no.	12	7	2 no.			
	The same for the New Farm				72	14	1 bl.			
					67	12	10 no.			
ii	ALLOWANCES.									
ii A	1. <i>Knighthood of the Temple</i>	1	6	8						
	2. <i>Brethren of the Hospital of Witsand</i>	1	10	5						
ii C	1. [See xiiA/1a].									
	3. <i>John Piet de jer</i>	1	10	5						
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn in mill of Leochton'</i>	1	12	0						
	2. [See xiiA/1b].									
	3. <i>Brethren of the Hospital of Witsant in Luiton'</i>	2	0	0						
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevrault, in Leochton'</i>	48	8	0 no.						
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche</i>	4	0	0 no.						
	7. <i>The same, in Brichull</i>	1	12	0 no.						
	8. <i>Wischard Leidet in Hyda de Hulmo</i>	1	10	0 no.						
	9. <i>Roger Foll the Otterer in Ailesberia in the land which was of Ærnis reeve</i>	16	0	0						
	10. <i>Engelram de Fenles in Wendoura and in Eiton</i>	60	0	0 no.						
	11. <i>Hugh de Gurnay in Hocton' and appurtenances</i>	40	0	0 bl.						
	12. <i>Baldwin de Betton', in Luiton</i>	80	0	0 bl.						
	13. <i>Vill of Bedesford', accounted below</i>	40	0	0 bl.						
	14n. <i>In Bruhell', for which Will. s. of Ric. must answer as the Sheriff says [xiiA below]</i>	20	0	0 bl.						
ii E	3. <i>Repair of the Gaol of Bedesford'</i>	3	0	0						
ii F	3n. <i>Cost of conveying thieves and outlaws from Ailesberia to Bedesford'</i>	2	1	0						
	4n. <i>Conveyance and justice and hold-judgment on 9 thieves</i>	5	4	0						
	And he has surplus	3s.	4d.	bl.						
	And he owes									
					40	7	2 no.			

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
iii	FARM OF THE BURGH.								
	Burgesses of Bedford	40	0	0	bl.	37	16	8	bl.
	<i>a. fixed livery to Thomas uenator, 2li. 5s. 7½d. [blanched as] 2 3 4</i>								
iv	INCREMENT AND BALANCE.								
	1. and 2. Oger s. of Oger [as 37/iv/1, 2]							10	hawks
	3 and 6 and 7. Sh. for 9½ years past							36	hawks
	4. Will. s. of Rich. [as 36/iv/4]							29	hawks
	5. Osbert s. of Rich. [as 36/iv/5] ...							9	hawks
	8n. Sh., for increment of Bucks. [this year]	10	0	0	10	0	0	4	hawks
v	PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.								
	1. Half Hund. of Stanbrige	2	0	0	2	0	0*		
	2. Farm of Hanewich	4	0		4	0*			
	3. Land of Lambrecht	4	0		4	0*			
	4. Meadow of Akelay, for which Will. s. of Ric. must answer as bailiff of Bruhell' [39/v/4]	8	4					8	4
	6. Farm of a hide which was of Hugh Hatecrist	1	5	0	1	5	0*		
	11. Will. s. of Rich., for increment of Bruhella, land of Will. de Rochella of that vill	2	0	0				2	0 0
	12. Will. de Ste. Mère Eglise, for land which was of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia, for this year	5	0		5	0			
	13. Sh., farm of land of Will. Pic-tauensis in Ailesberia	1	0		1	0			
	21. Sh., for old farm of Suaneburn [1191] but he says that it should be demanded from John Maresc' who then had custody of escheats	1	3	5				1	3 5
	22. Sh., for farm of Suaneburn [this year]	4	2	0	4	2	0		
vi	ARREARS.								
	2. Will. s. of Nigel, for [as 35/vi/2]	2	0	0				2	0 0
	4. Gilbt. Passelewe, for Right for a fee of 2 kts. agst. Ralf and Thos. de Wrocheshal, but he has it not [1180]	3	6	8				3	6 8
	5. Villate of Ailesteria for murder [1183]	1	0	0				1	0 0
	6. Villate of Luiton for murder [1185]	1	6	8				1	6 8
	9. Jordan clericus de Hameleden for default [1191]	33	6	8				33	6 8

* By 4 tallies, 3li. 13s.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii	PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.									
vii A	BEFORE WILL. DE VER AND HIS FELLOWS, 1185.									
	3. Regin. s. of Ærnold, for withdrawal	6	8		4	8		2	c	
	4. Steph. s. of Herbt. for disseisin ...	4	0		4	0				
	7. Ralf pistor, for pledge of Alueua and Toka	5	4					5	4	
vii B	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER: FOREST PLEAS, 1185.									
	2. Godwin brunus, for the escape of William	1	8					1	8	
	4. John de Bekenesfeld, for default ...	1	0					1	0	
	7. Wife of Angot for custody of his son and land	5	13	4				5	13	4
	BEFORE HUGH DE MOREWICH AND HIS FELLOWS, 1186.									
	9. Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3	0					3	0	
10.	Payn Blundus, for disseisin	4	8					4	8	
11.	Gundwin de Estcota [as 35/viiB/11]	3	4					3	4	
12.	Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim	5	8					5	8	
13.	Rog. telar' for disseisin	6	8					6	8	
15.	Fulk de Huggenden [as 35/viiB/15]	2	12	0	10	0		2	2	0
16.	Hamo. s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin [as 35/viiB/16]	27	18	4	4	0	0	23	18	4
vii C	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER: FOREST PLEAS, 1187.									
	1. Sh., for small essarts in Beds. ...	7	4					7	4	
	2. Gilo de Pinkeigni, for waste	10	0					10	0	
	4. Hamo de Padeberia, for waste ...	10	0					10	0	
	7. Sh. [as 35/viiC/7]	14	0					14	0	
vii D	BEFORE RALF ARCHDEACON OF COLCHESTER AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS. 1188.									
	1. Frankpledge of Robt. Colrun for estreated pledge	2	9					2	9	
	2. Sh., for Mannesheued Hund., for murder, accounted below[viiG/18]									
	3. Sh., for Bukelawe Half Hund. for murder	5	1					5	1	
	5. Hugh de la Felda, for failure to sue	1	0		1	0				
	6. Thos. de Wrocheshulla, for disseisin	2	6					2	6	
	7. Rich. de Benehala, for disseisin	5	2					5	2	

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
vii E	BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1188.			
2.	Hugh de Croston, because he did not sue	5 8		5 8
7.	Rich. de Padeberia, for pledge of Peter	1 4		1 4
8.	John de Fraxinetu, for Ralf and Roheise	8	8	
10.	Frankpledge of Ailward de Senlea, for estreated pledge	1 10		1 10
12.	Hugh s. of Waleran, for declaration of a hide of land agst. Robt. de Salceio, lii. 6s. 8d. But he should be summoned in Northants.			
13.	Elias de Wauenden, for false claim	4 8		4 8
14.	Will. Decanus, for estreated pledge, 13s. 4d. But he should be summoned in Oxon.			
15.	Rich. s. of Aldeua [as 37/viiE/15]	6 8		6 8
vii F	BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS., 1189.			
5.	Sh., for Binkelawa Hund. for false presentment	2 6		2 6
6.	Robt. s. of Ailric de Rauenesden, for false claim	11		11
8.	Rich. s. of Aldeua, for the same	6 8		6 8
9.	Ralf s. of Ædric, for estreated pledge	6 8	3 8	3 0
12.	Hen. s. of Ædward, for the same	6 8	6 8	
13.	Sh., because he had not whom he pledged on the amercement of Hugh s. of Ailward [sic]	3 8	3 8*	
14.	Ralf piscator, for false claim	6 8		6 8
15.	Tithing of Gilbt. s. [sic] of Hoccliuua, for escape of Walter	6 8		6 8
16.	Ralf de Stapelford for escape [of Geoffrey]	5 6		5 6
17.	Hen. [sic] s. of Pet. de Kemeston, for disseisin	6 8		6 8
vii G	BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1189.			
1.	Sh., for John s. of Will. [as 35/viiG/1]	1 6	1 6*	
3.	Ralf de Mureslea, for a dyke wrongtully raised	6 1		6 1
6.	Sh., for Mureslea Hund. for murder	1 0		1 0
9.	Walt. de Bidun for false [claim]	2 0 0		2 0 0
10.	Ralf forest', [as 35/viiG/10]	6 8		6 8
12.	Ralf molendinarius, for default ...	6 4		6 4

* By 2 tallies, 5s. 2d.

	Due.		Paid.		Balance.	
	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.
13. John mercator, for default	6	2			6	2
14. Robt. Fullo, for estreated pledge ...	5	8			5	8
16. Robt. mercator de Olnea, for the same	6	8			6	8
17. Barth. Dec[anus] [as 35/viiG/17]	13	4	6	8	6	8
18. Sh., for Mannesheued Hund. for murder [rectius viiD/2]	2	6	0	0	0	
<i>a. to Ct. of Mortain by Kg.'s writ</i>						
2 6						

OFFERINGS TO THE COURT.

19. Hugh de Nuers, for fine of his bro.'s land of the Honour of Earl Giffard	10	0			10	0
22. Urban de Herlingedon [as in 35/viiG/22]	1	0	0		1	0

vii H PLEAS OF THE FOREST BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER: BEDS., 1190.

3. Robt. de Russendon because he had not the warrantor whom he vouched	6	8			6	8
--	---	---	--	--	---	---

vii J BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1190.

4. Sh., for small matters of the Forest of Bucks., below $\frac{1}{2}$ mark	1	5	9		1	5
---	---	---	---	--	---	---

vii K BEFORE THE ABBOT OF PETERBOROUGH AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS., 1191.

1. Will. s. of Halenad, for not pursuing his appeal	6	8			6	8
2. Sh., for Mannesheued Hund. for murder	6		0	0	0	
<i>a. to Canons of Dunstap^l, p^{dn}. by Kg.'s charter</i>						
6						

3. Will. Wischard [as in 37/viiK/3]	5	8	0	13	4	4 14 8
5. Sh., from Rog. s. of Ralf for estreated pledge	4	8		4	8*	
6. Sh., from Geoff. s. of Hugh for the same	4	8		4	8*	
9. Rog. de Pyrie, for not pursuing his appeal	6	8		2	0	4 8
10. John de Curci for the same	6	8				6 8

vii L BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1191.

3. Nich. de Bereuille, for withdrawal	2	0				2 0
5. Robt. prepositus, for disseisin ...	2	8		1	0	1 8
6. Adam de Campania, for disseisin	6	2				6 2

* By 2 tallies, gs. 4d.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
13. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder		13	4				13	4	
14. Gilbt. man of Alan le Bret', for withdrawal		6	8				6	8	
15. Will. de Verdun, for disseisin ...		6	8				6	8	
viii A SCUTAGE OF WALES IN BEDS., 1190.									
1. Robt. de Albeneio, for his knights	12	10	0	3	1	4	9	9	8
2. Simon de Bello campo	14	17	10				10	0	4
[the following are all new entries]									
a. <i>Guy de sancto Wal[er]-ico</i>	2	0	0						
b. <i>Miles de Bello campo</i> ...	10	0							
c. <i>Gilbt. Passelewe</i>	10	0							
d. <i>Rog. de Saleford</i>	10	0							
e. <i>Will de Scar</i> - - -	[5	0]							
f. - - - <i>oin</i>	5	0							
g. <i>Hen. Ruffus and Walt. Monachus</i>	5	0							
h. <i>Osbt. de Broy</i>	6								
i. <i>Robt. s. of Bernard</i> ...	10	0							
j. <i>Bern. de liministre</i>	2	0							
<i>pdn. by Kg.'s writ to Kts. signed with the Cross who have gone to Jerusalem</i> ... 4 17 6									
3. Simon de Wahella, for his kts.	5	10	0	0	0	0	15	0	
[the following are all new entries]									
a. <i>Simon himself signed with the cross, for his demesne</i>	1	10	0						
b. <i>Walt. Malesoures</i>	1	0	0						
c. <i>Hen. Male[soures]</i> ... [1	0	0]							
d. - - - <i>de la Lega</i>	10	0							
e. <i>Pet. s. of Sim.</i>	5	0							
f. <i>Sim. de Pateshell' who was in the army of Wales</i>	10	0							
<i>pdn. by Kg.'s writ [for active service]</i>									
	4	15	0						
viii B THE SAME SCUTAGE IN DUCKS., 1190.									
1. Walt. de Windr' and Will. de Windr', scutage	9	1	8	0	0	0	4	10	10
a. <i>Walt. de Windr', pdn. by Chancellor's writ</i>	4	10	10						
the balance remains agst. Will. de Windr'									
2. Will. Mald[uit] chamberlain, scutage	17	6					[17	6]	
5. Herbt. de Bolebec, scutage	10	0		10	0				
7. Hugh de Chahaignis									
8. Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin	4	0	0				4	0	0
9. Hen. de Pinkeigni	6	15	0				6	15	0

ix A

PROMISES, 1190.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
4. [See ixA/22 below]			
5. Eustace de Graienuill', for fine of land whereof the Kg. disseised him	6 8	[6 8]	
7. Ralf Gibewin, for seisin of 4li. of land in Weuedon	3 0 0		3 0 0
8. Will. de Stodham [as in 36/ixA/8]	10 0 0		[10 0 0]
9. Jordan Lenuise [as in 35/ixA/9]	8 0 0	3 6 8	4 13 4
10. Gilbt. de Maperteshal' [as in 36/ixA/10]	13 6 8		13 6 8

MEMBRANE 3 DORSO.

14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard [as in 36/ixA/14]	16 13 4		16 13 4
15. Will. de Ste. Mère Eglise [as in 37/ixA/15]	6 13 4	3 6 8	3 6 8
16. The Barons of the county of Bedef's'r', for disforestation of that part of the county which Kg. Henry I afforested	78 4 0	0 0 0	
<i>a. to Bro. Will. de Paris, to be given to two [? hos- pitallers] who went to the King</i>	<i>13 6 8</i>		
<i>b. to Walt. de Ely, to be given to a kt. for his losses</i>	<i>4 0 0</i>		
<i>c. to Phil. de Gisnes for use of his fellows</i>	<i>4 0 0</i>		
<i>d. to Robt. de Gruigni</i>	<i>1 0 0</i>		
<i>e. to 200 serjeants who came to Norhant' for their Gifts</i>	<i>33 6 8</i>		
<i>f. in liveries to kts. and serjeants, by the hand and view of Will. s. of Rich.</i>	<i>22 17 9</i>		
<i>by the Chancellor's writ</i>	<i>78 11 1</i>		
<i>surplus, which should be computed to Sim. de Pateshella in the balance of farm and purprestures of Northants., because he received the above sums from them and brought them into account [de- duct]</i>	<i>7 1</i>		

78 4 0

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
21.	Rich. de Windr' for enrolment on the Great Roll [etc. as in 36/ixA/21]			3 4			3 4			
22.	Will. Maresc', to have a moiety of the land of Earl Giffard	171	7	4				171	7	4
23.	Walt. de Windr' to have Right of his inheritance whereof Will. de Windr' deforces him	66	13	4	17	10	0	49	3	4
ix B OFFERINGS TO THE COURT THROUGH THE CHANCELLOR, 1191.										
1.	Rog. Seruens de Querendon, for arrear of his fine	10	13	10	1	6	8	9	7	2
2.	Ric. de Pertehala, for the same fine	13	6	8	4	0	0	9	6	8
5.	Ralf Gibewin [as in 37/ixB/5]	2	0	0				2	0	0
6.	Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio, for his Relief	96	13	4	4	10	0	92	3	4
x JUDAICA.										
xA DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LINCOLN, 1191.										
1.	Will. de Tureuille [as in 37/xA/1]	80	0	0				80	0	0
2.	Will. de Tureuille, for his land of Halmedon	7	10	0	1	6	8	6	3	4
3.	Hen. de Clinton, by charter	3	13	4				3	13	4
4.	Earl Simon [as in 37/xA/4]	50	0	0				50	0	0
5.	Nic. de Trailli, by charter	7	0	0				7	0	0
6.	Will. Malduit, Chamberlain, by charter	10	13	4				10	13	4
x B OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCELLOR, 1191.										
1.	Aaron bro. of Leon de Dunestapl' [as in 37/xB/1]	1	0	0				1	0	0
2.	Mosse s. of Mosse [as in 37/xB/2]	1	0	0				1	0	0
3.	Josce s. of Mosse [as in 37/xB/3]	4	0					4	0	
4n.	Guy de Sto. Walerico on the debt to Aaron for fine which he made with the Chancellor	5	0	0				5	0	0
x C NEW OFFERINGS THROUGH THE ARCHBP. OF ROUEN AND OTHER JUSTICES.										
1n.	Ursell de Gipeswic and Isaac de Bedeford' and Seignured de sancto Ædundo, for custody of the chatels, valued at 120li., of Ysaac the Jew of St. Ædmund who was killed at Tedford, for the use of the slain man's heir	33	6	8				33	6	8

		Due.		Paid.		Balance.	
		li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.
2n.	Walder of Wicumba, to have 4m. from Rog. de Hugeden		6 8				6 8
3n.	Hugh de Girunde for Writ of Right for a kt.'s fee in Foxcota agst. Walt. de la Haia	2	0 0			2	0 0
xi GOODS OF FELONS AND FUGITIVES.							
1n.	Sh. for chattels of Turoid Wade, outlawed		4 0		4 0		
xii MANORS AND BOROUGHES SEPARATELY SUMMONED.							
xii A Brill.							
1.	Will. s. of Ric. for farm of Bruhell'						
	a. Robt. s. of Fulcher of Oxines'						
			3 0 10				
	b. Brethr. of Hospital of Witsand, in Bruhell'		3 0 0 no.				
	[account not made up].						

n. New entry.

ROLL 39: 5 RIC. I: 1193.

MEMBRANE 11 DORSO.

		Due.	Paid.	Balance
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Will Ruffus, for the Old Farm which remained over and above the allowances by quittance (liberates per quiet') until the Kg. shall have otherwise ordered	40	7	2 no.
	The same for the New Farm		70	18 9 bl.
			60	0 0 no.
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knighthood of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethren of the Hospital of Witsant</i> 1 10 5			
ii C	3. <i>John Pie de Fer</i> 1 10 5			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Wapburn, in mill of Leocton'</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	3. <i>Brethren of Hospital of Witsand, in Luiton'</i> 2 0 0			
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevrault, in Leocton'</i> 48 8 0 no.			
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche</i> 4 0 0 no.			
	7. <i>The same, in Brickhull</i> ... 1 12 0 no.			
	8. <i>Wischard Leidet, in Hyda de Hulmo</i> 1 10 0 no.			
	9. <i>Roger Foll lutrarius, in Ailesberia in the land which was of Ærnis reeve</i> 16 0			
	10. <i>Engelram de Fenles, in Wendoura and in Eiton</i> 60 0 0 no.			
	11. <i>In manor of Hocton with appurtenances, which Hugh de Gurnay and Phil, nephew of the Abp. of Rouen and Gilb. s. of Renfred and Gilb. Basset had this year by Royal writ</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
	12. <i>Bald. de Betton in Luiton'</i> 80 0 0 bl.			
	13. <i>In the vill of Bedesford, account rendered below [iii]</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
	14. <i>In Bruhell, for which Will. s. of Rich. has to answer, as the sheriff says</i> 20 0 0 bl.			
ii E	4. <i>in repairing the Gaol of Ailesberia</i> 8 4			

	Due.	Paid.	Balance.
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.

6n. to Roger s. of Renfr. for work on palisading mangonels and other things needed about the Tower of London, by Royal writ 28 0 0

7n. Will. de Semeilli, for his maintenance in the Kg.'s service, by Royal writ 13 6 8

8n. in cost of carriage of stones for the petraries and other engines of the Kg. to Windsor, by Royal writ 17 2

ii F 5n. in cost of conveyance of Herbt. de Biland, an approver, and his fellows from Bedeford to London, and their payment for 40 days 4 8

6n. in cost of carriage of the hutch of Ursell, a Jew, from Bedeford to London 2 7

Surplus [from Roll 38] 3 4 bl.

And he owes which remain above allowances by quittance, till the King shall have otherwise ordered.

5 17 9 no.

iii FARM OF THE BURGHE.

Burgesses of Bedeford.

40 0 0 bl.

37 16 8 bl.

a. fixed livery to Thos. uenator, 2li. 5s. 7½d. [blanched as] 2 3 4

iv INCREMENT AND BALANCE.

1, 2. Oger s. of Oger [as 37/iv/1, 2]

10 hawks

3, 6, 7, 8. Sh. for increment of Bucks. for 10½ years past

40 hawks

4. Will. s. of Rich. [as 36/iv/4]

29 hawks

5. Osbert, s. of Rich. [as 36/iv/5] ...

9 hawks

9n. Sh. for increment of Bucks. for this year

10 0 0

10 0 0

4 hawks

v PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.

1. Half Hund. of Stanbrige

2 0 0

2 0 0*

2. Farm of Hanewich

4 0

4 0*

3. Land of Lambricht

4 0

4 0†

4. Will. s. of Rich., for meadow of Akelay, last year 8s. 4d., this year 8s. 4d.

16 8

16 8

6. Farm of a hide which was of Hugh Hatecrist

1 5 0

1 5 0*

n. New entry.

* By 3 tallies, 3li. 9s.

† By 2 tallies, 5s. (V/6 and V/13).

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
11. Will. s. of Rich., increment of Bruhella, land of Will. de Rochella, last year 2li., this year 2li.	4 0 0	4 0 0	
12. Land which was of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia, which Will. de Sancte Marie ecclesia has	5 0	5 0†	
13. Farm of the land of Will. Pictaven-sis in Ailesberia	1 0	1 0†	
21. Old farm of Swaneburn' [1191], but Sh. says it should be demanded of John Maresc', who then had custody of escheats	1 3 5		1 3 5
22. Farm of Swaneburn' [this year]	4 2 0	4 2 0†	
vi ARREARS.			
2. Will. s. of Nigel [as 35/vi/2]	2 0 0		2 0 0
4. Gilb. Passelewe, for Right for a fee of 2 Kts. agst. Raif and Thos. de Wrocheshal', but he has not Right [1180]	3 6 8		3 6 8
5. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder [1183]	1 0 0		1 0 0
6. Villate of Luiton', for murder [1185]	1 6 8		1 6 8
9. Jordan clericus of Hameleden, for default [1191]	33 6 8		33 6 8
vii PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.			
vii A BEFORE WILL. DE VER AND HIS FEL-LAWS, 1185.			
3. Regin. s. of Ærn', because he withdrew from his appeal, but he is dead, and nothing of his is found	2 0		2 0
7. Ralf pistor, for pledge of Alueua and Toka	5 4		5 4
vii B BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER: FOREST PLEAS, 1185.			
2. Godwin Brunus, for flight of Will.	1 8		1 8
4. John de Bekenesfeld, for disseisin	1 0		1 0
7. Wife of Angot, for custody of his son and land	5 13 4		5 13 4
BEFORE HUGH DE MOREWICH AND HIS FELLOWS, 1186.			
9. Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin	3 0		3 0
10. Payn Blundus, for disseisin	4 8	1 0	3 8
11. Gundwin de Estcota [as 35/viiB/11]	3 4		3 4

† See note † on previous page.

‡ By 2 tallies, 4li. 7s.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
	12. Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim		5	8					5	8
	13. Roger telar', for disseisin		6	8					6	8
	15. Fulk de Hugenden [as 35/viiB/15]	2	2	0				2	2	0
	16. Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin [as 35/viiB/16]	23	18	4	23	18	4			
vii C	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER : FOREST PLEAS, 1187.									
	1. Sh., for small essarts in Beds.		7	3					7	3
	2. Gilo de Pinkeigni, for waste		10	0					10	0
	4. Hamo de Padeberia, for waste ...		10	0					10	0
	7. Sh. [as 35/viiC/7]		14	0					14	0
vii D	BEFORE RALF ARCHDEACON OF COL- CHESTER AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS., 1188.									
	1. Frankpledge of Robt. Colrun, for estreated pledge		2	9					2	9
	3. Sh., from Half Hund. of Bukelawa, for murder		5	1					5	1
	6. Thos. de Wrocheshulla, for dis- seisin		2	6		1	0		1	6
	7. Rich. de Benehala, for disseisin ...		5	2					5	2
vii E	BEFORE THE SAME, IN BUCKS., 1188.									
	2. Hugh de Croston, because he did not sue		5	8					5	8
	7. Rich. de Padeberia, for pledge of Peter		1	4					1	4
	10. Frankpledge of Ailward de Senlea, for estreated pledge		1	10					1	10
	13. Elyas de Wauenden, for false claim		4	8					4	8
	15. Rich. s. of Aldeua [as 37/viiE/15]		6	8					6	8
vii F	BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS., 1189.									
	5. Sh., from Bikleswada Hund., for false presentment		2	6					2	6
	6. Robt. s. of Ailric de Rauenesden, for false claim			11						11
	8. Rich. s. of Aldeua, for the same ...		6	8					6	8
	9. Ralf s. of Ædric, for estreated pledge		3	0		1	0		2	0
	14. Ralf piscator, for false claim		6	8					6	8
	15. Tithing of Gilb. de Hoccliua, for escape of Walt.		6	8		6	8			
	16. Ralf de Stapelford, for escape of Geoff.		5	6					5	6
	17. Hen. s. of Pet. de Kemeston, for disseisin		6	8					6	8

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii G	BEFORE THE SAME, BUCKS., 1189.									
	3. Ralf de Mureslea, for dyke wrong-fully raised	6	1					6	1	
	6. Sh., from Mureslea Hund., for murder	1	0					1	0	
	9. Walt. de Bidan, for false claim ...	2	0	0				2	0	0
	10. Ralf forest' [as 35/viiG/10]	6	8					6	8	
	12. Ralf molendin', for default	5	4					5	4	
	13. John mercator, for default	6	2					6	2	
	14. Robt. fullo, for estreated pledge ...	5	8					5	8	
	16. Robt. mercator of Holnea, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	17. Barth. dec[anus] [as 35/viiG/17]	6	8					6	8	
	OFFERINGS TO THE COURT.									
	19. Hugh de Nuers, for fine of his bro.'s land of the Honor of Earl Giffard	10	0		10	0				
	22. Urban de Herlingedon [as in 35/viiG/22]	1	0	0				1	0	0
vii H	BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER: FOREST PLEAS, BEDS., 1190.									
	3. Robt. de Russenden, because he had not the warrantor whom he vouched	6	8		0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Knighthood of the Temple in gift by the Kg.'s writ</i>	6	8							
vii J	BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1190.									
	4. Sh., for small items of the Forest of Bucks., below $\frac{1}{2}$ mark	1	5	9				1	5	9
vii K	BEFORE THE ABBOT OF PETEBOROUGH AND HIS FELLOWS, BEDS., 1191.									
	1. Will. s. of Halenad, for not pursuing his appeal	6	8					6	8	
	3. Will. Wischard [as in 37/viiK/3]	4	14	8	8	8		4	6	0
	9. Rog. de Pirie, for not pursuing his appeal	4	8					4	8	
	10. John de Curci, for the same	6	8					6	8	
vii L	BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1191.									
	3. Nich. de Bereuill', for withdrawal	2	0					2	0	
	5. Robt. prepositus, for disseisin ...	1	8		1	8				
	6. Adam de Campania, for the same	6	2					0	2	
	13. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder	13	4					13	4	
	14. Gilb. man of Alan le Bret', for withdrawal	6	8					6	8	
	15. Will. de Verdun, for disseisin ...	6	8					6	8	

Year	Month	Day	Event	Page
1701	Jan	1	First day of the year	10
1701	Jan	2	Second day of the year	11
1701	Jan	3	Third day of the year	12
1701	Jan	4	Fourth day of the year	13
1701	Jan	5	Fifth day of the year	14
1701	Jan	6	Sixth day of the year	15
1701	Jan	7	Seventh day of the year	16
1701	Jan	8	Eighth day of the year	17
1701	Jan	9	Ninth day of the year	18
1701	Jan	10	Tenth day of the year	19
1701	Jan	11	Eleventh day of the year	20
1701	Jan	12	Twelfth day of the year	21
1701	Jan	13	Thirteenth day of the year	22
1701	Jan	14	Fourteenth day of the year	23
1701	Jan	15	Fifteenth day of the year	24
1701	Jan	16	Sixteenth day of the year	25
1701	Jan	17	Seventeenth day of the year	26
1701	Jan	18	Eighteenth day of the year	27
1701	Jan	19	Nineteenth day of the year	28
1701	Jan	20	Twentieth day of the year	29
1701	Jan	21	Twenty-first day of the year	30
1701	Jan	22	Twenty-second day of the year	31
1701	Jan	23	Twenty-third day of the year	32
1701	Jan	24	Twenty-fourth day of the year	33
1701	Jan	25	Twenty-fifth day of the year	34
1701	Jan	26	Twenty-sixth day of the year	35
1701	Jan	27	Twenty-seventh day of the year	36
1701	Jan	28	Twenty-eighth day of the year	37
1701	Jan	29	Twenty-ninth day of the year	38
1701	Jan	30	Thirtieth day of the year	39
1701	Jan	31	Thirty-first day of the year	40
1701	Feb	1	First day of the month	41
1701	Feb	2	Second day of the month	42
1701	Feb	3	Third day of the month	43
1701	Feb	4	Fourth day of the month	44
1701	Feb	5	Fifth day of the month	45
1701	Feb	6	Sixth day of the month	46
1701	Feb	7	Seventh day of the month	47
1701	Feb	8	Eighth day of the month	48
1701	Feb	9	Ninth day of the month	49
1701	Feb	10	Tenth day of the month	50
1701	Feb	11	Eleventh day of the month	51
1701	Feb	12	Twelfth day of the month	52
1701	Feb	13	Thirteenth day of the month	53
1701	Feb	14	Fourteenth day of the month	54
1701	Feb	15	Fifteenth day of the month	55
1701	Feb	16	Sixteenth day of the month	56
1701	Feb	17	Seventeenth day of the month	57
1701	Feb	18	Eighteenth day of the month	58
1701	Feb	19	Nineteenth day of the month	59
1701	Feb	20	Twentieth day of the month	60
1701	Feb	21	Twenty-first day of the month	61
1701	Feb	22	Twenty-second day of the month	62
1701	Feb	23	Twenty-third day of the month	63
1701	Feb	24	Twenty-fourth day of the month	64
1701	Feb	25	Twenty-fifth day of the month	65
1701	Feb	26	Twenty-sixth day of the month	66
1701	Feb	27	Twenty-seventh day of the month	67
1701	Feb	28	Twenty-eighth day of the month	68
1701	Feb	29	Twenty-ninth day of the month	69
1701	Feb	30	Thirtieth day of the month	70
1701	Feb	31	Thirty-first day of the month	71

vii M		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
	NEW PLEAS AND NEW AGREEMENTS BEFORE GEOFF. FITZ PETER, OSBERT S. OF HERVEY, MICH. BELET, WILL. RUFFUS, AND THEIR FELLOWS IN BEDS.									
	1n. Frankpledge of Gerard of Tudingeton, for escape of Hervey	6	8		3	9		2	11	
	2n. Will. s. of Herb., for estreated pledge	6	8		3	4		3	4	
	3n. Will. de la Hyda, for the same ...	6	8		3	4		3	4	
	4n. Robt. de Middelton, for false claim	6	8		6	0			8	
	5n. Will. camerarius de Luiton, for wrongful detention	2	0	0	1	10	0	10	0	
	6n. Will. de la Haia, for withdrawal	6	8		5	4		1	4	
	7n. Will. de Ho, because he denied that whereof he was convicted ...	6	8		5	4		1	4	
	8n. Sh., from Flitte Hund. for con- cealment	1	0	0	15	6		4	6	
	9n. Sh., from Wixtonestre Hund. for murder	1	0	0	12	0				
	a. to monks of Wardon	5	0							
	b. to Knighthood of the Temple	10								
	c. to Brethren of the Hospital	1	3							
	d. to nuns of Chikesand	11								
	pdn. by Royal Charter	8	0							
	10n. Sh., from Redburgestok' Hund., for murder	1	0	0	11	0				
	a. to Brethren of the Hospital	1	6							
	b. to Knighthood of the Temple	1	0							
	c. to monks of Rading[es]	9								
	d. to Earl David	2	6							
	e. to nuns of Elstow (Alnesto)	3	3							
	pdn. by Royal Charter	9	0							
	11n. Will. s. of Ordwin, for with- drawal	6	8					6	8	
	12n. Villate of Forda without Eton, for escape of Roger	6	8					6	8	
	13n. Frankpledge of Rog. s. of Warin de Tornecota, for escape of Rich. Cute	6	8					6	8	
	14n. Ernis' de Middelton, because he refused to be a juror (iurare)	10	0					10	0	
	15n. Frankpledge of Turkill of Camel- ton, for escape of Geoff. and Warin	6	8					6	8	

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
16n. Will. de Otringeham, for disseisin	6 8		6 8
17n. Will. s. of Harold, for the same, 13s. 4d., but he accounts below, before the account of Will Marescallus [ixC/6].			
18n. Hamo s. of Hamo, for disseisin...	13 4		13 4
19n. Rich. de Vernun, because he did not prosecute	1 0 0		1 0 0
20n. Ascer de Hadestochte for estreated pledge	6 8		6 8
21n. Walt. prepositus de Hadestochte, for the same	6 8		6 8
22n. Ralf s. of Golda, for a dyke wrongfully raised	6 8		6 8
23n. Walt. Porteoioie, for estreated pledge	6 8		6 8
24n. Will. de Kingeshull', for the same	6 8		6 8
25n. Walt. s. of Robt. Pertesuil, for false essoin, by pledge of Will de Stippingelega	6 8		6 8
26n. Sh., small amercements of men in Beds. by the aforesaid justices	2 6 8	2 6 8*	

vii N

PLEAS BEFORE THE SAME IN BUCKS.

1n. Regin. Barat, for not prosecuting his appeal	6 8	4 8	2 0
2n. Frankpledge of Will Seluein, for escape of Rog. s. of Leuiua	6 8	5 8	1 0
3n. Alan s. of Robt, for withdrawal	6 8	4 0	2 8
4n. Will de Clynton, for disseisin ...	2 0 0	1 13 4	6 8
5n. Sh., from Rich de Camera for estreated pledge	6 8	6 8†	
6n. Sh. from Will de Loveinte, for the same	6 8	6 8†	
7n. Sh. from Herefrid clericus, for the same	6 8	6 8†	
8n. Sh., from Ailesberia Hund., for murder	13 4	10 3	
a. to Christ Church, Canterbury	2 6		
b. to Will. de ste. Mère Eglise	3		
c. to Brethren of the Hospital	4		
p̄dn. by Royal Charter	3 1		

n. New entry.

* By 7 tallies, 2li. 6s. 8d.

† By 3 tallies, 1li.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
9n. Will. s. of Robt., because he did not prosecute	6 8		6 8
10n. Will. Basset of Draiton, for estreated pledge	6 8		6 8
11n. Rich. Beliden, for the same	6 8		6 8
12n. Ralf de Burestroda, for the same	6 8		6 8
13n. Geoff. de [Upton], for withdrawal	[6 8]		[6 8]
14n. Frankpledge of Will. Coc, for escape of Ailward	6 8		6 8
15n. Frankpledge of Rauening de Radon, for escape of John le Fals ...	6 8		6 8
16n. Frankpledge of Wimund de Esselega in Cestresham for [escape of Hamo]	6 8		6 8
viii A SCUTAGE OF WALES IN BEDS., 1190.			
1. Robt. de Albeneio, for his Kts. ...	9 9 0		9 9 0
2. Sim. de Bello campo, for his Kts. ...	10 0 4		10 0 4
3. Sim. de Wahella	15 0		15 0
viii B THE SAME SCUTAGE IN BUCKS., 1190.			
1. Will. de Wind'r'	4 10 10		4 10 10
2. Will. Mald[uit], the Chamberlain	17 6		17 6
8. Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin	4 0 0		4 0 0
9. Hen. de Pinkeigni	6 15 0		6 15 0
ix A PROMISES, 1190.			
7. Ralf Gibewin, to have seisin of 4li. of land in Weuedon	3 0 0		3 0 0
8. Will. de Stodham [as in 36/ixA/8]	10 0 0		10 0 0
9. Jordan Lenuise [as in 36/ixA/9]	4 13 4	13 4	4 0 0
10. Gilb. de Maperteshal' [as in 36/ixA/10]	13 6 8		13 6 8
14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of {Robt.} Bernard [as in 36/ixA/14]	16 13 4		16 13 4
15. Will. de ste. Mère Eglise [as in 38/ixA/15]	3 6 8	3 6 8	
22. Will. Marescall', to have a moiety of the land of Earl Giffard	171 7 4	0 0 0	
<i>a. Balance of receipts and outgoings from the time of war; acct. rendered below*</i>			
171 7 4			
23. Walt. de Wind'r' [as in 37/ixA/23]	49 3 4		49 3 4

n. New entry.

* At the foot of this membrane. The details of this account have no direct bearing on the finance of Beds. or Bucks.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
ix B	OFFERINGS TO THE COURT THROUGH THE CHANCELLOR, 1191.			
	1. Rog. seruiens of Querendon, arrears of his fine	9 7 2	13 4	8 13 10
	2. Rich. de Pertehal' for the same fine	9 6 8	2 0 0	7 6 8
	5. Ralf Gibewin [as in 37/ixB/5] ...	2 0 0		2 0 0
	6. Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio for his Relief	92 3 4		92 3 4
ix C	NEW OFFERINGS BEFORE W. ABP. OF ROUEN AND OTHER JUSTICES.			
	1n. Regin. of Hocton to have before the justices in Beds. his plea agst. Ebrard de Seuewell	6 8	6 8	
	2n. Hugh de Saleford, for Right concerning a fee of 1 Kt. in Stodfalde agst. Walt Russel	1 6 8		1 6 8
	3n. Aubrey de Ver, to have an inquisition of the land which was Walt. de Bolebech's	6 13 4		6 13 4
	4n. Will. de Clynton, to have seisin of his land of Eston which is a Larderer Serjeanty, until the Kg.'s coming	6 13 4		[3 6 8]
	a. to Will. de Clynton to buy a horse, by Royal writ 3 6 8			
	5n. Walt. de Stiueclea, for his judgment which he had agst. Rog. de Glanuill	5 0 0		5 0 0
	6n. Will. s. of Harold, for disseisin [dropped from viiM/17]	13 4	0 0 0	
	a. Gift to Brethren of the Hospital, by Royal writ 13 4			
x	JUDAICA.			
xA	DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LINCOLN, 1191.			
	1. Will. de Tureuilla, on his lands of Linton and Fulebroch and Wilia	80 0 0		80 0 0
	2. Will. de Tureuilla, on his land of Hameldon'	6 3 4		6 3 4
	3. Hen. de Clinton, by charter	3 13 4		3 13 4
	4. Earl Simon [as in 37/xA/4]	50 0 0		50 0 0
	5. Nich. de Trailli, by charter	7 0 0		7 0 0
xB	OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCELLOR, 1191.			
	1. Aaron bro. of Leon of Dunestapl' [as in 37/xB/1]	1 0 0		1 0 0

n. New entry.

	Due.	Paid.	Balance.
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
2. Mosse s. of Mosse for a debt of 5 mks. agst. Geoff. de Lega	1 0 0		1 0 0
3. Josce s. of Mosse, for 20s. agst. Gilb. Passelewe	4 0		4 0
4. Guy de sarcto Walerico, of the debt of Aaron, for fine which he made with the Chancellor	5 0 0	0 0 0	
<i>a. to the same Guy, pdn by Royal writ</i>	<i>5 0 0</i>		

x C

OFFERINGS THROUGH WALTE. ABP. OF
ROUEN, 1192.

1. Ursell de Gipesw[ich] [and others as in 38/xC/1]	33 6 8	5 0	33 1 8
2. Walder de Wicumba, to have 4 mks. of Rog. de Hugenden	6 8		6 8
3. Hugh de Gyrunda [as in 38/xC/3]	2 0 0		2 0 0

ROLL 40: 6 RIC. I: 1194.

MEMBRANE 13.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
oi	[ACCOUNT OF THE OUTGOING SHERIFF.]			
	William Ruffus accounts as follows:			
	Farm of the Shires, for year before last	40 7 2 no.		40 7 2 no.
	Farm of the Shires, for last year which stood over until the Kg. order otherwise.	5 17 9 no.		5 17 9 no.
	Farm of the Shires, for half of this year		36 4 4 bl. 44 8 8 no.	
	CREDIT BY ALLOWANCES.			
	<i>in Fixed Alms for ½ yr. ... 1 10 5</i>			
	<i>in Lands Granted, noted below</i>			
	<i>90 0 0 bl.</i>			
	<i>in Lands Granted noted below and reckoned numero [58 4 2] no.</i>			
	<i>to --- Renjr' for custody of the Tower of London by roy. writ</i>			
	<i>10 0 0</i>			
	Surplus gli. 2s. 3d. reckoned to him above in his farm no. as gli. 11s. 4d. no.			
	And thus he is quit.			
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	[Simon] de Bello campo, farm of the Shires, ½ yr.		29 6 0 bl. 15 0 0 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knights of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethr. of the Hospital of Witsand,</i>			
	<i>½ yr.</i> 15 2½			
ii C	1. [See xiiA/3a]			
	3. <i>John Piederer, ½ yr.</i> 15 2½			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Wuburn in Mill of Leocton, ½ yr.</i> 16 0 no.			
	2. [See xiiA/3b]			
	3. [Brethr. of the] <i>Hospital of Witsand, in Luiton, ½ yr.</i> 1 0 0			
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevault in Leocton, ½ yr.</i> 24 4 0 no.			
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche, ½ yr.</i>			
	<i>2 0 0 no.</i>			

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
7. <i>The same, in Brichull, $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.</i> 16 0 no.			
8. <i>Wischard Leidet in Hida de Hulmo, $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.</i> 15 0 no.			
9. <i>Roger Foll lutrarius in Ailesberia in the land which was of Arnis reeve</i> 8 0			
10. <i>Engelram de Fenles in Wendoura and Eiton'</i> 30 0 0 no.			
11. a. <i>Gilbt. Basset, in manor of Hoc-ton' with appurtenances, $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.</i> 10 0 0 bl.			
b. <i>Will. de ste. Mère Eglise in the same manor for which he answers in the Escheat Roll [xiiiC/8 below]</i> [? 11 10 0]			
12. <i>Baldwin de Belton', in Luiton, $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
13. <i>Vill of Bedeford, $\frac{1}{2}$ yr., account rendered below [iii]</i> 20 0 0 bl.			
14. <i>In Bruhell', for which Will. s. of Ric. should answer as the Sh. says [xiiiA/3]</i> 10 0 0 bl.			
15n. <i>Will. de ste. Mère Egl. in Radeneche, $\frac{1}{2}$ yr., for which he answers in Escheat Roll [xiiiB/6]</i> 5 0 0 bl.			
ii E 9n. <i>Works on the Kg.'s house in Bruhell, reckoned to him in the farm numero</i> 25 0 0 no.			
<i>[Sh. owes and pays]</i>		1 1 4 bl.	
<i>And he owes</i>			14 0 0 no.
iii Farm of the Burgh of Bedeford, 1 year 40 0 0 bl 37 16 8 bl.			
<i>[a. fixed alms to Thos. uenator, 2li. 5s. 7$\frac{1}{2}$d., reckoned when blanched as 2 3 4]</i>			
iv INCREMENT AND BALANCE.†			
1, 2. <i>[Oger s. of Oger] 2$\frac{1}{2}$ yrs. past when he had the shires</i> [10 hawks]			
3, 6, 7, 8, 9. <i>[Will. Ruffus, for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr. last past and 10$\frac{1}{2}$ other yrs.]</i> 42 hawks			
4. <i>[Will. s. of Ric. for the term when he had the shires</i> [29 hawks]			
5. <i>[Osborne s. of Ric.] increment of Bucks. for 2$\frac{1}{2}$ yrs. of his father's time</i> [9 hawks]			

† Much of this section is illegible, but supplied by other Rolls.

MEMBRANE 13 DORSO.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
ion. Sh., increment of Bucks., ½ yr.	5 0 0		
iiin. and for ½ yr. by the hand of Will. Ruffus	5 0 0		
	[10 0 0]	[10 0 0]	10 0 0*

v PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.

1. Sh., for Half Hund. of Stanbrige, 1 yr.	2 0 0	2 0 0†	
2. Sh., for farm of Hanewich, ½ yr.	2 0	2 0†	
3. Sh., for land of Lambricht	4 0	4 0§	
4. Will. s. of Ric., for meadow of Akelay	8 4		8 4
6. Sh., for farm of the hide which was of Hatecrist, ½ yr.	12 6	12 6‡	
11. Will. s. of Ric., increment of Bruhella for land of Will. de Rochella of the same	2 0 0		2 0 0
12. Sh., for land which was of Robt. Lescot in Ailesberia, 1 yr.	5 0	5 0**	
13. Sh., for farm of land of Will. Pic- tauensis in Ailesberia	1 0	1 0§	
21. Sh., for old farm of Suaneburn', but this is to be required of John mares' who then had custody of escheats, as the Sh. says [1191] ...	1 3 5		1 3 5
22. Sh., for farm of Suaneburn, ½ yr.	2 1 0	2 1 0**	

vi ARREARS.

2. Will. s. of Nigel [as 35/vi/2]	2 0 0		2 0 0
4. Gilbt. Passelewe [as 39/vi/3]	3 6 8		3 6 8
5. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder [1183]	1 0 0		1 0 0
6. Villate of Luiton, for murder [1185]	1 6 8		1 6 8
9. Jordan clericus of Hameleden, for default [1191]	33 6 8		33 6 8

vii PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.

vii B BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER :
FOREST PLEAS, 1185.

2. Godwin Brunus, for escape of Will.	1 8		1 8
4. John de Bekenesfeld, for disseisin	1 0	1 0	
7. Wife of Ansgot, for wardship of his s. and land	5 13 4		5 13 4

* By 2 tallies, 10li.

† By 3 tallies, 2li. 14s. 6d.

§ By 3 tallies, 5s.

** By 2 tallies, 2li. 6s.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
BEFORE HUGH DE MOREWICH AND HIS FELLOWS, 1186.										
9.	Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3	0					3	0	
10.	Payn Blundus, for disseisin	3	8					3	8	
11.	Gundwin de Estcota [as 35/viiB/11]	3	4					3	4	
12.	Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim	5	8					5	8	
13.	Rog. Telar', for disseisin	6	8					6	8	
15.	Fulk de Hugenden [as 35/viiB/15] [Nos. 2, 7, 9, 11, 12 are "to be required of Will. de ste. Mère Egl. in the Honour of Warengesford" but reappear in Roll 41.]	2	2	0	2	0		2	0	0
vii C BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER : FOREST PLEAS, 1187.										
1.	Sh., for small essarts of Beds. ...	7	3					7	3	
2.	Giles de Pinkeigny, for waste ...	10	0					10	0	
4.	Hamo de Padeberia, for waste ...	10	0					10	0	
7.	Sh. [as 35/viiC/7]	14	0					14	0	
vii D BEFORE RALF ARCHDEACON OF COLCHESTER, BEDS., 1188.										
1.	Frankpledge of Ric. Colrun, because they had not whom they pledged	2	9		2	9				
3.	Sh., for Bukelaewa Hund., for murder	5	1					5	1	
6.	Thos. de Wrocheshulla, for disseisin	1	6		6			1	0	
7.	Ric. de Benechal', for disseisin ...	5	2					5	2	
vii E BEFORE [RALF THE ARCHDEACON AND HIS FELLOWS:] BUCKS., 1188.										
2.	Hugh de Croston, because he did not sue	5	8					5	8	
7.	Ric. de Padeberia, for pledge of Peter	1	4					1	4	
10.	Frankpledge of Ailward de Senlea, for estreated pledge	1	10		4			1	6	
13.	Elias de Wauenden', for false claim	3	8					3	8	
15.	Ric. s. of Aldeua, for declaration agst. Ric. de Querendon' by pledge of Hen. de Stokton'	6	8					6	8	
vii F BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER, BEDS., 1189.										
5.	Sh., from Bicleswada Hund., for false presentment	2	6					2	6	
6.	Robt. s. of Ailric of Rauenesden, for false claim			11						11

	Due.	Paid.	Balance
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
8. Ric. s. of Aldeua, for false claim	6 8		6 8
9. Ralf s. of Ædric, for estreated pledge	2 0	2 0	
14. Robt. [sic] piscator, for false claim	6 8		6 8
16. Ralf de Stapelford, for escape of Geoff.	5 6		5 6
17. Hen. s. of Pet. de Kemeston, for wrongful disseisin	6 8		6 8
vii G BEFORE THE SAME, BUCKS., 1189.			
3. Ralf de Mureslea, for dyke wrongfully raised	6 1	4	5 9
6. Sh., from Mureslea Hund., for murder	1 0		1 0
9. Walt. de Bidon, for false claim ...	2 0 0		2 0 0
10. Ralf forest', [as 35/viiG/10]	6 8		6 8
12. Ralf molendinar', for default	5 4		5 4
13. John mercator, for default	6 2		6 2
14. Robt. Fullo, for estreated pledge	5 8		5 8
16. Robt. mercator de Holnea, for the same	6 8		6 8
17. Barth. Dec[anus] [as 35/viiG/17]	6 8		6 8
OFFERINGS TO THE COURT.			
22. Urban de Herlingedon [as in 35/viiG/22]	1 0 0	2 0	18 0
vii J BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER, BUCKS., 1190.			
4. Sh., small items of the Forest, Bucks., under $\frac{1}{2}$ mk.	1 5 9		1 5 9
vii K BEFORE THE ABBOT OF PETERBOROUGH, BEDS., 1191.			
1. Will. s. of Halenad, for not pursuing his appeal	6 8		6 8
3. Will. Wischard [as in 37/viiK/3]	4 6 0	6 0	4 0 0
9. Rog. de Pirie, for not pursuing his appeal	4 8	2 0	2 8
10. John de Curci, for the same	6 8		6 8
vii L BEFORE THE SAME, BUCKS., 1191.			
3. Nich. de Bereuill', for withdrawal	2 0		2 0
6. Adam de Campania, for disseisin	6 2	6	5 6
13. Villate of Ailesberia, for murder	13 4		13 4
14. Gilbt. man of Alan le Bret', for withdrawal	6 8		6 8
15. Will. de Verdun, for disseisin	6 8		6 8

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii M	BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER, BEDS., 1193.								
1.	Frankpledge of Gerard de Tudington, for escape of Hervey	2	11	2	2				9
2.	Will. s. of Herbert, for estreated pledge	3	4				3	4	
3.	Will. de la Hyda, for the same ...	3	4				3	4	
4.	Sh., for Robt. de Middleton', for false claim	8		8*					
5.	Sh., for Will. camerarius de Luiton, for amercement	10	0	10	0*				
6.	Will. de la Haya, for withdrawal	1	4				1	4	
7.	Will. de Ho [as 39/viiM/7]	1	4				1	4	
8.	Sh., from Flitte Hund., for concealment	4	6				4	6	
11.	Sh., from Will. s. of Ordwin, for withdrawal	6	8	6	8*				
12.	Villate of Forda without Etton, for escape of Rog.	6	8				6	8	
13.	Frankpledge of Rog. s. of Warin de Torencota [as 39/viiM/13]	6	8				6	8	
14.	Ernis de Middleton', because he refused to be a juror	10	0				10	0	
15.	Frankpledge of Turkill de Camelton [as 39/viiM/15]	6	8				6	8	
16.	Will. de Otringeham, for disseisin	6	8				6	8	
18.	Hamo s. of Hamo, for disseisin ...	13	4				13	4	
19.	Ric. de Vernun, because he did not prosecute	1	0	0			1	0	0
20.	Ascer de Hadestoke, for estreated pledge	6	8				6	8	
21.	Walt. prepositus de Hadestoch', for the same	6	8				6	8	
22.	Sh., from Ralf s. of Golde [as 39/viiM/22]	6	8	6	8*				
23.	Walt. Porteioie, for estreated pledge	6	8				6	8	
24.	Will. de Kingeshull, for the same	6	8				6	8	
25.	Sh., from Walt. s. of Robt. Pertesuil [as 39/viiM/25]	6	8	6	8*				
vii N	BEFORE THE SAME, BUCKS., 1193.								
1.	Sh., from Regin. Barat, for not prosecuting his appeal	2	0	2	0*				
2.	Sh., from frankpledge of Ric. Seluein [as 39/viiN/2]	1	0	1	0*				

* See note * on following page.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
3. Sh., from Alan s. of Robt., because he withdrew		2	8		2	8*			
4. Sh., from Will. de Clinton, for disseisin		6	8		6	8*			
9. Sh., from [Will.] s. of Robt., because he did not prosecute		6	8		6	8*			
10. Will. Basset de Draiton', for estreated pledge		6	8				6	8	
11. Ric. Beliden, for the same		6	8				6	8	
12. Ralf de Burestroda, for the same		6	8				6	8	
13. Sh., from Geoff. de Upton, for withdrawal		6	8		6	8*			
14. Frankpledge of Will. Coc, for escape of Ailward		6	8				6	8	
15. Frankpledge of Rauening de Rad-don [as 39/vii/N15]		6	8				6	8	
16. Sh., from frankpledge of Wimund de Esselega [as 39/viiN/16]		6	8		6	8*			
viii A SCUTAGE OF WALES, BEDS., 1190.									
1. Robt. de Albeneio		9	9	0			9	9	0
2. Sim. de Bellocampo	10	0	4				10	0	4
3. Sim. de Wahella		15	0				15	0	
viii B THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1190.									
1. Will. de Windr'		4	10	10			4	10	10
2. Will. Mald[uit] camerarius		17	6				17	6	
8. Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin		4	0	0			4	0	0
9. Henr. de Pinkeigni		6	15	0			6	15	0
viii C SCUTAGE OF KNIGHTS FOR RANSOM OF THE LORD KING.									
1n. Sim. de Belcamp	45	15	8	30	3	0	15	12	8
2n. Hugh de Cahaigues in this county		13	4		11	4		2	0
3n. Walt. de Wahulla	27	0	0				27	0	0
4n. Peter de Suriua		10	0		10	0			
5n. Robt. s. of Rog.		4	0		4	0			
6n. Hugh s. of Alan		2	6		2	6			
7n. Will. de Schirinton		2	0	0		17	0	1	3
8n. Herbt. de Bolebec		1	0	0		13	4	6	8
9n. Ric. s. of Nigel		1	10	0		1	10	0	
10n. Hen. de Pinkeigni	13	10	0		12	0	0	1	10
11n. Sh., for the fee of John de Bidon which is to be levied [in other counties]		6	10	0		2	5	0	4

n. New entry.

* In 12 tallies, 3li. 3s. od.

SCUTAGE OF KNIGHTS WHO HAVE
NO CAPITAL HONOURS IN THESE
SHIRES.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
12n. Sh., for Ralf de Sumeri of the Honour of Gervase Painell	9 1 0	9 1 0*	
13n. Sh., for Advocate of Betton'	11 0	11 0*	
14n. Sh., for Hen. de nouo Mercato	10 0	10 0*	
15n. Sh., for [Hamo de Gironde] ...	2 0 0	2 0 0*	
16n. Sh., for John de Builli	1 4 0	1 4 0*	
17n. Sh., for Honour of Peverell	4 16 0	4 16 0*	

PERSONS WHO BECAUSE WITH THE
KG. IN THE ARMY OF NORMANDY
HAVE QUITTANCE FROM THE KG.

18n. a. Earl Clare	o. Earl of Chester
b. Aubrey de Ver	p. Hugh Wach'
c. Walt. de Windr'	q. Geoff. de Say
d. Hamo s. of Hamo	r. Ranulf de Alberuill'
e. Robt. de Alben'	s. Bald. de Betton'
f. Count of Aumale	t. [Pet.] de Praels
g. Earl Warenne	u. Thos. s. of Bern.
h. Gilbt. Basset	v. Will. de Brauose
i. Will. Maresc'	w. Will. de Belmes
k. Will. Maldut cam.	x. Robt. de Quen[ci]
l. Will. de Windr'	y. Walt. de Treisli
m. Will. de Alben'	z. Oliver de Aiencurt
n. Ctss. [of Warwick]	aa. Will. s. of Ralf de Chahaigens

ix A PROMISES, 1190.

7. Ralf Gibewin, to have seisin of 4li. land in Weuedon	3 0 0		3 0 0
8. Will. de Stodham [as in 36/ixA/8]	10 0 0		10 0 0
9. Jord. Lenuise [as in 36/ixA/9]...	4 0 0	13 4	3 6 8
10. Gilbt. de Maperteshal' [as in 36/ixA/10]	13 6 8		13 6 8
14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard [as in 36/ixA/14]	16 13 4		16 13 4
23. Walt. de Windr' [as in 37/ixA/23] a.† by surplus on his account for Cocham and Bray co. Berks., 3li. 4s. 5d. no. reckoned to him for 3 1 5 bl.	49 3 4	0 0 0	45 18 11

ix B OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCEL-
LOR, 1191.

1. Rog. seruiens de Querendon, ar- rears of his fine	8 13 10		8 13 10
2. Riç. de Perthal' for the same fine	7 6 8	2 0 0	5 6 8
5. Ralf Gibewin [as in 37/ixB/5] ...	2 0 0		2 0 0
6. Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio for his relief	92 3 4	9 10 0	82 13 4

n. New entry.

* By 6 tallies.

† Entry brought up from below by Ed.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance	
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.
ix C	OFFERINGS BEFORE W. ARCHBISHOP OF ROUEN, 1193.								
	2. Hugh de Saleford [as in 39/ixC/2]	1	6	8				1	6
	3. Aubrey de Ver, to have an inquisition of the land which was of Walt. de Bolebech, 6li. 13s. 4d., but he is summoned in [Oxon. ?]								
	4. Will. de Clinton, to have seisin of his land of Eston' with the Larderer Serjeanty	3	6	8	3	6	8		
	5. Walt. de Stiueclea [as in 39/ixC/5]	5	0	0				5	0
	7n. Warin s. of Robt. to have Writ of Right as to a Kt.'s fee in Herdewich Toulesland and Caldecota agst. Steph. Lancelin	2	0	0				2	0
ix D	NEW OFFERINGS THROUGH THE ARCHBP. OF CANTERBURY.								
	1n. Sim. Basset, to have the land of Ric. de Vernun, which he had with his wife and is the inheritance of Sim.'s wife	66	13	4	50	0	0	16	13
	2n. The same Sim., to have Record of a judgment as to 2 car. of land in Scaldeford agst. the Hospitalers	2	13	4				2	13
	3n. Ric. Spigurnell to have seisin of 36s. of land in the vill of Bolesberia, which was of Will. de Wilton serjeant of Ct. John	6	13	4	3	6	8	3	6
	4n. Sim. de Belcamp for leave to remain in England away from the Army of Normandy	13	6	8	13	6	8		
	5n. Hen. de Pinkeigni, for the same	5	0	0				5	0
	6n. Thos. de Verdun, to have the castle and lands of his father ...	200	0	0				200	0
	7n. Sim. de Belcamp, to have the land which is called la Sela de Bedeford and the land called Kingesmed with appurtenances ...	13	6	8	6	13	4	6	13
	8n. The same Sim. to have the Shires of Bucks. and Beds., from Michaelmas next after the release of the Ld. Kg. from Almain, for 3 yrs. at the old farm	133	6	8				133	6
x	JUDAICA.								
x A	DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LINCOLN, 1191.								
	1. Will. de Tureuill', on his lands of Linton Fulebroc and Wilia	80	0	0				80	0

n. New entry.

	Due.	Paid.	Balance.
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
2. Will. de Tureuilla on his lands of Hameledon	6 3 4		6 3 4
3. Hen. de Clinton by charter; Will. de ste. Mère Eglise acknowledged that he is liable for the balance ...	3 13 4	1 13 4	2 0 0
4. Earl Simon [as in 37/xA/4]	50 0 0		50 0 0
5. Nich. de Traili, by charter	7 0 0		7 0 0

x B OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCEL-
LOR, 1191.

1. Aaron bro. of Leon de Dunstapl' [as in 37/xB/1]	1 0 0		1 0 0
2. Mosse s. of Mosse [as 37/xB/2] ...	1 0 0		1 0 0
3. Josce s. of Mosse [as 37/xB/3] ...	4 0		4 0

x C OFFERINGS THROUGH W. ARCHBP. OF
ROUEN, 1192.

1. Ursell de Gipeswich' [and others, as in 38/xC/1]	33 1 8		33 1 8
2. Walder de Wicumba, to have 4m. of Rog. de Hugenden'	6 8		6 8
3. Hugh de Girunda [as in 38/xC/3]	2 0 0		2 0 0

xii MANORS AND BOROUGHES SEPARATELY
SUMMONED.

xii A BRILL*

1. 2. Will. s. of Ric. for farm of Brubell in 4th and 5th yrs. [1192, 1193], but he claims that 4li. is overcharged	18 4 1 bl.		18 4 1 bl.
3. Will. s. of Ric. for the same farm a. to Robt. s. of Fulcher of Oxen- ford, 3li. os. 10d. b. to Brethr. of Hosp. of With- sand, 3li. no. [when blanched reckoned as] 5 14 10 bl. but it is claimed that 40s. of the balance is overcharged.	20 0 0 bl.	0 0 0	14 5 2 bl.

xiii SPECIAL ACCOUNTS OF ESCHEATS.
(ESCHEATS ON SHERIFF'S ROLL).

xiii A BUCKS. AND BEDS., 1194.

1n. Will. Ruffus, for revenue of land of Ric. de Baseuilla in Almodesham	10 0	10 0	
2n. Will. Ruffus and Will. s. of Ric. for a. sale of chattels of Pet. s. of Adam, an adherent of Ct. John ...	12 1 10	12 1 10†	
b. sale of crops of Eva de Broc ...	3 6 8	3 6 8†	
c. chattels of Robt. de Sa --, sold	7 0 0	7 0 0†	

n. New entry.

† By 3 tallies, 22li. 8s. 6d.

* Account transferred from the Sheriff's Farm, and now Allowed on it.

MEMBRANE 2 d.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
(ESCHEATS ON ESCHBAT ROLL).									
xiii B	BUCKS., 1194. Account of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise:—								
1n. a. Olnea, of the Advocate of Bet-ton', farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	8	0	2	8	0	2 $\frac{1}{2}$			
b. sale of crops there	5	9	0	5	9	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
c. sale of oxen there	2	12	0	2	12	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
2n. Catterstorpe, of Ric. de Baseuill', farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	10	0		10	0				
3n. a. Edulfesberga, of Ric. de Baseuill', farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	2	1	5	2	1	5 $\frac{1}{2}$			
b. sale of crops there	2	13	4	2	13	4 $\frac{1}{2}$			
4n. Edulfiberga, of Will. Blundell									
5n. Eiton, of Eust. de Alneto farm of these for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr., together ...	5	5	0	5	5	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
6n. Radenherst, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	5	0	0	5	0	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
7n. Suaneburn, of Robt. de Tenerchebrai, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	2	1	0	2	1	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
8n. Lateburn, of Ric. de Baseuill', rent for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	6	8		6	8				
9n. Mill of David de Ailesberia, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	1	9		1	9				
10n. a. Wendoura, sale of hay	7	0		7	0				
b. Wendoura, sale of oxen	1	0	0	1	0	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
11n. a. Bledelawa, of Hugh de Gurnay, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	10	12	6	10	12	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			
b. sale of wood there	1	4	0	1	4	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
12n. Westbiria, of Robt. s. of Hugh de Norh', rent for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	2	0		2	0				
13n. Torneberga, sale of hay	5	0		5	0				
14n. Chattels of a certain runaway in Edufesberga	2	0		2	0				
xiii C	BEDS., 1194. Account of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise:—								
1n. a. Tudinton, of Ct. de Perche, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	3	8	6	3	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			
b. sale of hay there	1	8	0	1	8	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
c. sale of wood there	10	15	0	10	15	0 $\frac{1}{2}$			
2n. a. Harawald, of Ralf Morin, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	3	2	1	3	2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$			
b. sale of crops there	3	6	8	3	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$			
c. sale of wood there	3	1	9	3	1	9 $\frac{1}{2}$			
3n. Neweton, of Ralf Morin, farm for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	6	8		6	8				

n. New entrv.

§ By 17 tallies, 47li. 10s. 10d.

‡ See note ‡ on following page.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
4n. Wildon, of Robt. de sco. Remigio, for Michaelmas term 2li. 11s., re- mainder of preceding year 7s. 9d.	2	18	9	2	18	9†			
5n. Henewich, farm for ½ yr. [trans- ferred from V/2]	2	0		2	0†				
6n. Fernedis, the hide wh. was of Hatecrist, ½ yr. [transferred from V/6]	12	6		12	6†				
7n. a. Westlingewurda, of Ct. Aubrey, farm for ½ yr.	11	0		11	0†				
b. sale of crops there	6	13	4	6	13	4†			
c. sale of oxen there	15	0		15	0†				
8n. a. Hocton, of Hugh de Gurnay, farm for ½ yr.	11	10	0	11	10	0†			
b. sale of hay and herbage there	1	7	10	1	7	10†			

n. New entry.

† By 15 tallies, 49li. 19s. 1d.

ROLL 41: 7 RIC. I: 1195.

MEMBRANE 15.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Simon de Belchamp, farm of the shires for the past year			14 0 0 no.
	The same, for the new farm of Bucks. and Beds.		6r 8 7 bl.	
	The same, for the new farm of Bucks. and Beds.		80 9 10 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knights [sic] of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethr. of the Hospital of Withsand</i> 1 10 5			
ii C	1. [See 41/xiiA/4a].			
	3. <i>John Piederfer</i> 1 10 5			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn' in mill of Lechton'</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	2. [See 41/xiiA/4b].			
	3. <i>Brethr. of Hospital of Witsand in Luiton'</i> 2 0 0			
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevault in Lecton'</i> 48 8 0 no.			
	6. <i>The same, in Radeneche</i> 4 0 0 no.			
	7. <i>The same, in Bricell'</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	8. <i>Wiscard Leideth in Hida de Hulmo</i> 1 10 0 no.			
	9. <i>Heir of Rog. le follutrier, in the land in Aillesbir' which was of Ernis reeve, by Kg.'s writ</i> 16 0			
	10. <i>Robt. de Cahov in Wandoure and Eton by Kg.'s writ</i> 60 0 0 no.			
	11. <i>Manor of Hoxton with appurtenances whereof Will. de ste. Mère Eglise should answer [xiiiE/8]</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
	12. <i>Baldwin de Betton' in Luiton</i> 80 0 0 bl.			
	13. <i>Vill. of Bedesford, account rendered below [iii]</i> 40 0 0 bl.			
	14. <i>Manor of Bruhell, for which Will. s. of Ric. should answer as the Sh. says [xiiA]</i> 20 0 0 bl.			
	15. <i>Radeneche for which Will. de ste. Mère Eglise should answer [xiiiD/6]</i> 10 0 0 bl.			

		Due. ii. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
ii E	3. Works at Bedford Gaol, by writ of H. Archbp. of Canterbury and on view of Marchand and Balde- win 6 13 4 The same works, by the Kg.'s writ and on view of the same men 3 16 8			
ii F	7n. Justice and judgments done for the whole yr. 10 8 and he owes			17 0 2 no.
iii	FARM OF THE BURGH. Burgesses of Bedford, farm of the burgh 40 0 0 a. Thos uenator, 2li. 5s. 7½d. [when blanched] 2 3 4		37 16 8 bl	
iv	INCREMENT AND BALANCE. 1, 2. Oger s. of Oger for the incre- ment for 2½ yrs. 3, 6, 7, 8. Will. Ruffus for the same, 10½ yrs. 4. Will. s. of Ric. de Culeworde for the same 5. Osbt. s. of Ric. [as 36/iv/5] 9. Will. Ruffus for the same in the 5th yr. of the Kg. 10. Sh., for a half year past 11. Will. Ruffus for half of the 6th yr. 12. Will. Ruffus for the old farm in the 4th yr. Will. Ruffus for the old farm in the 5th yr. These stood over agst. liberties and quittances till the Kg. shall have ordered otherwise [from 40/oi] 13n. Sh., for the increment of Bucks. this yr.			10 hawks 42 hawks 29 hawks 9 hawks 4 hawks 2 hawks 2 hawks 40 7 2 no. 5 17 9 no. 40 7 2 no. 5 17 9 no. 4 hawks
v	PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS. 1. Sh., Half Hund. of Stanbrigg ... 2. [See xiiiE/5] 3. Sh., for land of Lanbricht 4. Will. s. of Ric., for meadow of Aclay, for past year 8s. 4d. and for this year 8s. 4d.	2 0 0 4 0 [16 8]	2 0 0 4 0*	

n. New entry.

* By two tallies, 5s.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
	<i>a. by works on the Kg.'s houses of Bruhell', by the King's writ [compare 40/iiE/15]</i>			16			8			
	" See the account of the same Will. after the account of Warengesford, because there was not space here."									
6.	[See xiiiE/6]									
11.	Will. s. of Ric., increment of Bruhell' for the land of Will. de la Rochele there, last yr. 2li., this yr. 2li.	4	0	0	0	0	0			
	<i>a. by works on the Kg.'s houses at Bruhell', by Kg.'s writ [compare V/4a above]</i>			4			0			
12.	Sh., for land which was of Robt. le Scot in Aillesbir'	5	0		5	0				
13.	Sh., farm of land of Will. Pic-tauensis in Aillesber'	1	0		1	0*				
21.	Sh., old farm of Suaneburn, but it should be required from John Marescall' who then had charge of Escheats, as Sh. says	1	3	5				1	3	5
22.	[See xiiiD/7].									
23n.	Will. de Bocland, amercement for default of 6 days in wh. he did not come to render his acct. for the co. of Cornwall	30	0	0	0	0	0			
	<i>a. Pdn. to the same Will. by writ of H. Archbp. of Canterbury by writ of the Kg. from beyond seas</i>			30			0			
				0			0			
vi	ARREARS.									
6.	Villate of Luiton for murder [1185]	1	6	8				1	6	8
9.	Jordan clericus of Hameleden, for default [1191]	33	6	8				33	6	8
vii	PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.									
vii A	3. Regin. s. of Ernis, for withdrawal	2	0		2	0				
vii B	2. Godwin brunus, for escape of Will.	1	8					1	8	
	7. Wife of Ansgot, for wardship of his s. and land	5	13	4				5	13	4
	9. Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3	0					3	0	
11.	Gundwin de Escota [as 35/viiB/11]	3	4					3	4	
12.	Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim	5	8					5	8	
15.	Fulk de Hugendene [as 35/viiB/15]	2	0	0	1	0		1	19	0

n. New entry.

* See note * on previous page.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii C	2. Giles de Pinkeni, for waste	10	0					10	0	
	4. Sh., from Hamo de Padebir' for waste	10	0		10	0	†			
vii D	3. Sh., for Buccelawe Hund., for murder	5	1		5	1	†			
vii E	10. Sh., for frankpledges of Ailward de Seindle, for estreated pledge	1	6		1	6	†			
	15. Sh., for Ric. s. of Aldeua, [as 40/viiE/15]	6	8		6	8	†			
vii F	8. Ric. s. of Aldeua, for false claim	6	8					6	8	
	14. Robt. [sic] piscator, for the same	6	8		1	0		5	8	
vii G	22. Urban de Herlingdon' [as in 35/viiG/22]	18	0					18	0	
vii J	4. Sh., for small items of the Forest, Bucks., under $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	1	5	9				1	5	9
vii K	3. Will. Wischard [as in 37/viiK/3]	4	0	0	10	0		3	10	0
	9. Sh., for Rog. de Pirie, for not pursuing his appeal	2	8		2	8	‡			
	10. Sh., for John de Curci, for the same	6	8		6	8	‡			
vii L	3. Nich. de Bereuill', for withdrawal	2	0		1	0		1	0	
vii M	12. Villate of Forde, for escape of Rog.	6	8		0	0	0			
	<i>a. by gifts to Brethr. of Hospital of Jerusalem by liberty of Kg.'s charter</i>	6	8							
	15. Frankpledge of Turkill de Camelton' [as 39/viiM/15]	6	8		3	4		3	4	
	18. Sh., for Hamo s. of Hamo for disseisin	13	4		13	4	§			
	20. Sh., for Ascer de Hadestoke, for estreated pledge	6	8		6	8	§			
	21. Sh., for Walt. prepositus de Hade-stoke, for the same	6	8		6	8	§			
	23. Sh., for Walt. Porteioie, for the same	6	8		6	8	§			
vii N	10. Will. Basset de Draiton', for the same	6	8					6	8	
	11. Sh., for Rich. Belidene, for the same	6	8		6	8	§			
	12. Ralf de Burestroda, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	14. Frankpledge of Will. Coc, for escape of Ailward	6	8		2	0		4	8	

† By four tallies, 23s. 3d.

‡ By two tallies, 9s. 4d.

§ By five tallies, 2li.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
viii	SCUTAGES.			
viii A	SCUTAGE OF WALES, EEDS., 1190.			
	1. Robt. de Albeneio	9 9 0		9 9 0
	2. Simon de Bello Campo	10 0 4		10 0 4
	3. Simon de Wahella	15 0		15 0
viii B	THE SAME IN BUCKS., 1190.			
	1. Will. de Windr'	4 10 10		4 10 10
	2. Will. Malduit	17 6		17 6
	8. Hamo. s. of Hamo	4 0 0	1 0 0	3 0 0
	9. Hen. de Pinkeigni	6 15 0		6 15 0
viii C	SCUTAGE OF KNIGHTS FOR RANSOM OF THE KING, 1194.			
	1. Sim. de Bello Campo	15 12 8	10 0 0	5 12 8
	2. Hugh de Chaignes	2 0		2 0
	3. Walt. de Wahell'	27 0 0		27 0 0
	7. Will. de Schiriton	1 3 0		1 3 0
	8. Herbt. de Bolebec	6 8		6 8
	10. Hen. de Pinkeigni	1 10 0		1 10 0
	11. Sh. for scutage of John de Bidun, to be relieved in other ccs.	4 5 0		4 5 0
ix A	PROMISES, 1190.			
	8. Will. de Stodham [as in 40/ixA/8]	10 0 0		10 0 0
	9. Jordan Lenuise [as in 36/ixA/9]	3 6 8		3 6 8
	10. Gilbt. de Maperteshale [as in 36/ixA/10]	13 6 8		13 6 8
	14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard [as in 36/ixA/14]	16 13 4		16 13 4
	23. Walt. de Windr' [as in 37/ixA/23]	45 18 11	6 0 0	39 18 11
ix B	OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCEL- LOR, 1191.			
	1. Rog. serviens de Querendon, ar- rear of his fine	8 13 10	13 4	8 0 6
	2. Ric. de Pertenhale, for his fine ...	5 6 8	4 0 0	1 6 8
	6. Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio, for his relief	82 13 4		82 13 4
ix C	OFFERINGS BEFORE W. ARCHBP. OF ROUEN, 1193.			
	5. Walt. de Stiueclea [as 39/ixC/5]	5 0 0	1 6 8	3 13 4
	7. Warin s. of Robt. [as in 40/ixC/7]	2 0 0		2 0 0
ix D	OFFERINGS BEFORE H. ARCHBP. OF CANTERBURY, 1194.			
	1. Simon Basset [as in 40/ixD/1] ...	16 13 4	10 0 0	6 13 4
	2. Simon Basset [as in 40/ixD/2] ...	2 13 4		2 13 4
	3. Ric. Spigurnel [as in 40/ixD/3]	3 6 8	1 6 8	2 0 0
	5. Hen. Pinkeigni [as in 40/ixD/5]	5 0 0		5 0 0

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
6. Thos. de Verdun [as in 40/ixD/6, in two instalments]	200 0 0	200 0 0	
7. Simon de Bello Campo [as in 40/ixD/7]	6 13 4		6 13 4
8. Simon de Bello Campo [133li. 6s. 8d., as in 40/ixD/8, accounted in 41/ixE/10]			

ix E FINES MADE AFTER THE RETURN OF
THE KG. FROM ALMAIN.

1n. Herbert clericus, for ward of the land of David de Ailesbiri and of the heir till of age	13 4	13 4	
2n. Robt. Malduit, fine for all the land and right of his f., and to have ward of the castle of Rokinge- ham so long as shall please the Kg.	66 13 4	33 6 8	33 6 8
3n. Regin. s. of Ascur, for Right of a $\frac{1}{4}$ kt.'s fee agst. Ric. de Warenn' ..	1 0 0		1 0 0
4n. Ric. de Baseuill', for 8li. of land, because he was with Count John ..	26 13 4	6 13 4	20 0 0
5n. Sim. de Bello Campo, that he might not cross in the last Army of Normandy, and that he may be quit of scutage for 44 kts.	66 13 4		66 13 4
6n. Robt. de sancto Remigio, for fine of his land worth 7li.	13 6 8		13 6 8
7n. John de Builli, to be quit of scut- age for 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ kts., and that he may not cross in the second Army of Normandy	6 13 4		6 13 4
8n. Robt. de Hersin, to have Right of a fee of 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ kts. in Wengraue and Rullesham agst. Robt. de Pinkeini, by pledge of Hugh de Hersin	5 0 0		5 0 0
9n. Herbt. de Bolebec, because he did not cross in the Kg.'s service in the second Army of Normandy, and for scutage of 1 kt.	1 6 8		1 6 8
10n. Sim. de Bello Campo, to have the shires of Bucks. and Beds. from Michaelmas next after the return of the Kg. from the Almainers, for 3 yrs. at the old farm [transferred from ixD/8]	133 6 8	0 0 0	
<i>a. to Thos. Basset, pd. by Thos. to the King by the Kg.'s writ</i> 133 6 8			

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
11n. Hugh Peuerelli, that there may be enrolled on the Great Roll the fine made between him and Lucia de Kokefeld' and Hen. de Clinton of ½ kt.'s fee in Swaneburne, "but he renders account thereof in the Roll for Cambs. because there was not space here." [See xivA]	6 8		6 8
12n. Hugh de Alnou, for enrolment that Ysaac son of Bonenfant de Bedeford, a Jew, acknowledged before the Barons of the Exchequer that Hugh and his father are quit to him and his heirs for all which they formerly owed him, for 24 m. which Hugh will render to him by charter	6 8		6 8
x JUDAICA.			
xA DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LINCOLN, 1191.			
1. Will. de Tureuilla, on his lands of Linton Fulebroc and Wili	80 0 0		80 0 0
2. Will. de Tureuilla on his lands of Hameldon'	6 3 4		6 3 4
3. Hen. de Clinton, by charter; Will. de ste. Mère Eglise acknowledges that he is liable	2 0 0		2 0 0
4. Earl Simon [as in 37/xA/4]	50 0 0		50 0 0
xB OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCEL-LOR, 1191.			
1. Aaron bro. of Leon de Dunstapl' [as in 37/xB/1]	1 0 0		1 0 0
2. Mosse s. of Mosse [as 37/xB/2] ...	1 0 0		1 0 0
3. Josce s. of Mosse [as 37/xB/3] ...	4 0		4 0
xC OFFERINGS THROUGH W. ARCHBP. OF ROUEN, 1192.			
1. Ursell de Gipeswic', Ysaac de Bedeford and Seignured de sco. Edmundo [as in 38/xC/1]	33 1 8		33 1 8
2. Walder of Wicumba, to have 4m. of Rog. de Hugenden	6 8		6 8
3. Hugh de Girunda [as in 38/xC/3]	2 0 0		2 0 0

MEMBRANE 1 DORSO.

Due.		Paid.		Balance.	
li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.

xii MANORS SEPARATELY SUMMONED.

xii A BRILL: "because there was not space for it in Bucks."

Will. s. of Ric. accounts as under for Bryhell:

1, 2. Farm for the 4th and 5th yrs., but he claims that 4li. is overcharged	18 4 1 bl.		18 4 1 bl.
3. The same for last year, but he claims that 2li. is overcharged ...	14 5 2 bl.	0 0 0	7 15 2 bl.
a. surplus allowed from xiiA/4 below	6 10 0 bl.		
4. The same for this year in Bruhell'	20 0 0 bl.	9 5 3 bl.	
a. Robt. s. of Fulcher of Oxeneford [from iiC/1]	3 0 10		
b. Brethr. of Hospital of Witsand [from iiD/2]	3 0 0 no.		
c. Work on the Kg.'s houses in Bruhell, by the Kg.'s writ and on view of Rog. Trauers and Samann prepositus	12 2 1		
[sum 18li. 2s. 11d., when blanced]	17 4 9 bl.		
[allowance credited to Will.]	10 14 9 bl.		
Surplus (xiiA/3a) ...	6 10 0 bl.		

xiii SPECIAL ACCOUNTS OF ESCHEATS.

MEMBRANE 4.

ESCHEATS ON ESCHEAT ROLL.

xiii D BUCKS., 1195. Account of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise:—

2. Catestop, wh. was of Ric. de Baseuill'	10 0	10 0*
3. Edulfesberga, of the same Ric., farm for ½ yr.	2 6 0	2 6 0*
4. Edulfesberga, land of Will. Blundus, this year, without stocking ...	4 0 0	2 0 0
a. in stocking this manor, for 6 oxen 24s., 1 affer 4s., 2 cows 8s., 8 sheep 4s., by roy. writ ...	2 0 0	
6. Radenhurst, assessed rent [transferred from iiD/15]	10 0 0	10 0 0
7. Suaneburne, of Robt. de Tenerchebrai, farm [transferred from V/22] ..	4 2 0	4 2 0
8. Ledeburn, land of Ric. de Baseuill', rent	6 8	6 8*

* By 3 tallies, 3li. 2s. 8d.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
11. Bledelawe of Hugh de Gurnai, farm without stocking <i>c. in stocking this manor, for 24 oxen 2li. 16s., 6 cows and a bull 2li. 8s., 2 affers 8s., 10 sows and a boar 11s., 34 sheep 17s.</i> 8 0 0	16 0 0	8 0 0	
12. Westbiria, of Robt. s. of Hugh de Norb', rent for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	2 6	2 6	
13. Torneberia, wh. was of Ralf Morin, assessed rent	3 0	3 0	
15n. Bladelawe, Robt. de Turri for Relief of his land there	2 0	2 0	
16n. Land of Thos. de sancto Walerico, without stocking <i>a. in stocking this land, for 4 oxen 16s., for 10 sows 10s. ...</i> 1 6 0	2 13 4	1 7 4	
17n. Eston, which was of Will. de Clinton, assessed rent without stocking <i>a. in stocking this manor, for 16 oxen 3li. 4s., 4 cows 16s., 4 swine 4s., 100 sheep 2li. 10s.</i> 6 14 0	12 7 0	5 13 0	
18n. Eston, crops sold from the same	2 13 4	2 13 4	
19n. Vuinges, wh. was of Robt. de Cotes, farm	1 16 0	1 16 0	
20n. Wyli, wh. was of Rog. de Sale- ford, $\frac{1}{4}$ yr. <i>a. out of the surplus of 50s. in Will.'s account of Peri</i> 13 0	13 0	0 0 0	
21n. Chattels of Ric. Ded, a runaway	12 0	12 0	
xiii E BEDS., 1195. Account of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise:—			
2. Harewald, of Ralf Morin <i>d. in stocking this manor, for 16 oxen 3li. 4s., 1 cow 4s.</i> 3 8 0	6 4 2	2 16 2	
3. Newton, of the same Ralf	13 4	13 4	
4. Wildon', wh. was of Robt. de sco. Remigio <i>a. Fixed Alms to the Anchoress of Wildon</i> 6	7 13 0	7 12 6	
5. Hennewic, farm [transferred from V/2]	4 0	4 0†	
6. Fernedis, the hide wh. was of Hatecris [transferred from V/6]	1 5 0	1 5 0†	
7. Westlingewrth, farm <i>d. in stocking this manor, for 15 oxen</i> 3 0 0	5 6 8	2 6 8	
8. Hocton, of Hugh de Gurnai, farm <i>c. in stocking this manor, for 40 oxen 8li., 2 affers 8s., 10 cows and a bull 2li. 4s., 5 sows and a boar 6s., 140 sheep 3li. 10s.</i> 14 8 0 From now Will. must answer for 40li. bl.	25 0 0	10 12 0	

n. New entry.

† By 2 tallies, 1li. 9s.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
9n. Rauenesden, land wh. was of Ralf Morin	7 4	7 4	
10n. Chattels of Ric. de Dunestapel, a runaway	1 9	1 9	

MEMBRANE 5 DORSO.

xiii F	BUCKS. AND BEDS., 1195. Account of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise for arrears of escheats of a past half year [? 1194].		
	1. Wendoure, perquisites	1 7 0	1 7 0*
	2. Olneia, perquisites and herbage ...	1 13 4	1 13 4*
	3. Svaneburne, perquisites	6 8	6 8*
	4. Eduluesbiri, perquisites	10 0	10 0*
	5. Bledelawe, perquisites	1 0 0	1 0 0*
	6. Hooton, perquisites	10 0	10 0†
	7. Tudingedon, perquisites	1 4 0	1 4 0†
	8. Wrestlingewurde, orchard and perquisites	5 0	5 0†
	9. Harewald perquisites and hay sold	15 0	15 0†
	10. Wilden', perquisites	1 0 6	1 0 6†

xiii G	BUCKS. AND BEDS., 1195. Account of Will. de ste. Mère Eglise for arrears of escheats in this year.		
	1. Radeneche, perquisites ...	14 0	
	2. Eduluesbiri, perquisites ...	8 0	
	3. Eston, perquisites	1 6 8	
	4. Harewald, perquisites ...	10 0	
	5. — — —	— — —	
	6. Wrastlingewurde	— — —	
	Sum, 4li. 8s. 8d.	4 8 8	4 8 8†

xiv ENROLMENTS, COMBUSTIONS, ETC.

MEMBRANE 9 DORSO.

[Referred from ix A/24 to Cambs. Roll: abstract only.]

xiv A ENROLMENT that Hugh Peuerell and Lucy de Kokefeld quitclaimed to Hen. de Clinton $\frac{1}{4}$ kt.'s fee in Svaneburn, for which Hen. granted to them eight score acres of arable land in Stiueleia from his demesne; [in the list of these occur the following field-names] Suhelle, Eya, Selkeswell, Twelfacres, Enidemore, Breche (Breche), Ramekotesnull, Laurkeshull, Longedene, Quechputeslod', Estwell, Pantescroft, Tidboldeston', Wathull, Grenewe, Ehitemanne lond, Lutresmore, Cherchefurlang, Smaltem', Hurdeland, Stanbul, Estruhul, Rinhullbotes.

He further gave lands in connection with which are named the following people in villanage:—Sahet, Robt. de Holdeene, Will. s. of Baldwin, Anketil s. of Will., Ingelram s. of Toki, Robt. s. of Gocelin (Honour of Bristowe), Turgis s. of Patric, Hen. s. of Saher, Ralf s. of Godwin, Alice w. of faber, Eggelief, Rog. s. of Ric., Osmund (Honour of Walingeford), Will. de Keleshull (in Cherlland)—and a free tenant, Gocelin s. of Hen.

He gave also a moiety of the meadow Aldemade, and of common of pasture in Stiuelay. And Lucy with the consent of Hen. granted the above lands to Hugh, to be held for $\frac{1}{4}$ fee; and further Lucy and Hugh gave to Henry 12 marks of silver, and three marks to buy a palfrey.

n. New entry.
† By 5 tallies, 4li.

* By 5 tallies, 4li. 17s.
† By 2 6 tallies, 4li. 8s. 8d.

ROLL 42: 8 RIC. I: 1196.

MEMBRANES 15, AND 15 DORSO.

		Due.	Paid.	Balance
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Simon de Bello Campo, farm of the Shires.			
	a. for the past year ... 17 0 2 no.			
	b. for half of the 6th year	14 0 0 no.		
	[sum	31 0 2 no.	23 17 5 no.	7 2 9*
	{ and the balance remains on the lands of the kts. of Sim. de Wahelle for the past year and a half }			
	c. for the new farm		60 16 0 bl.	
	" " "		25 12 11 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knights of the Temple</i> 1 6 8			
	2. <i>Brethr. of Hospital of Witsand</i>	1 10 5		
ii C	3. <i>John Piederfer</i> 1 10 5			
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn, in Mill of Lecton'</i>	1 12 0 no.		
	2. [See xiiiA/5b].			
	3. <i>Brethren of Hospital of Witsand, in Luiton'</i>	2 0 0		
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevrault in Lecton'</i>	48 8 0 no.		
	6. <i>The same in Radeneche</i> 4 0 0 no.			
	7. <i>The same in Brichilla</i> 1 12 0 no.			
	8. <i>Wiscard Leidet in Hida de Hulmo</i>	1 10 0 no.		
	9. <i>Heir of Rog. le follutrier in Ailesdir'</i> [as 35/iiD/9]	16 0		
	10. <i>Robt de Cayho in Wendoure and Eaton</i>	60 0 0 no.		
	11. <i>Hugh de Gurnay in vill of Hoc-ton'</i> paid by the hand of Will. de Ste. Mère Eglise by writ of Archbp. of Cant., by writ of the Kg. from overseas	40 0 0 bl.		
	12. <i>Baldw. de Betton', in Luiton</i>	80 0 0 bl.		
	13. <i>Vill of Bedesford, accounted below</i>	40 0 0 bl.		

* Carried to 43/iv/17.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
ii D	14. Manor of Bruhella, Will. s. of Ric. answers for this as the Sh. says [xiiA]	20	0	0 bl.
	15. Radenache, Will. de Ste. Mère Eglise answers for this in Escheat Roll [xiiiH/6]	10	0	0 bl.
	16. Rog. de sancto Manueo, in the land which was of Robt. Lescot in Aillesbir' for 2 yrs. by Kg.'s writ for wh. Rog. is to answer by 10s. yearly	1	0	0
ii E	4. Repairs of Gaol of Aillesbir', by roy. writ	14	6	
	10n. To farmers of Hocton	26	9	7½
	11n. To farmers of Bledelawe for their costs in tilling the demesnes of the said vills which were of Hugh de Gurnay, by writ of Archbp. of Cant., by roy. writ from overseas. [Sh. owes and pays] and he is quit [on the current farm]	40	18	11 bl.
iii	FARM OF THE BURGH. Burgesses of Bedford, farm of the Burgh	40	0	0 bl.
	a. to Thos. uenator 2li. 5s. 7½d. [blanched]	2	3	4 bl.
iv	INCREMENT AND BALANCE.			
	1, 2. Oger s. of Oger [as in 37/iv/1, 2] 10 hawks, to be demanded in Essex.			
	3, 6, 7, 8, Will. Ruffus for 10½ yrs. 42 hawks, to be demanded in Cambs.			
	4. Will. s. of Ric. de Culeworde [as 36/iv/4]			29 hawks
	5. Osbt. s. of Ric. [as 36/iv/5]			9 hawks
	9. Will. Ruffus for the 5th yr. 4 hawks, to be demanded in Cambs.			
	10. Sh., for a past half yr.			2 hawks
	11. Will. Ruffus, for half the 6th yr. 2 hawks, to be demanded in Cambs.			
	12. Will. Ruffus, old Farm of the Shires [as 41/iv/12], to be required in Cambs. for the 4th yr.	40	7	2 no.
	for the 5th yr.	5	17	9 no.
	13. Sh. for the past yr.			4 hawks
	14n. Sh. for this year	10	0	0

n. New entry.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
v	PURPRESTURES AND ESCHETS.									
	1. Sh., half Hund. of Stanbrigge ...	2	0	0	2	0	0			
	2. [See xiii]/5]									
	3. Sh., for land of Lanbricht	4	0		4	0*				
	4. Will. s. of Ric., for meadow of Achelay	8	4					8	4	
	6. [See xiii]/5]									
	11. The same Will., increment of Bruhell' for land of Will. de Rochele	2	0	0				2	0	0
	12. Rog. de sco. Marueo, for land which was of Robt. Lescot in Ailesbir'	10	0		5	0				
	a. to Rog. himself, <i>pdn. by roy. writ</i>			5	0					
	13. Sh., farm of land of Will. Pict' in Ailesberia	1	0		1	0*				
	21. Sh., old farm of Swaneturn, to be demanded of Will. Marese' heir of John Marese' who had custody of escheats, as Sh. says	1	3	5				1	3	5
vi	ARREARS.									
	6. Villate of Luiton, for murder [1185]	1	6	8				1	6	8
	9. Jordan clericus de Hamelden, for default [1191]	33	6	8				33	6	8
vii	PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.									
vii B	2. Godwin brunus, for escape of Will. ..	1	8					1	8	
	7. Wife of Angot, for wardship of his s. and land	5	13	4				5	13	4
	9. Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3	0					3	0	
	11. Gundwin de Escota [as 35/viiB/11]	3	4					3	4	
	12. Walt. s. of Nich., for false claim ..	5	8					5	8	
	15. Fulk de Hugeden [as 35/viiB/15]	1	10	0	8	4		1	10	0
vii C	2. Giles de Pinkeigni, for waste	10	0					10	0	
vii F	8. Ric. s. of Aldeua, for false claim ..	6	8					6	8	
	14. Robt. piscator, for false claim ...	5	8					5	8	
vii G	22. Urban de Herlingdon' [as 35/viiG/22]	18	0					18	0	
vii J	4. Sh., for small matters of the Forest below $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	1	5	9				1	5	9
vii K	3. Will. Wischard [as 37/viiK/3] ...	3	10	0	9	8		3	0	4
vii L	3. Nich. de Bereuill', for withdrawal ..	1	0					1	0	
vii M	15. Frankpledge of Turkill de Camelton' [as 39/viiM/15]	3	4					3	4	
vii N	10. Will. Basset of Draiton, for estreated pledge	6	8					6	8	
	12. Ralf de Burestrod, for the same ..	6	8					6	8	
	14. Frankpledge of Will. Coc, for flight of Ailward	4	8					4	8	

* By 2 tallies, 5s.

vii O		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
	NEW AMERCEMENTS BY SIM. DE PATESHILL', OGER S. OF OGER, HENR. DE CASTEILLUN, AND THEIR FELLOWS.									
	1n. Sh., from Dusteberge hundr., for murder	1	6	8		6	8	1	0	0
	2n. Sh., from the tithing of Ric. de Helnewerch, for escape of Robt. a runaway		6	8		4	0		2	8
	3n. Sh., for chattels of Baldewin de Waddon, a runaway		4	0		2	0		2	0
	4n. Sh., from tithing of Will. Witting, for escape of Elfwin de Murell'		6	8		6	0			8
	5n. Will. le Peitevin, for estreated pledge		6	8		3	4		3	4
	6n. Rob. de Greinuill', for the same		6	8		3	4		3	4
	7n. Sh., from tithing of Will. Carbonar', for escape of Will. Longus		6	8		1	9		4	11
	8n. Sh., from Burneham Hundr., for murder	1	0	0		6	8		13	4
	9n. Sh., from tithing of Rob. de la Hull', for escape of Rog. s. of Robt.		6	8		4	0		2	8
	10n. Sh., from Erle Hundr., for murder	1	0	0		3	0		17	0
	11n. Sh., from Hundr. of Stokes, for the same	1	0	0		13	0		7	0
	12n. John de Wilies, for false presentment		13	4		2	0		11	4
	13n. Will. de Louente, for the same		13	4		6	8		6	8
	14n. Rob. de Wokenton, for the same		6	8		3	4		3	4
	15n. Villate of Neuport, for the same	1	0	0		11	0		9	0
	16n. Ralf Marescall', for default		6	8		5	0		1	8
	17n. Sh., from Bunestow Hundr., for murder	1	0	0		10	0		10	0
	18n. Walt. del Hurst, for withdrawal		6	8		4	0		2	8
	19n. Sh., from Mulesho Hundr., for murder	1	0	0		10	0		10	0
	20n. Walt. s. of Turstin, for disseisin		6	8		1	0		5	8
	21n. Walt. s. of Will., for the same		13	4		6	8		6	8
	22n. Sh., from half Hundr. of Buke-law', for murder		10	0		3	0		7	0
	23n. Sh., from Mannesheued Hundr., for the same	1	0	0		10	0		10	0
	24n. Ric. de Eueresholt, for concealment		6	8		3	4		3	4

n. New entry.

	Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
vii O 25n. Sh., from Clifton Hundr., for the same	1 0 0	11 0	9 0
26n. Sh., from Bikeleswada Hundr., for murder	1 0 0	9 0	11 0
27n. Sh., from Wichstanes' Hundr., for concealment	1 0 0	11 0	9 0
28n. Villate of Pullokeshull', for escape of Will. s. of Ordwi'	10 0	8 0	2 0
29n. Sh., from Stoddene Hundr., for murder	1 0 0	9 0	11 0
30n. Ralf de Tieuill', for disseisin ...	6 8	3 4	3 4
31n. Hugh s. of Pet. de Kemeston, for disseisin	6 8	6 8	
32n. Sh., for amercements of men and vills, whose names and debts and the causes of their debts are noted in the Roll of the aforesaid persons who have paid into the Treasury	13 16 8	13 16 8*	
33n. Tithing of Rob. Blundus of Wicumb', for escape of Ralf Teregod	6 8		6 8
34n. Tithing of Aluric Bai, for escape of Rob. s. of Estieue	6 8		6 8
35n. Salomon mercator de Wicumb', for default	6 8		6 8
36n. Tithing of Ralf s. of Will., for escape of Hamo de Halton'	6 8		6 8
37n. Sh., for chattels of the same Hamo, a runaway	8 0		8 0
38n. Villate of Isenhamstede, for escape of Godefr. and John Hunifang	10 0		10 0
39n. Sh., for chattels of Rob. le Tan', a runaway	8		8
40n. Tithing of Ric. de sco. Egidio, for escape of Seman	6 8		6 8
41n. Sh., for chattels of Turbert a runaway	6 0		6 0
42n. Sh., for chattels of Simon, a runaway	13 4		13 4
43n. Villate of Heddesore, for escape of Rich. Dulch	6 8		6 8
44n. Villate of Creendon, for harbouring Miles Morel a runaway	13 4		13 4
45n. Sh., for escape of the same Miles	3 0		3 0
46n. Tithing of Thos. Pese, for escape of Bald. de Claibroc	6 8		6 8

n. New entry.

* By 34 tallies.

	Due		Paid.		Balance.	
	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.
vii O 47n. Tithing of Pet. de Littlecote, for escape of Walt. and Pet.		6 8			6 8	
48n. Sh., for chattels of Robt. Deth a runaway		12 0			12 0	
49n. Sh., for chattels of Herebert de Risenberge a runaway		7 0			7 0	
50n. Tithing of Edric de Upton', for escape of Edric himself		6 8			6 8	
51n. Tithing of Hemming de Slo, for escape of Walt. Blundus		6 8			6 8	
52n. Sh., for chattels of the same Walt. a runaway	1	5 7			1	5 7
53n. Villate of Eure, for harbouring Ralf Futsadame	1	0 0			1	0 0
54n. Tithing of Will. s. of Steph. for escape of Will. Neweman		6 8			6 8	
55n. Hugh de Dena for disseisin	1	0 0			1	0 0
56n. Ralf s. of Coleman, for purpres- ture		6 8			6 8	
57n. Rob. de Serures, for disseisin ...		6 8			6 8	
58n. Matilda de Wika, for the same ...		6 8			6 8	
59n. Rob. de Mara, for the same	2	0 0			2	0 0
60n. Eustace s. of Rog, for pledge of Alan		6 8			6 8	
61n. Alex. de Isenhamstede, for the same		6 8			6 8	
62n. Rog. clericus of Leham, for dis- seisin		6 8			6 8	
63n. Tithing of Stanhard de Lecthon', for escape of Rich. Molend'		6 8			6 8	
64n. Villate of Kemeston, for escape of Osborne Pate	13	4			13	4
65n. Tithing of John Tirel, for the escape of John himself		6 8			6 8	
66n. Will. de Eueresholt, for conceal- ment		6 8			6 8	
67n. Tithing of Gilb. de Herdewich, for estreated pledge		6 8			6 8	
68n. Tithing of Rog. Buch', for escape of Nich. Carpenter		6 8			6 8	
69n. Tithing of Robt. Bonde, for es- cape of Geoff. s. of Jord.		6 8			6 8	
70n. Tithing of Will. prepositus, for escape of Sim. s. of Rich.		6 8			6 8	
71n. Pernell widow of Rich., for with- drawal		6 8			6 8	

Year	Month	Day	Description
1900	Jan	1	At 10:30 a.m. the first snow fell.
1900	Jan	2	At 11:30 a.m. the second snow fell.
1900	Jan	3	At 12:30 p.m. the third snow fell.
1900	Jan	4	At 1:30 p.m. the fourth snow fell.
1900	Jan	5	At 2:30 p.m. the fifth snow fell.
1900	Jan	6	At 3:30 p.m. the sixth snow fell.
1900	Jan	7	At 4:30 p.m. the seventh snow fell.
1900	Jan	8	At 5:30 p.m. the eighth snow fell.
1900	Jan	9	At 6:30 p.m. the ninth snow fell.
1900	Jan	10	At 7:30 p.m. the tenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	11	At 8:30 p.m. the eleventh snow fell.
1900	Jan	12	At 9:30 p.m. the twelfth snow fell.
1900	Jan	13	At 10:30 p.m. the thirteenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	14	At 11:30 p.m. the fourteenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	15	At 12:30 a.m. the fifteenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	16	At 1:30 a.m. the sixteenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	17	At 2:30 a.m. the seventeenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	18	At 3:30 a.m. the eighteenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	19	At 4:30 a.m. the nineteenth snow fell.
1900	Jan	20	At 5:30 a.m. the twentieth snow fell.
1900	Jan	21	At 6:30 a.m. the twenty-first snow fell.
1900	Jan	22	At 7:30 a.m. the twenty-second snow fell.
1900	Jan	23	At 8:30 a.m. the twenty-third snow fell.
1900	Jan	24	At 9:30 a.m. the twenty-fourth snow fell.
1900	Jan	25	At 10:30 a.m. the twenty-fifth snow fell.
1900	Jan	26	At 11:30 a.m. the twenty-sixth snow fell.
1900	Jan	27	At 12:30 p.m. the twenty-seventh snow fell.
1900	Jan	28	At 1:30 p.m. the twenty-eighth snow fell.
1900	Jan	29	At 2:30 p.m. the twenty-ninth snow fell.
1900	Jan	30	At 3:30 p.m. the thirtieth snow fell.
1900	Jan	31	At 4:30 p.m. the thirty-first snow fell.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii O 72n. { Sh., for chattels of Robt. who abjured the realm	1	0					1	0	
73n. Tithing of Norm. de Sultrop, for escape of Rog.	6	8					6	8	
74n. Tithing of Walt. s. of Hugh, for escape of Robt. de Herdewich ...	6	8					6	8	
75n. Tithing of Will. Bouet, for escape of Will. Palmer	6	8					6	8	
76n. Robt. s. of Ralf, { escape of Will. Palmer } false claim	6	8					6	8	
77n. Gilb. de Maperteshal', for dis- seisin	6	8					6	8	
78n. Will. de Baioc', for the same ...	6	8					6	8	
79n. Ric. s. of Guy, for the same ...	13	4					13	4	
80n. Sanson de Prestele, for the same	6	8					6	8	
81n. Ralf de Stanbrigge, for the same	6	8					6	8	
82n. Will. s. of John, for purpresture	6	8					6	8	
83n. Adam Duke, for the same	6	8					6	8	
84n. Warner s. of Ralf, because he withdrew	6	8					6	8	
85n. Adam bro. of Walt. Tinctor, for the same	6	8					6	8	
86n. Thos. de Ponte, for the same ...	6	8					6	8	
87n. Ralf Brant, for the same	6	8		6	8				
88n. Pain paruus, for the same	6	8		6	8				
89n. Reiner de Billendon, for concealment	6	8							
90n. Robt. de Clipston', for the same	6	8							
91n. Robt. Blundus, for the same	6	8							
92n. Adam de Fulesho, for the same	6	8							
93n. Hugh de Lecthon', for the same	13	4							
94n. Herbt. Pine, for the same	6	8							
95n. Ric. de Prato, for the same	6	8							
96n. Prior of Lecton, for dis- seisin	2	0	0						
	4	13	4	4	13	4	0	0	0
97n. <i>To the said Prior and the Nuns of Fontevault, pdn. by liberty of roy. charter for themselves and their men aforesaid [89-96]</i>	4	13	4						

		Due.		Paid.		Balance.	
		li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.
viii A	SCUTAGE OF WALES, BEDS., 1190.						
	1. Robt. de Albeneio	9	9 0			9	9 0
	2. Sim. de Bello Campo	10	0 4	10	0 4		
	3. Sim. de Wahull'	15	0			15	0
viii B	SCUTAGE OF WALES, BUCKS., 1190.						
	1. Will. de Windr'	4	10 10			4	10 10
	2. Will. Malduit	17	6			17	6
	8. Hamo s. of Hamo	3	0 0			3	0 0
	9. Hen. de Pinkeini	6	15 0			6	15 0
viii C	SCUTAGE OF KNIGHTS FOR THE KING'S RANSOM, 1194.						
	1. Sim. de Bello Campo [in two payments]	5	12 8	3	16 8	16	0
	a. to Guy de Sto. Walerico by writ of H. Archbp. Cant. 1 0 0 and the balance is to be demanded of the Sh. of Surrey who had it as Sim. says.						
	2. Hugh de Cahaigis	2	0	2	0		
	3. Walt. de Wahilla	27	0 0			27	0 0
	7. Will. de Schirinton	1	3 0			1	3 0
	8. Herbt. de Bolebec	6	8			6	8
	10. Hen. de Pinkeigni	1	10 0			1	10 0
	11. Sh., scutage of Bidun fee [as 41/viiiC/11]	4	5 0			4	5 0
viii D	SCUTAGE OF THE SECOND ARMY OF NORMANDY after the return of the Ld. Kg. from Almain, assessed last year.						
	1n. Hugh de Cahaigis	13	4			13	4
	2n. Pet. de Suriua	10	0			10	0
	3n. Robt. s. of Rog.	4	0			4	0
	4n. Hugh s. of Alan	2	6			2	6
	5n. Will. de Schiriton	2	0 0			2	0 0
	6n. Herebert de Bolebec	1	0 0			1	0 0
	7n. Hen. de Pinkeiny	13	10 0	9	0 0	4	10 0
	8n. Sh., for fee of John de Bidun ...	6	10 0			6	10 0
	9n. Ralf de Sumeri, in this shire ...	9	1 0	0	0 0		
	a. Quittance by writ of the Abp. 9 1 0						
	10n. Advocate of Betun', in this shire	11	0			11	0
	11n. Hen. de Novo mercato, in this shire	10	0			10	0

viii E 14n. Hugh de Bello Campo, likewise for fine made [see 42/ixG/39].

15n. a. Ric. s. of Nigel.	j. Earl Clare.
b. Hen. de Nouo Mercato.	k. John de Builli.
c. Hen. de Pinkeiny.	l. Robt. de Kaioto.
d. Sim. de Bello Campo.	m. John de Sanford.
e. Will. Maresc'.	n. Oliver de Aiencurt.
f. Ralf de Sumeri.	o. Amaury dispensator.
g. Rog. de Berchelay.	p. Geoff. de Say.
h. Earl of Leicester.	q. Walt. de Windr'.
i. Thos. Basset.	

		Due.	Paid.	Balance.
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
ix A	PROMISES, 1190.			
	8. Will. de Stodham [as 40/ixA/8]	10 0 0		10 0 0
	9. Jord. Lenuiesie [as 36/ixA/9].....	3 6 8	1 0 0	2 6 8
	10. Gilbt. de Maperteshale [as 36/ixA/10]	13 6 8		13 6 8
	14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard [as 36/ixA/14]	16 13 4		16 13 4
	23. Walt. de Windr' [as 37/ixA/23]	39 18 11	3 0 0	36 18 11
ix B	OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCEL- LOR, 1191.			
	1. Rog. seruiens of Querendon, ar- rears of his fine	8 0 6	13 4	7 7 2
	2. Ric. de Pertehale for his fine	1 6 8	1 6 8	
	6. Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio for his Relief, paid by hands of H. Archbp. Cant.	82 13 4	13 0 0	69 13 4
ix C	OFFERINGS THROUGH W. ARCHBP. OF ROUEN, 1193.			
	5. Walter de Stiueclea for judgment agst. Rog. de Glanuill'	3 13 4	13 4	3 0 0
	7. Warin s. of Robt. [as 40/ixC/7]	2 0 0	2 0 0	
ix D	OFFERINGS THROUGH H. ARCHBP. OF CANT., 1194.			
	1. Simon Basset [as 40/ixD/1]	6 13 4		6 13 4
	2. Sim. Basset [as 40/ixD/2]	2 13 4	2 13 4	
	3. Ric. Spigurnel [as 40/ixD/3]	2 0 0		2 0 0
	5. Hen. de Pinkeigni [as 40/ixD/5]	5 0 0		5 0 0
	7. Sim. de Bello Campo [as 40/ixD/7]	6 13 4		6 13 4
ix E	FINES MADE AFTER THE RETURN OF THE LD. KG. FROM ALMAIN, 1195.			
	2. Robt. Malduit [as 41/ixE/2]	33 6 8	33 6 8	
	3. Regin. s. of Ascur [as 41/ixE/3]	1 0 0		1 0 0
	4. Ric. de Baseuill' [as 41/ixE/4] ...	20 0 0		20 0 0
	5. Sim. de Bello Campo [as 41/ixE/5] in two payments	66 13 4	66 13 4	
	6. Robt. de sco. Remigio [as 41/ixE/6]	13 6 8	13 6 8	

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
ix E	7. John de Builli [as 41/ixE/7]	6	13	4	6	13	4			
	8. Robt. de Hersin [as 41/ixE/8] ...	5	0	0				5	0	0
	9. Herbt. de Bolebec [as 41/ixE/9] ...	1	6	8	1	6	8			
	11. Hugh Peuerell' [as 41/ixE/11] ...		6	8					6	8
	12. Hugh de Alnou [as 41/ixE/12] ...		6	8					6	8

ix F NEW PROMISES THROUGH H. ABP.
OF CANT.

11n.	Hervey s. of Will., to have a writ of 18 mks.	2	0	0				2	0	0
2n.	Will. s. of Ralf, to have in the Kg.'s Court his plea which was in the Shire Court agst. John de sancta Fide	13	4					13	4	
3n.	Hugh de Saleford to have his plea in the Kg.'s Court agst. Sim. ruffus of a fee of 1 Kt. in Stodfald, in respect of which he had previously elsewhere promised [39/ixC/2] 2 mks. to have Right thereof	1	6	8				1	6	8
4n.	H. Abp. of Cant., for custody of the land and heir of Sim. de Wahull' until the heir is of age and for the right of his marriage without disparagement	333	6	8	157	17	[8]	175	9	0
5n.	Will Ordric, to have Right for 15 m. agst. Hugh de Bello Campo	2	0	0				2	0	0
6n.	Sanson de la Pomeraiie, to have the dau. and inheritance of Geoff. de Belewe, which was demanded in co. Oxon.	33	6	8	10	0	0	23	6	8
7n.	Will. de Hulmo, to have Right as to Sm. against Fulk s. of Warin and Alan his bro., to be demanded in Cams.	13	4					13	4	

ix G NEW FINES OF THOSE WHO DID NOT
CROSS IN THE THIRD ARMY OF NOR-
MANDY.

Honour of Warengedor'

		Fees.					
1n.	Will. de Vesci	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	4			13 4
2n.	Will. Pipard	6	10	0 0			10 0 0
3n.	Thos. s. of Ric.	2	4	0 0	4	0 0	
4n.	Geoff. de Chauai	2	4	0 0			4 0 0
5n.	Hen. de Witefeld	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	4			13 4
6n.	Will. de Hodesorne	1	2	0 0			2 0 0
7n.	Ralf de Harpendene	3	3	0 0			3 0 0

n. New entry.

		Fees.	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
			li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
ix G	8n. Walt. de la Penne	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	4		13	4				
	9n. Hamo Carbunel	1	2	0	0	2	0	0			
	10n. Ruelent Huscarl	3	4	0	0				4	0	0
	11n. Thos. de Borchfeld	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	8					6	8	
	12n. Will. de Kingestan	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	8					6	8	
	13n. Rich. Morin	1	1	6	8	1	6	8			
	14n. Yrueius Malet	$1\frac{1}{2}$	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	15n. Robt. Foliot	2	2	13	4	2	13	4			
	16n. Will. de Druuai	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	8					6	8	
	17n. Miles de Morl'	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	4		13	4				
	18n. Will. de Wodmundel'	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	4		13	4				
	19n. John de Wicha	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	0					10	0	
	20n. Sanson de la Pomeraiie	3	3	0	0	0	0	0			
	<i>a. pdn. to Sanson by roy. writ by writ of Archbp. Cant 3li.</i>										
	21n. Master Alard	1	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	22n. Fulk s. of Ric.	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	10	0				1	10	0
	23n. Geoff. s. of Ansgot	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	6	8	1	6	8			
	24n. Walt. Croc	4	4	0	0				4	0	0
	25n. Ralf Darel	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	8		6	8				
	26n. Hen. Bernard	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	8		6	8				
	27n. Robt. de Valeines	2	2	0	0	2	0	0			
	28n. Alan s. of Rolland	$1\frac{1}{2}$	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	29n. Will. de Archis	3	6	13	4	6	13	4			
	30n. Ruelent Uscarl	3	8	0	0				8	0	0
	31n. Geoff. de Mara	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	6	8	1	6	8			
	32n. Jordan de Valein'	2	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	33n. Ralf Foliot	2	5	0	0				5	0	0
	34n. Turstan Basset	6	10	0	0	10	0	0			
	35n. Pet. de Bix'	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	6	8				1	6	8
	36n. Regin. Andeg[auensis]	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	0	2	0	0			
	[? End of Honour of Wallingford].										
	37n. Robt. de Cestreton	3	3	0	0				3	0	0
	38n. Herbt. de Bolebec	1	2	0	0				2	0	0
	39n. Hugh de Bello Campo	2	5	0	0				5	0	0
	40n. Hugh de Cahaignis	$\frac{3}{4}$	13	4		13	4				
	41n. Ralf s. of Geoff. (Hon. of Bern. de sco. Walerico)	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	0	0				4	0	0
	42n. Aldulf de Gatesden (share of fee of John de Bidun)		1	0	0	1	0	0			

	Fees.	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
ix G 43n. Will. Hose	1	1	0	0	1	0	0			
44n.* Hen. de Clinton (share of land of John de Bidun)		2	0	0				2	0	0
45n.* Hen. de Clinton for a fee which Will. de Clinton holds of him	1	1	0	0				1	0	0
46n.* Walt. de Hertewell' (Hon. of Peverell)	1	1	0	0				1	0	0
47n.* Hugh de Haueresham	1	5	0	0				5	0	0

ix H [NEW OFFERINGS : NO JUSTICE
NAMED OR INFERABLE].

1n. Jordan de Valeines and Robt.
his s., to have custody of the heir
of Ruelend de Anuers and his
whole inheritance and marriage of
the heir without disparagement;
on the death of either the survivor
to retain the custody 13 6 8 13 6 8

2n. [Abstract]. The Prior and Con-
vent of Merton, to have it entered
on the Great Roll that Will. de
Tureuille and Ysabel his w. have
quitclaimed to them all their right
in the vill of Tappelawe whereof
had been suit between them in the
Kg.'s Court, and had granted to
them the vill in perpetual alms,
free of all secular services to Will.
and his heirs, except the service of
two kts. which the Canons will do
to him by paying the moneys for
scutage, and for this Will. will
acquit them to the chief lord of all
service save forinsec service of the
lord King, which the Canons are
to do; and that Will. has granted
them freedom from Relief, and the
right of advowson of the church;
and that the vill of la Penne which
was entitled a member of Tappe-
lawe is to remain to Will. and his
heirs, and the Canons can claim
nothing therein, and that no part
of the wood or of the meadow of
Cluimers nor of anything within
the bounds of Tappelawe [incom-
pletely entered] 13 4 13 4

	Due.	Paid.	Balance.
	li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.

x JUDAICA.

x A DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LINCOLN, 1191.

1. Will. de Tareuill', soli., on his lands of Linton Fulebroch' and Wili.			
2. The same, soli. 3s. 4d., on his land of Harneldon. But these are to be demanded in cos. Warws. and Leics. where the pledges are, as the Sh. says.			
3. Hen. de Clinton [as 41/xA/3] ...	2 0 0		2 0 0
4. Earl Simon [as 37/xA/4]	50 0 0		50 0 0

x B OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCELOR, 1191.

1. Aaron bro. of Leon de Dunstapl' [as 37/xB/1]	1 0 0		1 0 0
2. Mosse s. of Mosse [as 37/xB/2] ...	1 0 0		1 0 0
3. Josce s. of Mosse, for 20s. agst. Gilbt. Passelewe	4 0		4 0

x C OFFERINGS THROUGH W. ARCHBP. OF ROUEN, 1192.

1. Ursell de Gipesw' [and others, as 38/xC/1]	33 1 8		33 1 8
2. Walder de Wicumba, to have 4m. of Rog. de Hugenden	6 8		6 8
3. Hugh de Girund' [as 38/xC/3] ...	2 0 0		2 0 0

xi ACCOUNTS OF FELONS AND FUGITIVES.

2n. Sh., chattels of Rog. Poinant, a runaway	1 6 8	1 6 8+
3n. Sh., chattels of Will Longus, a runaway	6 8	6 8+
4n. Sh., chattels of Robt. s. of Payn, a runaway	13 4	13 4+
5n. Sh., chattels of Will. Triket, a runaway	10 6	10 6+
6n. Sh., chattels of Edric, a runaway	1 5 0	1 5 0+
7n. Sh. chattels of Ernald and Gilbt., runaways	5 0	5 0+
8n. Sh., chattels of John Tirel, a runaway	1 0	1 0+
9n. Scutage [? rectius Chattels] of Will. s. of Ordui, a runaway ...	5 0	5 0+
10n. Chattels of Robt. who abjured the realm	1 0	1 0+
11n. Chattels of Ralf s. of Paulin ...	4 0	4 0+

n. New entry.

+ By 10 tallies, 4l. 18s. 2d.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
xii	MANORS SEPARATELY SUMMONED.			
xii A	BRILL. Will. s. of Ric. accounts as under for Bruhell:			
	1. 2. Farm for the 4th and 5th years, but he claims that 4li. of this is overcharged	18 4 1 bl.		18 4 1 bl.
	3. The same for the 6th year, but he claims that 4os. of this is over- charged	7 15 2 bl.		7 15 2 bl.
	5. The same for this year	20 0 0 bl.		20 0 0 bl.
	a. to Robt. s. of Fulcher [from iiC/1]	3 0 10		
	b. to Brethr. of Hosp. of Witsand [from iiD/2]	3 0 0 no.		
	[not accounted]			

xiii SPECIAL ACCOUNTS OF ESCHEATS.

MEMBRANE 17.

ESCHEATS ON ESCHEAT ROLL.

xiii H	BUCKS., 1196. Account of Ralf Hareng for Will. de ste. Mère Eglise:—			
	1. a. Olneia of the Advocate of Betun, farm for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.	15 10 0	5 10 6	8 17 0
	by surplus in Eston [xiiiB/17 be- low]	1 10		
	by surplus in Upton last yr., ili. os. 2d. bl. reckoned as 1 0 8 no.			
	aa. farm 'for the same term'	1 5 6	0 0 0	
	by work done	1 5 6		
	d. sale of crops	20 0 0	19 0 0	
	by work done, and payment to ser- vants	1 0 0		
	e. sale of wood	10 0 6	10 0 6*	
	f. perquisites and herbage	1 4 0	1 4 0*	
	4. Edulfesberga, land of Will. Blun- dus	5 0 0	4 7 0	
	a. in stocking this manor, for 22 sheep 11s., and 2 swine 2s. ... 13 0			
	6. Radenherst, {rent} farm [see iiD/15]	10 0 0	10 0 0	
	7. Suaneburne, of Robt. de Tenerche- brai, for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.	2 1 0	2 1 0	
	13. Tornebir', of Ralf Morin, no stocking	1 6 8	1 6 8	

* By 2 tallies, 11li. 4s. 6d.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
xiii H	16. Westbir', of Thos. de sco. Walerico	4	18	6	3	5	6			
	a. in stocking this manor, for 50 sheep li. 5s., 2 cows 8s. ... 1 13 0									
	17. Eston', of Will. de Clinton, farm	20	9	3	17	14	1			
	a. in stocking this manor, for 100 sheep 2 10 0									
	b. to the Hermit of the Wood of Eston, what he used to have of the gift of Jordan de Clinton, in one acre of corn and in hay and money, by roy. writ			7						
				2						
	Less surplus credited			17						
	xiiiH/1a			1						
				2						
	19. Vuinges, farm for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.	18	0		18	0				
	20. Wily, of Rog. de Saleford	1	3	0	1	3	0			
	22n. Cestresham which is of the fee of Bolebech,									
	a. assessed rent for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	6	1	7	6	1	7			
	aa. assessed rent 'for the same term'		7	6	0	0	0			
	payment to servants of the same vill			7						
	b. Perquisites of the vill 'for the same term'	1	17	8	1	17	8+			
	c. Sale of windfall (cabulum)		5	0		5	0+			
	d. Sale of crops (bladum)	6	0	0				6	0	0
	23n. Witcherche of the fee of Bolebeche.									
	a. assessed rent for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	2	0	4	2	0	4+			
	aa. assessed rent 'for the same term'	1	12	11	0	0	0			
	by work done and payment to servants			1						
	b. sale of crops and of 1 affer ...		4	0		4	0+			
	c. sale of crops	11	6	8				11	6	8
	24n. Hildesdon, of the fee of Bolebech									
	a. farm of demesne for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	1	2	6	1	2	6+			
	b. farm of vill except demesne for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.	2	15	11	2	15	11+			
	c. perquisites of the vill for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr.		9	0		9	0+			
	25n. Pleas and perquisites of the Honour of Moretaine in Bucks. ...	2	9	4	2	9	4			

n. New entry. + By 2 tallies, 2li. 2s. 8d.
 † By 5 tallies, 6li. 1rs. 4d.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
xiii J	BEDS., 1196. Account of Ralf Hareng for Will. de ste. Mère Eglise:—			
	2. Harewud of Ralf Morin, farm ...	9 15 6	6 15 6	
	a. in stocking this manor, for 100 sheep 2li. 10s., 2 cows 8s., 2 swine 2s.	3 0 0		
	5. Hennewich, farm	4 0	4 0	
	6. Fernedis, a hide of Hatecrist ...	1 6 0	1 5 0	1 0
	7a. Wrastlingwurd, farm	13 0 0	8 14 0	
	a. in stocking this manor, for 9 oxen 1li. 16s., 100 sheep 2li. 10s.	4 6 0		
	9. Rauneneden of Ralf Morin	1 0 0	1 0 0	
iiii	Stiuiton, of Count de Githnes: the farm is paid at three terms			
	a. farm for $\frac{1}{3}$ yr.	16 0 0	6 0 0	10 0 0
	b. fine made by the farmers to have the farm thereof	5 0 0	5 0 0§	
	c. sale of 17 pigs and 1 cow	[17 0]	[17 0§]	

xiv ENROLMENTS, COMBUSTIONS, ETC.

MEMBRANE 1.

xiv B VIEW OF ACCOUNT,* Easter, 8 Ric. I.

Simon de Bello Campo

31 11 0 bl.

And he is quit.

44 4 9 no.

xiv C COMBUSTIONS.*

MEMBRANE 2.

1. Combustions, Easter, 8 Ric. I.

a. Burgh of Bedford 9s. 7d.

b. Beds. and Bucks. 16s. 0d.

MEMBRANE 3.

2. Combustions, Michaelmas, 8 Ric. I.

a. Burgh of Bedford for the whole year, 19s. 3d.

b. Bucks. and Beds., 1li. 11s. 2d.

c. Arrear of Bucks. and Beds., 15s. 8d.

d. Of the remainder, 5s. 2d.

n. New entry.

§ By two tallies. 2li. 17s.

* Not on the Sheriff's Roll.

ROLL 43: 9 RIC. I: 1197.

MEMBRANE 14.

		Due.	Paid.	Balance.
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.			
	Simon de Bello Campo for the farm	369 19 11 bl.	71 16 1 bl.	
		108 0 0 no.	79 8 1 no.	
ii	ALLOWANCES.			
ii A	1. <i>Knighthood of the Temple</i>	1 6 8		
	2. <i>Brethr. of Hospital of Whitsand</i>	1 10 5		
ii C	3. <i>John Piederer</i>	1 10 5		
ii D	1. <i>Monks of Woburn in Mill of Lech-</i> <i>ton'</i>	1 12 0 no.		
	3. <i>Brethr. of Hospit. of Whitsant, in</i> <i>Luiton'</i>	2 0 0		
	5. <i>Nuns of Fontevraud in Lechton'</i>	48 8 0 no.		
	6. <i>The same in Radeneche</i>	4 0 0 no.		
	7. <i>The same in Brichulla</i>	1 12 0 no.		
	8. <i>Wiscard Leidet in Hida de Hulmo</i>	1 10 0		
	9. <i>Heir of Rog. le follutrier [as</i> <i>35/iiD/9]</i>	16 0		
	10. <i>Robt. de Cayhou, in Wandoure</i> <i>and Eton'</i>	60 0 0 no.		
	11. <i>Hugh de Gurnai, in vill of Hoc-</i> <i>ton'</i>	40 0 0 bl.		
	12. <i>Baldwin de Betun', in Luiton'</i>	80 0 0 bl.		
	13. <i>Vill of Bedeford', accounted below</i> <i>[iii]</i>	40 0 0 bl.		
	14. <i>Manor of Bruhull', for wh. Will.</i> <i>s. of Ric. should answer as the Sh.</i> <i>says</i>	20 0 0 bl.		
	16. <i>Rog. de sco. Manueio, in land wh.</i> <i>was of Robt. le Scot in Aillesbir',</i> <i>for wh. Rog. himself should an-</i> <i>swer</i>	10 0		
ii E	4. <i>Repairs to gaol of Aillesbir', by</i> <i>roy. writ</i>	2 0		
	12n. <i>Ernulf de Diest, for stocking</i> <i>manor of { Terenteford } Toren-</i> <i>ton', namely 3 plough [teams] and</i> <i>100 sheep, by roy. writ</i>	5 5 4		
	13n. <i>One prisoner taken from Ailles-</i> <i>bir' to London by roy. writ</i>	1 0		

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. ii. s. d.	Balance. li. s. d.
ii E	14n. Several prisoners taken from Aillesbir' to Westminster, by roy. writ 4 0			
ii F	8n. Judgments and justices done 1 4 [Sh. owes and pays] 21 8 5 bl. and he is quit. 21 8 5 bl.			
iii	FARM OF THE BURGH.			
iii	Burgesses of Bedford 40 0 0 bl.		37 17 4 bl.	
	a. to Thos. uenator 2li. 5s. 7½d. [blanched] 2 3 4 bl.			
	b. surplus [credited to the Burgesses] 8 bl.			
iv	INCREMENT AND BALANCE.			
	5. Osbert s. of Ric., for 9 hawks for 2½ yrs. of increment of Bucks. in his father's time 9 0 0		1 0 0	8 0 0
	10, 13, 14. Sh. for increment of Bucks.. 2 hawks for half the 6th yr., 4 hawks for half the 7th yr., and 4 hawks of last yr. 10 0 0		10 0 0	
	15n. Sh. for 4 hawks of the increment of the Shire in this year 4 0 0			4 0 0
	16n. Sh. for increment of Bucks. [in this year] 10 0 0		10 0 0	
	17n. Sh. for the old Farm {charged on lands of the kts. of the Honour of Sim. de Wahull} [brought down from 42/i, and enrolled between iii and iv] 7 2 9			7 2 9
v	PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.			
	1. Sh., for half Hund. of Stanbrigge 2 0 0		2 0 0	
	3. Sh., for land of Lambriht 4 0		4 0*	
	4. Will. s. of Ric., for meadow of Aclai; in the past yr. 8s. 4d., and in this yr. 8s. 4d. 16 8			16 8
	11. Will. s. of Ric., for increment of Bruhull' for land of Will. de Rochele there; in the past yr. 2li., and in this yr. 2li. 4 0 0			4 0 0
	12. Rog. de sco. Manueio for land wh. was of Robt. le Scot in Aillesbir' 5 0		5 0*	
	13. Farm of the land of Will. pict' in Aillesbir' 1 0		1 0*	
	21. Sh., for old farm of Svaneburn', but Sh. says that it should be demanded of Will. maresc', heir of John maresc' who had custody of Escheats 1 3 5			1 3 5

		Due.	Paid.	Balance.
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
vi	ARREARS.			
	6. Villate of Laiton', for murder [1185]	1 6 8		1 6 8
	9. Jordan de Hameleden clericus, for default [1191]	33 6 8		33 6 8
vii	PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.			
vii B	2. Godwin brunus, for escape of Will.	1 8		1 8
	7. Wife of Ansgot, for custody of his land and heir	5 13 4		5 13 4
	9. Will. s. of Geoff., for disseisin ...	3 0		3 0
	11. Gunduin de Escote, for amercement	3 4		3 4
	12. Walt. s. of Nichol., for false claim	5 8	1 6	4 2
	15. Fulk de Hugenden [as 35/viiB/15]	1 10 8	2 8	1 8 0
vii C	2. Giles de Pinkenni, for waste	10 0		10 0
vii F	8. Ric. s. of Aldeua, for false claim	6 8	6 8	
	14. Robt. piscator, for false claim ...	5 8	5 8	
vii G	22. Urban de Herlingdon [as 35/viiG/22]	18 0		18 0
vii J	4. Sh., for small matters of the forest	1 5 9	12 0	13 9
vii K	3. Will. Wischard [as 37/viiK/3] ...	3 0 4	9 8	2 10 8
vii L	3. Nich. de Bereuille, for withdrawal	1 0	1 0	
vii M	15. Frankpledge of Turkill de Camelton [as 39/viiM/15]	3 4		3 4
vii N	10. Will. Basset of Draiton, for estreated pledge	6 8	3 4	3 4
	12. Ralf de Burestrod, for the same...	6 8		6 8
	14. Frankpledge of Will. Coc, for escape of Ailward	4 8		4 8

MEMBRANES 14 AND 14 DORSO.

vii O	BEFORE SIM. DE PATESHULL AND OTHERS [1196].			
	1. Sh., from Dusteberga Hund., for murder	1 0 0		1 0 0
	2. Tithing of Ric. de Heluewerc, for escape of Robt. Fingert	2 8		2 8
	3. Chattels of Baldw. de Waddon a runaway	2 0		2 0
	4. Sh., tithing of Will. Whiting, as 42/viiO/4	8		8
	5. Sh., for Will. Pictav', for estreated pledge	3 4	3 4†	
	6. Robt. de Greinuill', for the same	3 4	3 4†	
	7. Tithing of Will. Carbonar', [as 42/viiO/7]	4 11		4 11
	8. Burneham Hundr., for murder ...	13 4		13 4

† See note † on following page.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii O 9. Tithing of Robt. de la Hulle [as 42/viiO/9]	2	8		1	10			10	
10. Sh., for Erleie Hund., for murder	17	0		2	0		15	0	
11. Hund. of Stokes, for the same ...	7	0					7	0	
12. John de Wilies, for false present- ment	11	4					11	4	
13. Will. de Louente, for the same ...	6	8		3	4		3	4	
14. Robt. de Wuketon, for the same ...	3	4		3	4†				
15. Villate of Newport, for the same	9	0		9	0†				
16. Ralf Maresc', for default	1	8		1	8†				
17. Hundr. of Bunestowe, for murder	10	0					10	0	
18. Walt. del Herst, for withdrawal ...	2	8		1	0		1	8	
19. Mulesho Hundr., for murder	10	0					10	0	
20. Walt. s. of Turstan, for disseisin	5	8		5	8†				
21. Walt. s. of Will., for the same ...	6	8					6	8	
22. Bukelaw [Half] Hundr., for mur- der	7	0					7	0	
23. Mannesheued Hundr., for the same	10	0					10	0	
24. Ric. de Eueresholt, for conceal- ment	3	4		3	4†				
25. Clifton Hundr., for the same	9	0					9	0	
26. Bikeswade Hundr., for murder ...	11	0					11	0	
27. Sh., for Whicstanes' Hundr., for concealment	9	0		1	0		8	0	
28. Villate of Pullokeshull', [as 42/viiO/28]	2	0					2	0	
29. Stoddene Hundr., for murder ...	11	0					11	0	
30. Ralf de Tiuill', for disseisin	3	4		3	4†				
33. Tithing of Robt. Blund' [as 42/viiO/33]	6	8					6	8	
34. Tithing of Aluric Bai, for escape of Robt. s. of Estgieue	6	8					6	8	
35. Salomon mercator of Wicumbe, for default	6	8					6	8	
36. Tithing of Ralf s. of Will., [as 42/viiO/36]	6	8					6	8	
37. Sh., for chattels of Hamo de Hal- ton	8	0					8	0	
38. Sh., for Villate of Isenhamstede, for escape of Godfr. and John Unifang	10	0		10	0†				
39. Sh., for chattels of Robt. le Tanar, a runaway	8							8	

† See note †, p. 120.

† By 8 tallies, li. 13s.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii O 40. Sh., for tithing of Ric. de sco. Egidio [as 42/viiO/40]			6 8			6 8†			
41. Sh., for chattels of Tureburn, a runaway			6 0						6 0
42. Sh., for chattels of Simon, a run- away			13 4			6 8			6 8
43. Villate of Heddesore [as 42/viiO/43]			6 8						6 8
44. Villate of Creendon [as 42/viiO/44]			13 4						13 4
45. Sh., for escape of the same Miles			3 0						3 0
46. Tithing of Thos. Pese [as 42/viiO/46]			6 8						6 8
47. Tithing of Pet. de Littlecote [as 42/viiO/47]			6 8						6 8
48. Sh., for chattels of Robt. Deth, a runaway			12 0						12 0
49. Sh., for chattels of Herbt. de Rise- berge, runaway			7 0						7 0
50. Tithing of Edric de Upton [as 42/viiO/50]			6 8						6 8
51. Tithing of Hamming del Slo [as 42/viiO/51]			6 8						6 8
52. Sh., for chattels [as 42/viiO/52]	1	5	7				1	5	7
53. Villate of Eure [as 42/viiO/53]...	1	0	0				1	0	0
54. Tithing of Will. s. of Steph. [as 42/viiO/54]			6 8						6 8
55. Hugh de Dena, for disseisin	1	0	0				1	0	0
56. Ralf s. of Coleman, for purpres- ture			6 8						6 8
57. Robt. descrupe, for disseisin			6 8						6 8
58. Matilda de Wica, for the same ...			6 8						6 8
59. Robt. de Mara, for the same	2	0	0				2	0	0
60. Eust. s. of Rog., for pledge of Alan			6 8						6 8
61. Alex. de Isenhamstede, for the same			6 8						6 8
62. Roger de Le { de } ham for dis- seisin			6 8			4 6			2 2
63. Tithing of Stonhard de Lethon' [as 42/viiO/63]			6 8						6 8
64. Villate of Kemeston', for escape of Osbt. Pate			13 4			13 4†			
65. Tithing of John Tirel [as 42/viiO/65]			6 8						6 8
66. Will. de Eueresholt, for conceal- ment			6 8						6 8
67. Tithing of Gilbt. de Herdewic [as 42/viiO/67]			6 8						6 8

† See note †, p. 120.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii O	68. Tithing of Rog. Buche [as 42/viiO/68]	6	8					6	8	
	69. Tithing of Robt. Bunde [as 42/viiO/69]	6	8					6	8	
	70. Tithing of Will. prepositus [as 42/viiO/70]	6	8					6	8	
	71. Pernell wid. of Ric. for withdrawal	6	8		6	8	†			
	73. Tithing of Norman de Sultrop [as 42/viiO/73]	6	8					6	8	
	74. Tithing of Walt. s. of Hugh [as 42/viiO/74]	6	8					6	8	
	75. Tithing of Will. Bouet [as 42/viiO/75]	6	8					6	8	
	76. Robt. s. of Ralf, for false claim ...	6	8					6	8	
	77. Gilbt. de Maperteshal', for dis- seisin	6	8		6	8	†			
	78. Will. de Baioc', for the same	6	8		6	8	†			
	79. Ric. s. of Guy, for the same	13	4					13	4	
	80. Samson de Prestelea, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	81. Ralf de Stanbrigge, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	82. Will. s. of John de Hoccon, for purpresture	6	8					6	8	
	83. Adam Duke, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	84. Warner s. of Ralf, for withdrawal	6	8					6	8	
	85. Adam bro. of Walt. tinctor, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	86. Thos. de Ponte, for the same	6	8					6	8	
viii A	SCUTAGE OF WALES, BEDS., 1190.									
	1. Robt. de Albeneio	9	9	0				9	9	0
	3. Sim. de Wahull'	15	0					15	0	
viii B	SCUTAGE OF WALES, BUCKS., 1190.									
	1. Will. de Windlesor'	4	10	10				4	10	10
	2. Will. Malduit	17	6					17	6	
	8. Hamo s. of Hamo	3	0	0				3	0	0
	9. Hen. de Pinkenni	6	15	0	15	0		6	0	0
viii C	SCUTAGE FOR THE KING'S RANSOM, 1194.									
	1. Sim. de Bello Campo [as 42/viiiC/1]	16	0					16	0	
	3. Walt. de Wahull'	27	0	0	0	0	0			
	a. to H. Archbp. of Cant. who has custody of the said Walter's land, by roy. writ	27	0	0						

† By 6 tallies, 2li. 10s.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
viij C	7. Will. de Schiriton	1	3	0	16	0		7	0	
	8. Herbt. de Bolebec		6	8				6	8	
	10. Hen. de Pinkenni	1	10	0				1	10	0
	11. Sh., for fee of John de Bidun [as 41/viiiC/11]	4	5	0				4	5	0
viij D	SCUTAGE OF THE SECOND ARMY OF NORMANDY, 1196.									
	1. Hugh de Cahaignes	13	4					13	4	
	2. Pet. de Suriua	10	0		10	0				
	3. Sh., for Robt. s. of Rog.	4	0		4	0*				
	4. Sh., for Hugh s. of Alan	2	6		2	6*				
	5. Will. de Sciriton	2	0	0				2	0	0
	6. Herbt. de Bolebec	1	0	0				1	0	0
	7. Hen. de Pinkenni	4	10	0				4	10	0
	8. Sh., for fee of John de Bidun .	6	10	0	2	3	0	4	7	0
	10. Advocate de Betun'	11	0					11	0	
	11. Sh., for Hen. de Nouo Mercato .	10	0		10	0*				
	12. Hamo de Girunde	2	0	0				2	0	0
	14. Walt. de Windr', gli. 1s. 8d., for scutage of a moiety of the Honour which was of Will. de Windr', but afterwards he had quittance by writ of the Archbp.									
viij E	SCUTAGE OF THE THIRD ARMY OF NORMANDY, 1196.									
	1. Pet. de Suriua	10	0					10	0	
	2. Robt. s. of Roger	4	0					4	0	
	3. Hugh s. of Alan	2	6		2	6				
	4. Will. de Sciriton	2	0	0				2	0	0
	5. Sh., for scutage of fee of John de Bidun	6	10	0				6	10	0
	6. Hamo de Girunde	2	0	0				2	0	0
	8. Heirs of Walt. de Bolebec	10	0	0	0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Helyas de Bello Campo and Hen. Nonant who have the heirs of Walter to wife, by royal writ</i> <i>10 0 0</i>									
	9. Will. de Windr' for scutage of moiety of the Honour which was of Will. de Windr'	9	1	8				9	1	8

* By 3 tallies, 16s. 6d.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
viii F	TALLAGE LEVIED IN BUCKS. AND BEDS. BY SIM. DE BELLO CAMPO, RALF HARENG, AND THEIR FELLOWS.									
	1n. Sh., for tallage of Aillesbiri	5	0	0	5	0	0†			
	2n. Sh., tallage of Radeneche	13	4		13	4†				
	3n. Sh., tallage of Eston'	10	0		10	0†				
	4n. Sh., tallage of Svansburn'	6	8		6	8†				
	5n. Sh., tallage of Aduluesberga	6	8		6	8†				
	6n. Sh., tallage of Wrastlingewrde... ..	13	4		13	4†				
	7n. Sh., tallage of Harewude	6	8		6	8†				
	8n. Sh., tallage of Fernelis	6	8		6	8†				
	9n. Villate of Wicumba	5	0	0				5	0	0
	10n. Villate of Biedelawe	1	0	0				1	0	0
	11n. Villate of Santresdon'	6	8					6	8	
	12n. Villate of Bruhull'	1	0	0				1	0	0
	13n. Villate of Hocton	1	10	0				1	10	0
ix A	PROMISES, 1190.									
	8. Will. de Stodham [as 40/ixA/8] ...	10	0	0				10	0	0
	9. Jord. Lenuisie [as 36/ixA/9] ...	2	6	8	2	6	8			
	10. Gilbt. de Maperteshal' [as 36/ixA/10]	13	6	8				13	6	8
	14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard [as 36/ixA/14]	16	13	4				16	13	4
	23. Walt. de Windlesores [as 37/ixA/23]	36	18	11	2	0	0	34	18	11
ix B	OFFERINGS THROUGH THE CHANCEL- LOR, 1191.									
	1. Rog. serviens de Querendon', ar- rears of his fine	7	7	2	13	4		6	13	10
	6. Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio, for his Relief	69	13	4				69	13	4
ix C	OFFERINGS THROUGH W. ARCHBP. OF ROUEN, 1193.									
	5. Walt. de Stiueclea, for judgment agst. Rog. de Glanuill'	3	0	0	1	6	8	1	13	4
ix D	OFFERINGS THROUGH H. ARCHBP. OF CANT., 1194.									
	1. Sim. Basset [as 40/ixD/1]	6	13	4	13	4		6	0	0
	3. Ric. de Spigurnel [as 40/ixD/3]	2	0	0				2	0	0
	5. Hen. de Pinkenni [as 40/ixD/5]	5	0	0				5	0	0

n. New entry.

† By 8 tallies, Sii. 3s. 4d.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
ix D	7. Simon de Bello Campo [as 40/ixD/7] accounted below [brought up into place here by Ed.]	6	13	4	0	0	0			
	<i>a. to Master Philip for the Kg.'s use by roy. writ, by roy. writ from overseas to the Barons touching the reckoning of debts fines and payments while the Kg. was in Almain, wh. Philip warranted that he had received—which writ is in the forel of the Marshal for the 9th yr. in Northants.</i>	6	13	4						
ix E	FINES MADE AFTER THE KG.'S RETURN FROM ALMAIN, 1195.									
	3. Regin. s. of Ascur [as 41/ixE/3]	1	0	0				1	0	0
	4. [Ric.] de Bascheuill' for 8li. of land, because with Ct. John	20	0	0	20	0	0			
	8. [Robt.] de Hersin [as 41/ixE/8]	5	0	0				5	0	0
	11. Hugh Peuerell' [as 41/ixE/11] ...	6	8					6	8	
	12. Hugh de Alnou [as 41/ixE/12]...	6	8		3	4		3	4	
ix F	PROMISES THROUGH H. ARCHBP. OF CANT., 1196.									
	1. Hervey s. of Will., to have a writ of 18m.	2	0	0				2	0	0
	2. Will. s. of Ralf [as 42/ixF/2] ...	13	4					13	4	
	3. Hugh de Saleford [as 42/ixF/3]	1	6	8				1	6	8
	4. H. Archbp. of Cant. [as 42/ixF/4]	175	9	0	175	9	0			
	5. Will. Ordrici [as 42/ixF/5]	2	0	0				2	0	0
	6. Samson de la Pomeraiie, to have the dau. and inheritance of Geoff. de Bella Aqua	23	6	8	10	0	0	13	6	8
	7. Will. de Hulmo [as 42/ixD/10] ...	13	4					13	4	
ix G	FINES FOR NOT CROSSING IN THE THIRD ARMY OF NORMANDY, AND FOR SCUTAGES, 1196.									
	[Honour of Wallingford] Fees									
	1. Will. de Vesci	1	13	4				13	4	
	2. Will. Pipard	6	10	0	0			10	0	0
	4. Geoff. de Chausi	2	4	0	0	4	0	0		
	5. Hen. de Whitefeld	1	13	4				13	4	
	6. Will. de Heddesorn	1	2	0	0			2	0	0
	7. Ralf de Harpeden	3	3	0	0			3	0	0
	10. Ruelent Huscharl	3	4	0	0			4	0	0
	11. Thos. de Borefeld	1	6	8				6	8	
	12. Will. de Kingeston	1	6	8	6	8				
	16. Will. de Druual	1	6	8				6	8	

		Fees.	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
			li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
ix G	19. John de Wica	1	10	0	0				10	0	0
	22. Fulk s. of Ric.	1	10	0	0				1	10	0
	24. Walt. Croc	4	4	0	0				4	0	0
	30. Ruelent huscarl	3	8	0	0				8	0	0
	33. Ralf Foliot	2	5	0	0				5	0	0
	35. Pet. de Bix	1	1	6	8	1	6	8			
	37. Robt. de Cestreton	3	3	0	0				3	0	0
	38. Herbt. de Boleten	1	2	0	0				2	0	0
	39. Hugh de Bello Campo	2	5	0	0				5	0	0
	41. Ralf s. of Geoff., Hon. of Bernard de sco. Walerico	3	4	0	0				4	0	0
	44. Hen. de Clinton, for share of land of John de Bidun		2	0	0				2	0	0
	45. Hen. de Clinton, for fee wh. Will. de Clinton holds	1	1	0	0				1	0	0
	46. Walt. de Hertwell, Hon. of Peuerel	1	1	6	8	1	6	8			
	47. Hugh de Hauercsham, Hon. of Peuerel	1	5	0	0	3	6	8	1	13	4
ix H	[NEW OFFERINGS: NO JUSTICE NAMED OR INFERABLE.]										
	2. Prior and Convent of Merton, for enrolment [as 42/ixH/2, 1196] ...		13	4					13	4	
	3n. Sim. de Bello Campo, for leave to return from Normandy to Eng- land [1196]		26	13	4	26	13	4			
	4n. Nich. Malherbe, to have forgive- ness for that he espoused the dau. of Elias de Hinton' while a ward by order of the Archbp.		6	13	4				6	13	4
	5n. Emma de Peri to have record and judgment agst. Will. Basset concerning land of Aclea, whereof was pleaded between them in the Kg.'s Court at Westminster, and it stood over by roy. writ		26	13	4				26	13	4
x A	DEBTS OF AARON THE JEW OF LIN- COLN, 1191.										
	3. Hen. de Clinton [as 41/xA/3] ...		2	0	0				2	0	0
	4. Earl Simon [as 37/xA/4]		50	0	0				50	0	0
x B	1. Aaron bro. of Leon [as 37/xB/1]		1	0	0				1	0	0
	2. Mosse s. of Mosse [as 37/xB/2]		1	0	0				1	0	0
	3. Josce s. of Mosse for 20s. agst. Gilbt. Passelewe		4	0					4	0	

		Due.		Paid.		Balance.	
		li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.	li.	s. d.
x C	1. Ursell de Gipeswiz [and others, as 38/xC/1]	33	1 8			33	1 8
	2. Walder de Wicumb', to have 4m. of Rog. de Hugenden		6 8				6 8
	3. Hugh de Girunde [as 38/xC/3]	2	0 0			2	0 0
xii	MANORS SEPARATELY SUMMONED.						
xii A	Bruhull', Will. s. of Ric accounts as under:						
	1, 2. Farm for the 4th and 5th yrs., but he claims that 4li. is over- charged	18	4 1 bl.				
	3. Farm for the 6th yr. but he claims that 2li. is overcharged	7	15 2 bl.				
		25	19 3	25	19 3 bl.	14	18 [9] bl.
	5. Farm for last year	20	0 0	0 bl.		11	0 6 bl.
	a. to Robt. s. of Ful- cher	3	0 10			[20	0 0]
	b. Brethr. of Hosp. of Whitsand	3	0 0	no.			
	6n. Farm for this year	20	0 0			[20	0 0]
	a. to Robt. s. of Ful- cher	3	0 10				
	b. Brethr. of Hosp. of Whitsand	3	0 0	no.			
xiii	SPECIAL ACCOUNTS OF ESCHEATS. (ESCHEATS TRANSFERRED TO SHERIFF'S ROLL).						
	Will. de Ste. Mère Eglise accounts as under for arrears:						
xiii H	1. Farm of Olneia, for past year ...	8	17 0			[8	17 0]
	22. Sale of crops in Cestresham for past year	6	0 0			[6	0 0]
	23. Sale of crops in Whitecherch for same term	11	6 8			[11	6 8]
	For these [Nos. 22 and 23] Earl Aubrey should answer, for he ad- mitted that he had the crops on the precept of H. Archbp. of Canterbury.						
xiii J	6. Farm of Henewic [rectius Ferne- dis] for past year	1	0			1	0
	11. Farm of Stiuiton for past year ...	10	0 0			10	0 0

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
xiii K	Escheats [for this year] in Bucks., 1197.									
	1. Sh., Olneia, of the Advocate of Betun									
	a. farm	33	11	0	33	11	0†			
	e. sale of wood	21	3	4	17	13	4	3	10	0
	ee. sale of wood	7	10	0	7	10	0†			
	f. perquisites	5	0	2	5	0	2†			
	g. landgable from Martinmas	1	0	0	1	0	0			
	4. Sh., farm of Eduluesberge of Will. Blundus	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	13. Sh., Tornebiri of Ralf Morin, without stocking	9	8		9	8				
	16. Sh., farm of Westbiri for ½ yr., before it was rendered to Annora de sco. Walerico	2	10	0	2	10	0			
	17. R., Archdeacon of Ely, farm of Eston' of Will. de Clinton	20	9	3	20	2	3			
	a. to Hermit of the Wood of Eston' by the gift of Jord. de Clinton, in 1 acre of corn and in hay and money	7	0							
	23. Sh., for assessed rent of Whitecharch of the fee of Bolebec, whereof Geoff. fitz Peter should answer as the Sh. says	8	1	4				8	1	4
	26n. Geoff. fitz Peter, pasnage of Bernewude forest	5	3	0	5	3	0			
	27n. Geoff. fitz Peter, farm of Schirinton	4	0	0	4	0	0			
xiii L	Escheats [for this year] in Beds., 1197.									
	2. Sh., farm of Harewude of Ralf Morin	10	0	0	10	0	0§			
	5. Sh., farm of Henewic	4	0		4	0	§			
	6. Sh., hide of Hatecris in Fernedis	1	6	0	1	5	0	1	0	
	7. Sh., farm of Wrastlingewurde ...	13	0	0	13	0	0§			
	9. Sh., land of Ralf Morin in Rauenesden	1	0	0				1	0	
	11. Sh., farm of Stiuiton of Ct. de Gisnes (rendered at 3 terms yearly) from the term of the Annunciation, and the balance should be demanded from Steph. de Turnham, as Sh. says	47	0	0	15	10	0	31	10	0

n. New entry.

† By 2 tallies, 38li. 11s. 2d.

§ By 3 tallies, 23li. 4s.

† By 2 tallies, 7li. 10s.

ROLL 44: 10 RIC. I: 1198.

MEMBRANE 1.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
i	FARM OF THE SHIRES.									
	Robert de Braibroc for Will. de Albenni	369	19	11 bl.	66	17	0 bl.			
		108	0	0 no.	98	12	9 no.			
ii	ALLOWANCES.									
ii A	1. Knighthood of the Temple	1	6	8						
	2. Brethr. of Hosp. of Whitsand	1	10	5						
ii C	3. John Piedeser	1	10	5						
ii D	1. Monks of Woburn in mill of Lechton'	1	12	0 no.						
	3. Brethr. of Hosp. of Whitsant in Luiton'	2	0	0						
	5. Nuns of Fontevraud in Lechton'	48	8	0 no.						
	6. The same in Radenache	4	0	0						
	7. The same in Brichull' [1 12 0 no.]									
	8. Wischard [Leidet] in Hida de Hulmo	1	10	0 no.						
	9. Heir of Rog. de Fol[lutrier] [as in 35/iiD/9]	16	0							
	10. In Wandour' and Ea[ton as to which] Steph. de Turneham must answer, as Sh. says	60	0	0						
	11. Hugh de Gurnai in the vill of Hocton'	40	0	0 bl.						
	12. Baldewin de Betun in Luiton'	80	0	0 bl.						
	13. [Vill of] Bedesford, accounted below [iii]	40	0	0 bl.						
	14. Manor of Bruhull' for which Will. s. of Ric. must answer, as Sh. says	20	0	0 bl.						
	16. Rog. de Sancto Manueio in the land which was of Robt. le Scot in Aillesbir' as to which Rog. himself must answer	10	0							
ii E	15n. To - - s. of David for his maintenance in the Welsh Marches in the Kg.'s service, by writ of Geoff. fitz Peter	3	6	8						
ii F	9n. For carriage of 3 prisoners from Aillesbir' to Westminster	3	0							
	and he owes									

[10li.] 3s. 10d. bl.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
iii	FARM OF THE BURGH.			
iii	[Burgesses of] Bedford	40 0 0 bl.	38 2 0 bl.	
	a. to Thos. venator, 2li. 5s. 7d. [blanched]			2 3 3 bl.
	b. [surplus from] last year			8
	c. surplus to credit of the Bur- gesses			5 11 bl.

iv INCREMENT AND BALANCE.

5.	[Osbert s. of Ric.] debt for hawks [as in 43/iv/5]	[8 0 0]	2 13 4	5 6 8
15.	[Simon de Bello Campo] for 4 hawks for increment of the past year	4 0 0		[4 0 0]
17.	[Simon de Bello Campo] for the old farm [from 42/i]	7 2 9 no.		[7 2 9 no.]
18n.	Sh., for increment of Bucks [this year]	10 0 0	10 0 0	

MEMBRANE 1 DORSO.

19n.	Sh., for 4 hawks for increment of this year	4 13 4	4 13 4	
------	--	--------	--------	--

v PURPRESTURES AND ESCHEATS.

1.	Sh., for Half Hundred of Stan- brigg'	2 0 0	2 0 0	
3.	Sh., for land of Lambricht	4 0	4 0*	
4.	Will. s. of Ric., for meadow of Aclai, the 8th year 8s. 4d., the past year 8s. 4d., this year 8s. 4d.	1 5 0		1 5 0
11.	Will. s. of Ric., for increment of Bruhull' for land of Will. de Rochel', the 8th year 2li., the past year 2li., this year 2li.	6 0 0		6 0 0
12.	Sh., from Rog. de Sancto Manueio for land which was of Robt. le Scot in Aillesbir'	5 0	5 0*	
13.	Sh., farm of the land of Will. Pict' in Aillesbir'	1 0	1 0*	
21.	Sh., for old farm of Svaneburn' [as 43/v/21]	1 3 5		1 3 5

vi ARREARS.

6.	Villate of Luiton', for murder [1185]	1 6 8		1 6 8
9.	Jordan de Hameleden clericus, for default [1191]	33 6 8		33 6 8

* By 3 tallies, 10s.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii	PLEAS BEFORE JUSTICES IN EYRE.									
vii B	7. Wife of Ansgot, for custody of his son and land	5	13	4	8	0		5	5	4
vii C	2. Gilo de Pinkenni, for waste	10	0		10	0				
vii K	3. Will. Wischard [as 37/viiK/3] ...	2	10	8	3	0		2	7	8
vii L	6. Adam de Champaine [as 37/viiL/6]	5	8		3	0		2	8	
vii M	15. Sh., from frankpledge of Turkill de Camelton [as 39/viiM/15]	3	4		3	4†				
	24. Will. de Kingeshull' [as 39/viiM/24]	6	8		1	8		5	0	
vii N	10. Sh., from Will. Basset of Draiton [as 43/viiN/10]	3	4		3	4†				
	12. Ralf de Burstrode [as 43/viiN/12]	6	8		2	0		4	8	
vii O	1. Sh., for Dusteberga Hund., for murder	1	0	0				1	0	0
	3. Sh. for chattels of Baldw. de Wad-don	2	0		2	0‡				
	4. Sh. from tithing of Will. Whiting [as 42/viiO/4]		8			8‡				
	7. Tithing of Will. Carbonarius [as 42/viiO/7]	4	11		2	0		2	11	
	8. Sh. for Burneham Hund. for murder	13	4					13	4	
	9. Tithing of Robt. de la Hulle [as 42/viiO/9]		10			10				
	10. Sh. for Erleie Hund., for murder	15	0					15	0	
	11. Sh. for Stokes Hund., for murder	7	0					7	0	
	12. John de Wilies, for false presentment	11	4		6	8		4	8	
	13. Sh., for Will. de Louent' for false presentment	3	4		3	4‡				
	17. Sh. for Bunestou Hund., for murder	10	0					10	0	
	18. Sh., for Walt. del Herst, for withdrawal	1	8		1	8‡				
	19. Mulesho Hund., for murder	10	0					10	0	
	21. Walt. s. of Will., for disseisin	6	8		2	0		4	8	
	22. Bukelaw' Hund., for murder	7	0		2	8		4	4	
	23. Sh. for Mannesheued Hund., for murder	10	0					10	0	
	25. Clifton Hund., for concealment ...	9	0		2	0		7	0	
	26. [B]ikeslawe Hund., for murder ...	11	0		2	0		9	0	
	27. Sh., for Whicstan' Hund., for concealment	8	0					8	0	

† By three tallies, including ixC's below, 2li.

‡ See note ‡ on following page.

	Due.			Paid.			Balance		
	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii O 28. Sh., for Villate of Pullokeshull' [as 42/viiO/28]		2	0					2	0
29. Sh. for Stoddene Hund., for murder	11	0					11	0	
33. Tithing of Robt. Blundus [as 42/viiO/33]	6	8		1	8		5	0	
34. Sh., for tithing of Aluric Bai [as 42/viiO/34]	6	8		6	8 [‡]				
35. Salomon mercator, for default ...	6	8		3	4		3	4	
36. Tithing of Ralf s. of Will. [as 42/viiO/36]	6	8					6	8	
37, 39, 41, 42. [See viiO/38 below]									
43. Sh., for villate of Heddesore [as 42/viiO/43]	6	8		6	8 [‡]				
44. Villate of Creendon [as 42/viiO/44]	13	4					13	4	
45. Sh., for escape of Miles Morel ...	3	0					3	0	
46. Sh., for tithing of Thos. Pese [as 42/viiO/46]	6	8		6	8 [‡]				
47. [Tithing of] Pet. de Littlecot' [as 42/viiO/47]	6	8		3	0		3	8	
48, 49. [See viiO/98].									
50. Sh., for tithing of Edric de Upton [as 42/viiO/50]	6	8		6	8 [‡]				
51. Sh., for tithing of Hamming del Slo [as 42/viiO/51]	6	8		6	8 [‡]				
52. [See viiO/98].									
53. Sh., for villate of Eure [as 42/viiO/53]	1	0	0	1	0	0 [‡]			
54. Tithing of Will. s. of Stephen [as 42/viiO/54]	6	8					6	8	
55. Hugh de Dena, for disseisin	1	0	0				1	0	0
58. Matilda de Wica, for disseisin ...	6	8					6	8	
59. Sh., for Robt. de Mara	3	4		3	4 [‡]				
60. Eust. s. of Roger, for pledge of Alan	6	8					6	8	
62. Sh., from Rog. de Leham for disseisin	2	2		2	2 [‡]				
65. Tithing of John Tirel [as 42/viiO/65]	6	8		3	6		3	2	
66. Sh., for Will. de Eueresholt, for concealment	6	8		6	8 [‡]				
67. Tithing of Gilbt. de Herdewich [as 42/viiO/67]	6	8					6	8	
68. Tithing of Rog. Buche [as 42/viiO/68]	6	8		1	0		5	8	

[‡] By 14 tallies, 3li. 19s. 10d.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
vii O	69. Tithing of Robt. Bunde [as 42/viiO/69]	6	8		1	6		5	2	
	70. Tithing of Will. prepositus [as 42/viiO/70]	6	8		1	8		5	0	
	73. Tithing of Norman de Sultrop [as 42/viiO/73]	6	8		2	0		4	8	
	74. [Tithing of] Walt. s. of Hugh [as 42/viiO/74]	6	8		1	0		5	8	
	75. Tithing of Will. Bouet [as 42/viiO/75]	6	8		5	6		1	2	
	76. Robt. s. of Ralf, for false claim ...	6	8					6	8	
	79. Ric. s. of Guy [as 42/viiO/79] ...	6	8					6	8	
	80. [Samson] de Presteleia, for false claim	6	8		0	0	0			
	<i>a. Gift to Brethr. of Hosp. of Jerusalem by liberty of charter 6 8</i>									
	81. Ralf de Stanbrigge for false claim	6	8					6	8	
	83. Sh. for Adam Duke, for purpres- ture	6	8		6	8†				
	84. Warner s. of Ralf, for withdrawal	6	8					6	8	
	85. Adam bro. of Walt. tinctor, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	86. Thos. de Ponte, for the same	6	8					6	8	
	98. Sh. for the chattels of fugitives									
	Simon [from viiO/42]	6	8		6	8*				
	Hamo de Halton [from viiO/37]	8	0		8	0*				
	Robt le Taner [from viiO/39] ...		8			8*				
	Turbern [from viiO/41]	6	0		6	0*				
	Herbt. of Riseberge [from viiO/49]	7	0		7	0*				
	Robt. Deth [from viiO/48]	12	0		12	0*				
	Walt. Blundus [from viiO/52] ...	1	5	7	1	5	7*			

vii P BEFORE GEOFFREY FITZ PETER AND
HUGH DE NEVILLE : FOREST PLEAS.

1n. Sh., for amercements of men and vills, whose names and debts and cause of debt are noted in the Roll which the aforesaid [Justices] have delivered into the Treasury	24	13	4	24	13	4†				
2n. Urueius Malet, for having a greyhound contrary to the Assise	13	4		6	8		6	8		
3n. Hen. molendinarius because he dwelt in prohibited forest	13	4		6	8		6	8		
4n. Will. Andeg[auensis], for tres- pass of the assize	2	0	0	2	0	0				

n. New entry.

† By 36 tallies, 24li. 13s. 4d.

* By 1 tally, 3li. 5s. 11d.

‡ See note ‡ on preceding page.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance	
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.
vii P	5n. Robt. Malduit and Hugh molen- dinarius, for chattels of Robert a runaway. By the hand of Robt. Malduit 15s., and the balance is against Hugh	1	4	0	15	0		9	
	6n. Eust. de Greinuill and Osbt. prepositus and Pet. de Wutton', for trespass of agistment, whereof 2s. 2d. by the hand of Osbt.		6	8	2	2		4	
	7n. Villate of Thame, for estreated pledge	2	0	0				2	0
	8n. Will. s. of Nigel, for ill guarding of his servant		6	8				6	8
	9n. Robt. Poer in Berton, for old waste		6	8				6	8
	10n. Vill of Torinton of Bern. de sancto Walerico for the same		6	8				6	8
	11n. Hen. de Clinton, for trespass of the assise		6	8				6	8
	12n. Margar' de Taiden, for the same		6	8				6	8
	13n. Villate of Grendon, for the same		6	8				6	8
	14n. Frankpledge of Robt. Dol, for es- cape of the said Robt.	13	4					13	4
	15n. Hugh s. of Toli, for escape of Rog. his bro.		6	8				6	8
	16n. Frankpledge of Lowis s. of Goda, for escape of Sim. s. of Alueua ...		6	8				6	8
	17n. Sh., for small items of the forest, whereof he has the particulars ...	28	4	8	0	0	0	13	14
	<i>a. paid by Robt. Malduit for himself and his men in the vill of Hamslope 6 9 6</i>								
	<i>b. paid by the Sheriff's hand</i>		8	1	2				
			14	10	8				
	18n. --- of Bittlesden for essarting 2½ acres	1	6	8	1	6	8		
	19n. --- for essarting 4 acres	13	4		13	4			
	20n. [Godfrey de St]andone for essart- ing his pasture in Lillingestane ...	2	0	0				2	0
	21n. --- de Belmont, amercement for greyhounds which he had contrary to the assise	3	6	8	3	6	8		

 n. New entry.

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
viii	SCUTAGE, AID, AND TALLAGE.									
viii A	1. Robt. de Albeneio	9	9	0				9	9	0
	3. Sim. de Wahull'	15	0					15	0	
viii B	1. Will. de Windlesor'	4	10	10				4	10	10
	2. Will. Malduit	17	6					17	6	
	8. Hamo s. of Hamo	3	0	0				3	0	0
	9. Hen. de Pinkenni réh., but it is discovered (deprehensum) that he answers thereof in the Roll for Bucks. for the 3rd year and is there quit, and is not to be sum- moned further in respect thereof									
viii C	1. Sim. de Bello Campo for scutage, to be required of the Sheriff of Surrey who has the money as Simon says	16	0					16	0	
	7. Will. de Sciriton	7	0					7	0	
	8. Herbt. de Bolebec	6	8					6	8	
	10. Hen. de Pinkenni	1	10	0	1	10	0			
	11. Sh., for scutage of John de Bidun [as 41/viiiC/11]	4	5	0				4	5	0
viii D	1. Hugh de Cahaigues	13	4		13	4				
	5. Will. de Sciriton	2	0	0				2	0	0
	6. Herbt. de Bolebec	1	0	0				1	0	0
	7. Hen. de Pinkenni	4	10	0				4	10	0
	8. Sh., for scutage of John de Bidun	4	7	0				4	7	0
	10. Advocate of Betun	11	0					11	0	
viii E	12. Hamo de Girunde	2	0	0				2	0	0
	1. Pet. de Suriua	10	0		10	0				
	2. Robt. s. of Roger	4	0		4	0				
	4. Will. de Sciriton	2	0	0				2	0	0
	5. Sh., scutage of fee of John de Bidun	6	10	0				6	10	0
	6. Hamo de Girunde	2	0	0				2	0	0
viii F	9. Will. de Windr'	9	1	8				9	1	8
	9. Sh., from villate of Wicumb'	5	0	0	5	0	0 [‡]			
	10. Sh., from lands of Bledelawe	1	0	0	1	0	0 [‡]			
	11. Sh., from lands of Santresdon ...	6	8		6	8				
	12. Villate of Bruhull'	1	0	0				1	0	0
	13. Villate of Hocton	1	10	0				1	10	0

‡ By 3 tallies, 6li. 6s. 8d.

		Due. li. s. d.	Paid. li. s. d.	Balance li. s. d.
viii G	TALLAGES BEFORE W. BRIEWERE AND HIS FELLOWS.			
	1n. Vill of Aillesberia	18 0 0	18 0 0	
	2n. - - - of Wicumb'	4 0 0		4 0 0
	3n. Vill of Olneia	3 13 4	3 13 4	
	4n. - - - of Fernedisch	13 4	13 4	
ix	PROMISES, OFFERINGS, AND FINES.			
ix A	8. Will. de Stodham [as 40/ixA/8]	10 0 0		10 0 0
	10. Gilbt. de Maperteshale [as 36/ixA/10]	13 6 8		13 6 8
	14. Robt. s. of Ralf s. of Bernard 16li. 13s. 4d., to have {right} a record as in the Roll for the 8th year, but as he could not have the said record, it is considered by the Barons that he ought not to be summoned therefore [compare 36/ixA/14].			
	24n. The same Robert, that he may not be summoned for the above promise	2 0 0	2 0 0	
	23. Walt. de Windlesor' [as 37/ixA/23]	34 18 11		34 18 11
ix B	1. Roger seruiens de Querendon, arrears of his fine	6 13 10	13 4	6 0 6
	6. Robt. s. of Robt. de Albeneio, for his relief	69 13 4		69 13 4
ix C	5. Sh., for Walt. de Stiueclea [as 39/ixC/5]	1 13 4	1 13 4*	
ix D	1. Simon Basset [as 40/ixD/1]	6 0 0		6 0 0
	3. Ric. Spiguruel [as 40/ixD/3]	2 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0
	5. Hen. de Pinkenni [as 40/ixD/5]	5 0 0	2 14 0	2 6 0
ix E	3. Regin. s. of Ascur [as 41/ixE/3]	1 0 0		1 0 0
	8. Robt. de Hersin [as 41/ixE/8] ...	5 0 0		5 0 0
	11. Hugh Peuerell [as 41/ixE/11] ...	6 8		6 8
	12. Hugh de Alnou [as 41/ixE/12] ...	3 4	3 4	
ix F	2. Will. s. of Ralf [as 42/ixF/2] ...	13 4	3 4	10 0
	3. Hugh de Saleford [as 42/ixF/3]	1 6 8		1 6 8
	5. Will. s. of Ordric [as 42/ixF/5]	2 0 0		2 0 0
	6. Samson de la Pomeriaie [as 43/ixF/6] in two payments	13 6 8	10 0 0	3 6 8
	7. Will. de Hulmo [as 43/ixF/7] ...	13 4		13 4

n. New entry.

* By same tallies as viiiM/15, viiiN/10.

		Due.	Paid.	Balance.
		li. s. d.	li. s. d.	li. s. d.
ix G	FINES AND SCUTAGES, 1196. [Honour of Wallingford.]			
	1. Will. de Vesci	13 4		13 4
	2. Will. Pipard, in 2 payments by hand of Walt. Pipard	10 0 0	10 0 0	
	5. Hen. de Whitefeld	13 4		13 4
	6. Will. de Heddesorn'	2 0 0	13 4	1 6 8
	7. Ralf de Harpenden'	3 0 0		3 0 0
	10. Ruelent Huscarl, 4li., but it is re- corded by the Barons that he is no more to be summoned therefor, because it is included [below, ixG/30] in the fine of 12 marks			
	11. Thos. de Borecfeld	6 8		6 8
	16. Will. de Druual	6 8		6 8
	19. John de Wica	10 0		10 0
	22. Fulk s. of Richard	1 10 0		1 10 0
	24. Walt. Croc	4 0 0	4 0 0	
	30. Ruelent Huscarl	8 0 0	8 0 0	
	33. Ralf Foliot	5 0 0	5 0 0	
	37. Robt. de Cestreton	3 0 0		3 0 0
	38. Herbt. de Bolebec	2 0 0		2 0 0
	39. Hugh de Bello Campo	5 0 0		5 0 0
	41. Ralf s. of Geoffrey	4 0 0		4 0 0
	44. 45. Hen. de Clinton [as 43/ixG/44, 45]	3 0 0	1 6 8	1 13 4
	47. Hugh de Haueresham	1 13 4	1 13 4	
ix H	2. Prior and Convent of Merton [as 42/ixH/2 of 1196]	13 4	6 8	6 8
	4. Nicholas Malherbe [as 43/ixH/4 of 1197]	6 13 4	13 4	6 0 0
	5. Emma de Peri [as 43/ixH/5 of 1197]	26 13 4	19 6 8	7 6 8
	6n. [An]nora de sancto Walerico, to have seisin of the land which was of Walt. de Westberi in West- beri and Clenefeld	6 13 4	6 13 4	
	7n. Will. s. of Hamo for fine of the land which was of his bro.	66 13 4		66 13 4
	8n. Asceline wid. of Hen. Pirun, that she may not be married against her will, and if she marry to do so with the Kg.'s leave	3 6 8	3 6 8	

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
ix H	9n. [A]licia wid. of Rueleni de Anuers, for the same	6	13	4	6	13	4			
	10n. [A]mabel who was m. of Hæmo, for the same	6	13	4				6	13	4
	11n. [R]obert de Pinkenni, to have seisin of his land whereof he was disseised because he was not found in his constabulary	5	0	0	9	0		4	11	0
	12n. Will. de Brocton' and Robt. de Pinkenni to have such seisin [as had Robt. de Sifrewast] of 3rds. of a kt.'s fee in the vill of Cestresham	40	0	0	20	0	0	20	0	0
	13n. Godfrey s. of Marsill' to have right of a kt.'s fee against Nich. his bro.	3	6	8				3	6	8
	14n. [Gilo] de Pinkenni to have a writ of novel disseisin against Will. de Engelford at Westminster	1	6	8				1	6	8
	15n. [Albreda] de Jarpunuil', for fine of her serjeanty	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	16n. - - - de Trailli, for permission not to be married	3	6	8	3	6	8			
	17n. [Philippa] de Belchamp, for the same	6	13	4				6	13	4
	18n. [Hen.] de Nonant to have his lawful share of the inheritance of his wife	200	0	0				200	0	0
	19n. [Will.] de Albenni, to have Agatha Trussebut to wife with her inheritance	400	0	0	106	13	4	293	6	8
x	JUDAISM.									
x A	3. Hen. de Clinton [as 41/xA/3] ...	2	0	0				2	0	0
	4. Earl Simon on Pornewic and Bludeie, by pledge of Will. Mauduit, Ralf Morin, and Simon the Earl's bro.	50	0	0				50	0	0
x B	1-3. The Jews named in the preceding Roll [as 37/xB/1-3]	2	4	0				2	4	0
x C	1. Ursell de Gipewiz [and others, as 38/xC/1]	33	1	8				33	1	8
	2. Walder de Wicumb' [as 38/xC/2]	6	8					6	8	
	3. Hugh de Girunde [as 38/xC/3] in 2 payments	2	0	0	2	0	0			

		Due.			Paid.			Balance.		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
xii	MANORS SEPARATELY SUMMONED.									
xii A	BRILL.									
	Account of Will. s. of Ric. for Bruhull:—									
	1-3. The farm for several years past	11	0	6 bl.				11	0	6 bl.
	5. The same for the 7th year	20	0	0 bl.	16	5	0			
	a. To Robt. s. of Fulcher	3	0	10						
	b. To Brethr. of Hosp. of Whitsand	3	0	0						
	c. To works on houses in Bruhull by Kg.'s writ	3	11	4						
	[total, gli. 12s. 2d., blanchéd as]	9	2	6						
	d. Surplus	5	7	6						
	6. The same for the past year	20	0	0 bl.	0	0	0	8	19	4
	a, b. To fixed alms, bli. os. 10d. [blanchéd as]	5	13	2						
	d. Surplus [as xii A/5d. above]	5	7	6 bl.						
		11	0	8						
	7. The same for this year	20	0	0				20	0	0
xiii	SPECIAL ACCOUNTS OF ESCHEATS (on Sheriff's Roll).									
xiii H	BUCKS., Arrears of 1196.									
	1. Will. de ste. Mère Egl., farm of Olneia for the 8th year	8	17	0	8	17	0			
	22. Earl Aubrey, for crops of Cestresham	6	0	0						
	23. Earl Aubrey, for crops of Whitechierch	11	6	8						
	both for the 8th. year, to be demanded in Essex.									
xiii J	BEDS., Arrears of 1196.									
	6. Will. de ste. Mère Egl., farm of Henewich [rectius Fernedish] for the 8th year	1	0		1	0				
	11. The same for farm of Stiuiton for the 8th year	10	0	0	10	0	0			
xiii M	BUCKS., 1198.									
	1. {Sim. de Bello Campo, 30li., farm of Olneia for past year} Steph. de Turneham, farm of Olneia of the Advocate of Betun but he answers in the Escheat Roll	33	11	0				33	11	0

		Due.			Paid.			Balance		
		li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.	li.	s.	d.
xiii M	4. Sh. for farm of Eduluesberga of Will. Blundus, for which Steph. de Turneham must answer as the Sh. says	5	0	0				5	0	0
	13. Sh. for farm of { Westberi } Tornebiri of Ralf Morin in [rectius without] stocking, paid by the hand of Will. de Bukingham	9	8		9	8				
	17. R. Archd. of Ely, farm of Eston' which was of Will. de Clinton ...	20	0	0	10	0	0			
	<i>a. to Guy de Vou for the said farm by writ of Archbp. of Canterbury</i>	10	0	0						
	23. Geoff. fitz Peter, assessed rent of Whitecherch of the fee of Bolebech for the past year	13	12	3	13	12	3			
	27. Geoff. fitz Peter, farm of Sciriton	4	0	0	4	0	0			
xiii N	BEDS., 1198.									
	2. Sh., farm of Harewude of Ralf Morin, for half year	5	0	0	5	0	0			
	<i>a. Steph. de Turneham for same farm for a half year, but he answers in Escheat Roll</i>	5	0	0				5	0	0
	5. Sh., farm of Henewich	4	0		4	0				
	6. Sh., for the hide which was of Hatecrist in Fernedicsh, debt on past year 1s., for this year 1li. 6s.	1	7	0	1	7	0+			
	7. Sh., farm of Wrastlingewrda for 1 year, before it was given to Ralf de Ardenn'	3	5	0	3	5	0			
	9. Sim. de Bello Campo, land of Ralf Morin in Rauenesden	1	0	0	0	0	0			
	<i>a. Gift to said Simon by Kg.'s writ</i>	1	0	0						
	11. Sim. de Bello Campo, 31li. 10s., farm of Stiuiton remaining from previous year, which is to be required of Steph. de Turneham as Simon says, but Will. de Sciriton answers therefore in the Escheat Roll.									

+ By 2 tallies, 1li. 7s.

NOTES.

Introduction.—While the administration and institutions of the xijth century have received careful study by competent authorities, the manorial and family histories of this obscure period have been comparatively neglected. An adequate annotation of our Rolls in these fields would involve years of close work. Such notes as we have dared to print are offered merely as a framework, into which details of the men and history of the two Shires in the xijth century, till now most superficially handled by even the best County Histories, can be built as knowledge grows. Of the smaller men who appear as amerced for minor offences, probably nothing will ever be known; of the more important folk, some come into the Shires for a few years only as second husbands of a well-dowered widow, or as guardians of the land and heir of some squire; these puzzling cases presently disappear, leaving no permanent trace. But in many other cases we believe that we have been able to add somewhat to the knowledge of manorial history, and to the connection between various families of this difficult period; the Notes, however, do not profess to carry family and manorial history past the period covered by our Rolls, except when later references are needed to elucidate the earlier records.

Much help has been obtained from Mr. Flower's unpublished edition of the earlier Curia Regis Rolls, and from its courteous editor. On the other hand, we can only regret that the first edition of Mr. Farrer's "Honours and Knights' Fees," which deals with several local Honours (Bidun, Chokes, Visdelou, Wahull) did not appear until our work was already passing through the press.

The Notes carry the same numbers and letters as the entries to which they refer, preceded by N instead of the Roll-number; since the entry sometimes is varied from year to year, the number of the Roll begins the Note in () parenthesis, and indicates the first appearance of the entry in our series of ten years.

As reference is frequently made to 'Honours,' and especially to the Honour of Wallingford, a brief note on the subject may be useful to some readers.¹ In its original sense

1. See Pollock and Maitland: Hist. Engl. Law, from which the quotations below are taken.

the term Honour seems to have been used to cover the whole extent of a large group of manors, with which the Conqueror had rewarded (honoured) a noble who had helped him to his conquest; it connoted (what we should call to-day) his estate, and was usually known by the name, not of its holder, but of the caput honoris or chief manor; as, for example, the Honours of Crendon in Bucks. and of Wahull (Odell) in Beds. "Now to describe the wide lands held of the king by one of his great tenants in chief, the terms 'honour' and 'barony' were used. Between these two terms we can draw no hard line; 'honour' seems to be reserved for the very largest complexes of land, and perhaps we may say that every honour was deemed a barony, while not every barony was usually called an honour; but this seems a matter settled by fashion rather than by law"; and even at an early date the terms seem to be used rather loosely. A Baron was merely one who held his lands 'in chief,' held directly from the Crown, in contrast to his knights who held manors as his undertenants by military and other services. Yet a third word is sometimes used to describe an estate; a small hereditary group of manors which had not formed an original Honour was sometimes termed a Fief (feodum), as for example the Fiefs of Trailli in Beds. and of Say in Bucks. "When however a certain territory had become recognised as a barony or honour, this name stuck to it through all its fortunes. Honours and baronies were very apt to fall into the hands of the king by way of forfeiture or escheat owing to the tenant's treason [or the failure of heirs]. When this happened they still kept their names; the honour of Wallingford might have escheated to the king, but it was still the honour of Wallingford and did not lose its identity in the general mass of royal rights. Nor was this a mere matter of words. In the first place, the escheated honour would probably come out of the king's hands; the general expectation was that the king would not long keep it to himself, but would restore it to the heir of the former tenant, or use it for the endowment of some new family, or make it an appanage for a cadet for the royal house." "An honour or barony is thus regarded as a mass of lands which from of old have been held by a single title," and the title seems to have been that which was given by Domesday Book.

The value to us to-day of these Honours and Baronies is the help which they give in tracing the descent of difficult manors and in identifying men and places. The Honour of Wallingford, the most prominent on our Rolls, comprised about 100 knights' fees which lay chiefly in Berks. Oxon. and

Bucks., and was sometimes accounted under Wycombe on the Bucks. Rolls. It was based on two Domesday Honours, those of Miles Crispin and Robert de Oilli. Administered in Stephen's reign by Brian fitz Count, the illegitimate son of Count Alan Fergan of Brittany who had married Matilda the heiress of the Honour, it was afterwards retained long in the hands of the Crown.

oi

(40) In the course of 1194/5 Will. Ruffus, who had then been Sheriff for about $4\frac{1}{2}$ years and almost continuously since 1180, went out of office. A summary of his Account precedes the Account of the new Sheriff and has been numbered oi. Unfortunately parts of it are illegible, but by calculation backwards from the known farm it has been possible to make up a joint account of himself and his successor in office. This half account would have been more logically placed under 'iv. Increment and Balance,' where the scribe actually set it next year (41/iv/11, 12); in the following year he again placed it before the current Farm, but we have there restored to its proper place (42/iv/11, 12).

The interesting reversal, by which moneys blanco are reckoned to the Sheriff's credit numero, is worth noting. This can be done to-day by multiplying blanco by 1.0526; but it would be interesting to know how the Calculator achieved it before the invention of decimals.

i

(35). Oger son of Oger had now been Sheriff for $1\frac{1}{2}$ years. His father Oger was dapifer to Henry II and was Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk from 1163 to 1170, but has only been traced in 1166 as holding one fee de novo in Devon from Richard de Luci,² whose charter he attested about the same time;³ he was on Eyre 1169/70. Oger son of Oger was among the Justices at Westminster and elsewhere before whom fines were levied⁴ towards the end of Richard's reign, and was on Eyre in Devon in 1196. He and his brother Michael married respectively Amia and Sara, the daughters of William de Schelflega (Shelley, co. Essex),⁵ and this debt was consequently demanded also in Essex.⁶

2. Liber Rubeus, 352.

3. Cal. Doc. France, 505.

4. Hunter's Fines, i, p. lxiii.

5. P.R.S., xxiii, 94; xxxi, 115.

6. Pipe Roll 43. mem. 5; Ess. Herts

(36-40) William Rufus, sheriff of Devon 1176/7, was Sheriff of Bucks. and Beds., for 3 years (1180 to 1187) and again for 4½ years (1190/1 to 1194). He appears to have been attached to the household of the young prince Henry fitz Henry,⁷ who was crowned in his father's lifetime but never reigned; since William sometimes attests as Steward or Dapifer,⁸ he may have held that office in the prince's household, but does not appear to have been Dapifer Regis. He acted as Justice in Eyre for many counties, at least from 1177 to 1192, and is known to have sat in the Curia Regis at Westminster among the Justices there;⁹ he attested the will of Henry II.¹⁰ The only land which he has been noticed to hold was a quarter fee of the Earl of Arundel in Sussex in 1166,¹¹ and in that county he seems to have met his death, for in 1195/6 the Sheriff accounts for 40s. laid on the Hundred of Redderbrug for "concealment of those charged with the death of William Rufus."¹² But he appears also to have held in Cambs. or Hunts., for the debts which he incurred in our shrievalty are gradually paid off in those counties.¹³

(40-43). Simon II de Beauchamp, Baron of Bedford, Sheriff from 1194 to 1197, held the largest Bedfordshire barony, assessed at more than 45 fees.¹⁴

It is not without political interest to estimate something of the value of such a Baron to the King as a source of revenue; and it must be remembered that, while Simon was a great man in this neighbourhood, his estates were insignificant when compared with those of some baronies. He is charged on our Rolls with the following sums in eight years:—

	li.	s.	d.	
1190. for scutage of Army of Wales	22	17	10	quit 1196
1194. for aid for Richard's ransom	45	15	8	„ 1198
1194. for exemption from service	13	6	8	„ 1194
1195. for scutage and exemption	66	13	4	„ 1196
1196. for scutage of 3rd Norman Army				„ by writ
1197. for returning from the Army	26	13	4	„ 1197
1190. for Bedford Castle	100	0	0	„ 1190
1194. for lands at Bedford	13	6	8	„ 1197
1194. for shrievalty	133	6	8	„ 1195
	422	0	2	

7. Eyton: Itin. Hen. II, 145, 168.

8. Rymer: Foed., i, 40.

9. Eyton: Itin. Hen. II, 298.

10. Rymer: Foed., i, 47.

11. Lib. Rub., 202.

12. P.R., 7 Ric. I, Sussex.

13. P.R. 43, mem. 6; 45, mem. 12; 46, mem. 12; 47, mem. 9.

14. For an account of this family, see B.H.R.S., i, 1-25.

and, except perhaps for the 3rd Norman Army in which he appears to have served in person, all the sums seem to have been paid. Roughly speaking, the total would not be far short of £8,500 at the values of 1914.

(44) Robert de Braibroc, whose name seems originally to have been Robert Mey, drew his more usual style from Braybrooke co. Northants., and was ancestor of the well known families of Braybrook, Ledet, and (on the distaff side) of Latimer. His connection with our shires seems to come with his purchase of Sutton from Wiscard Ledet, and his descendants acquired Potton Cadbury and other lands in Beds.¹⁵

Of two contemporaries bearing the name of William de Albini, our Sheriff was undoubtedly the head of the great house of Albini 'Brito,' which had acquired the Honour of Belvoir co. Leics. by marriage with the granddaughter and heiress of Robert de Toden, its holder in 1086.¹⁶ This is shown by his Offering for marriage with Albreda Trussebut being debited against him in our Shires (44/ixH/19), rather than his home county of Leics. or hers of Yorks. The Honour of Belvoir included lands in both Beds. and Bucks.¹⁷

ii A/1

(35). One or two marks were charged on most counties as Alms to the Templars. In 1156 these are described as 'newly fixed' (nouiter constitute),¹⁸ a phrase which in the Pipe Rolls usually means the first year of the grant in that form.

ii A/2

(35). The Brethren received 1d. daily. For the Hospital see N/iiD/3.

ii C/1

(35). His pension of 2d. daily is first recorded in 1170 as a new grant. In 1130 he was paying off fines for his father's land and office, for his daughter's dower, and for a plea about a weir on the Thames, all on the Berkshire Pipe Roll.¹⁹ In some early entries his father appears as Fulko.

ii C/2

(35). A valtrarius is a keeper of greyhounds, a latinisation of Fr. veautrier (Eng. fewterer).²⁰ His pension or wage of 1½d. daily was later assigned to another huntsman, paid by the

15. B.H.R.S., v, 248.

16. Hist. MSS. Comm., Rutland iv.

17. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 257; V.C.H., Beds., i, 247/8.

18. P.R., 2 Hen. II, Rec. Com. passim.

19. P.R. 1130 (R.C.) 122.

Burgesses of Bedford, and deducted from their farm (37/iiia). Biland had enjoyed his pension only since 1186.²¹

ii C/3

(36). By his name of Ironfoot, it is possible that John was a maimed soldier, receiving 1d. daily. But a family of Pedefer appears among the benefactors to Bitlesden Abbey,²² and a Will. Pedefer is amerced in 1199.²³

ii D

Eyton was apparently of the opinion that the 'Lands Granted' shown in the Sheriff's Account were not actually put into the possession of the grantee; but that the Sheriff continued to farm the estate, and paid over in cash to the grantee the named sum at which the lands were valued; such sum being then deducted from his debit on the Farm of the County.²⁴ But several of our cases conflict with this idea. The phrases in the Dunstable Annals certainly seem to imply possession of the actual land recorded in iiD/4; "*eodem anno [1200] restituit nobis Rex totum dominicum de Hoctona cum fructibus*"; "*anno mccvj . . . spoliati sumus terra nostra de Hoctuna*."²⁵ There is no doubt whatever from numerous documents that the Abbey of Fontevrault (iiD/5) held the actual manor of Grove in Leighton Buzzard, not merely the enjoyment of a sum charged upon it. In the case of Wendover and Eaton Bray (iiD/10) we have the actual charter of assignment to Faramus of Boulogne, which sets out their extent and value.²⁶ The family de Gournai were so often escheated for rebellion that it is difficult to trace the exact history of Houghton Regis (iiD/11), but there is no doubt that at intervals they held the actual manor, not a mere charge on its revenues. Again, the charter by which Baldwin de Bethune received Luton and two other manors (see iiD/12) expressly states that the grant is made for so many pounds "to be rendered at our Exchequer of St. Michael"; the Exchequer was no loser by *terre date*, the money was paid by the grantee; and there was also the service of a knight due from each of the three manors. These instances are enough to show that Eyton's idea is not universally ap-

20. N.E.D. under Fewterer; Round: King's Serjeants, 269; Turner: Selden Soc., xliii, 151.

21. P.R.S., xxxvi, 20.

22. Bitlesden Cartul.; B.M. Harl. 4714, ff. 62, 84, 85-88.

23. Rot. Cur. Reg., i, 351.

24. Salt Coll. Hist. Staffs., ii, 77.

25. Ann. Mon. (R.S. 36), iii, 28, 29.

26. Cal. Chart. (R.S.), ii, 34.

plicable; indeed we take leave to doubt whether it has any basis in fact. At the same time there is little doubt that the lands, thus granted by royal favour, were not granted absolutely in hereditary fee simple, although Baldwin's charter just quoted reads as if they were; indeed his tenure of Green's Norton, co. Northants. is actually described as a 'farm of Norton.'²⁷ While in some cases they do (doubtfully) appear to have been transmitted by inheritance, in others they seem to have reverted to the Crown on the death of the grantee; for example, the frequent re-grants of Luton made after the death of Baldwin de Bethune (36/iiD/12), although made in some cases to his descendants, show that the manor was not held by him in fee simple; for example Fawkes de Breauté received it in 1216.²⁸

There is no doubt, however, that with lapse of years these terre date came to be regarded as permanent hereditary grants. When the King attempted to claim Baldwin's two other manors (Wantage and Green's Norton) as escheats in 1237, the Crown lawyers based the claim on their having been forfeited lands of a Fleming; they did not plead, and perhaps were ignorant of, their D.B. and pre-Conquest status. Eventually it was held that they should not be regarded as escheats, because Baldwin's nephew and heir, Robert advocate of Bethune, was in the peace of the King who had accepted his homage.²⁹

ii D/1

(35). This grant was originally enrolled as 'Fixed Alms,'³⁰ then as 'Fixed Alms in a Mill,'³¹ and finally transferred to 'Lands Granted: in a Mill of Leighton';³² the value of the grant being constant.

ii D/2

(35). Granted in 1156.³³

ii D/3

(35). This is the Hospital of Santingfeld by Wissant in Normandy, where Henry II stayed in January, 1156; on reaching St. Omer, he assigned these lands to the Hospital by charter.³⁴

27. P.R. 41, mem. 8, Northants.

28. Rot. Litt. Pat. (R.C.), i, 199b.

29. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 233/4.

30. P.R., 2 Hen. II, Rec. Com., 21.

31. P.R., 4 Hen. II, Rec. Com., 139.

32. P.R.S., viii, 22.

33. Eyton: Itin. Hen. II, 16; and P.R. 2 Hen. II, R.C. 21.

34. Eyton: Itin. Hen. II, 16; Mon. Angl., vi, 639; B.H.R.S., v, 106, 107.

ii D/4

(35). Granted between 1156 and 1158.³⁵ The grant was revoked in 1189 when the manor was granted to Hugh de Gournai but the Annals of Dunstable throw no light on the reason for this; it was renewed in 1203, again revoked in 1206. In 1212 the Canons were "put in possession publicly by the King's bailiff," but were immediately despoiled by the knights of Hugh de Gournai; a suit which they instituted for restitution was stopped by the outbreak of the Barons' War.³⁶

The recorded facts of the case show clearly (N/iiD/11) that so long as the de Gournai of the day remained loyal, the tenure of Houghton Regis was regarded by successive kings as the right of his family; when he returned to fealty, it was again bestowed on him. Dunstable Priory received merely a compassionate allowance in the manor during periods when his lands were forfeit (1156 to 1190, 1203 to 1206); in two years of forfeiture (1194-1196) the Priory did not receive even this. Yet the Chronicler, recording the deaths of Hugh IV de Gournai and his nephew Hugh de Boves with scarcely concealed satisfaction, dares to speak of the injuries which Dunstable had received at their hands, and affords yet another instance of the warped and unreliable estimates furnished by monastic chronicles.

ii D/5, 6

(35). The first record of the grant in Leighton and Radnage to the Nuns of Fontevrault (de fonte Ebroldi) was made in 1164,³⁷ when 5li. 12s. 8d. were expended in stocking the manor.³⁸

ii D/8

(35). That this is Holme in Biggleswade seems to be shown by fines of 1208/9³⁹ and of 1210/11,⁴⁰ which record Wischard Ledet (apparently son of this tenant) and Margery [Foliot] his wife as holding in Sutton Holme and Stratton. This hide appears to have reverted to the Crown at a later date. The Wischard of this entry was dead by 1198, when his widow Cristiania and her son Robert sued for lands in Norfolk.⁴¹

35. P.R. (R.C.) of those years.

36. Ann. Mon. (R.S. 36), iii, 28, 29, 38.

37. Round: Cal. Doc. France, p. 377; Mon. Angl., vi, 1085.

38. P.R.S., vii, 30.

39. Warden Cart., f. 33.

40. B.H.R.S., vi, 41, no. 171.

41. Curia Reg. Rolls, (R.S.), i, 51.

ii D/9

(35). Though he appears later as Roger Follutrarius, and even as Roger le (de) Follutrier (R.41), he was an Otter-hunter called Foll, still a local name. By a charter of about 1175, Henry II granted to him this land in Aylesbury and the office of Otterer, to be held by the service of finding litter for the King's bed, and straw (in winter) or grass (in summer) for decking his chamber, thrice in a year; and of providing two geese or three eels at each of the King's three visits. Later charters of this land have been preserved; it became styled Otterarsfee and was held by the same service so late as the reign of Henry VII, but had by then become dissociated from the mastership of the royal otter hounds.⁴²

ii D/10

(35). Ingram (Enguerrand) de Fiennes succeeded to Wendover and Eaton Bray in 1183/4; he was son in law of the former grantee, Faramus of Boulogne,⁴³ and was killed on Crusade at the siege of Acre in 1191.⁴⁴

ii D/11

(35). Gournai sur Epte, in the Pays de Bray, lay on the confines of Normandy and France. The family which drew its name from that town occupied a difficult position as Lords Marcher, in consequence of which they were apt to transfer their allegiance or themselves to be transferred from the one homage to the other in times of stress. Neglecting the somewhat shadowy pre-Conquest Gournais, we may begin with

Hugh I de Gournai, tenant in chief in 1086 of three manors in Essex;⁴⁵ the family also acquired manors in Norfolk, with Caistor as the head of their English barony, but with these lands we are not here concerned. Hugh and his wife Basile, (daughter of Gerard Flaitel and sister of Ermengarde wife of the first Walter Giffard of Buckingham⁴⁶) were benefactors of the Abbey of Bec,⁴⁷ and, attracted by the saintly Anselm then Abbot, retired there to finish their days in peace; probably soon after 1082, the date at which Hugh ceases to be found in the attestations of charters. St. Anselm when Archbishop of Canterbury (consecrated 1093) sent them affectionate greetings, and a letter from him to Basile has been preserved.⁴⁸

42. Cal. Pat. (R.S.), 1377-8, 176; Round: King's Serjeants, 299-300.

43. P.R.S., xxxiii, 112; B.H.R.S., v, 211, 212.

44. Rog. de Hoveden (R.S. 51), iii, 88.

45. D.B., ii, 89b.

46. Will. de Jumièges in Bouquet, xi, 58.

47. Neustria Pia, 478.

48. Migne: Patrologia, clviii, 1177-8; clix, 170-1.

Gerard de Gournai succeeded his father; he stood by William Rufus against Duke Robert in 1090, and, on the reconciliation between the royal brothers in 1091, his allegiance and castles⁴⁹ were transferred to Robert. He accompanied the Duke on Crusade in 1096, and was with Bohemond in the advance from Nice in Bithynia. Then he disappears from record, and presumably died abroad, either on Crusade or on a later pilgrimage.⁵⁰ His wife was Edith daughter of William de Warenne Earl of Surrey. As Hugh is from now the dominant name in the family for 125 years, it is not always possible to separate certainly those who bore it.

Hugh II de Gournai seems to have been a minor at his father's death, and his lands for a time were administered by his step-father, Dreux de Monceaux, who had also sailed on the First Crusade. Hugh was brought up by Henry I as if he had been his own son, taught the use of arms, granted his hereditary lands, and given a place among the magnates of the realm. But he revolted against his benefactor at the outset of his career, and in 1118 joined in the attempt to place on the Norman throne William, Duke Robert's exiled son.⁵¹ In his extenuation may be urged that the Gournai allegiance had been formally transferred to Duke Robert 30 years before. During the troubles of Normandy at this time, Hugh had betrothed his sister Gundred to Nigel de Albini⁵² at the King's advice. Leaving the wedding-feast, he seized the castle of Plessis, joined the rebels, and provisioned his own three castles; collecting a band of reckless partisans, he ravaged Norman territory from the sea to the Seine. When Henry had crushed this revolt by the victory at Noyon (Brémule) in 1119, Hugh submitted and was pardoned.⁵³ He married a sister of Rodolphe de Perron, probably the Beatrice mentioned in a charter to St. Sauveur.⁵⁴

The next records appear to deal with a new generation, and are therefore here assigned to Hugh III de Gournay, who on the death of Henry I in 1135 was appointed formally a Lord Marcher to guard the Norman frontier in the interregnum. When Stephen crossed to Normandy to attack Geoffrey of Anjou in 1137, the Norman barons resented the favour which he showed to his Flemish auxiliaries; the theft of a skin of

49. Gournai, la Ferté en Brai, Caille fontaine.

50. Orderic: ed. Forester, ii, 474, 510; iii, 80, 89; ed. Provost, iii, 319, 322, 366, 484; Will. Jumièges, lib. viii, chap. viii.

51. Orderic: ed. Prévost, iv, 315-317.

52. B.H.R.S., 4to. i, 96.

53. Orderic: ed. For., iii, 452, 453; iv, 20; ed. Prévost, iv, 317-321, 364.

54. Gurney: House of Gournay, 123/4.

wine by a Fleming from a squire of Hugh de Gournai brought the ill-feeling to a head; a riot followed, and under Hugh's leadership most of the Normans abandoned Stephen's camp and cause; the King was thus forced to conclude a peace with Geoffrey. (At this time Hugh is described as one of the "hot-brained young seigneurs," which seems to mark him as of another generation than Hugh II; and, further, the date of his death seems impossibly late for the latter). In 1144 Geoffrey's turn came; he invaded Normandy and forced Hugh to surrender his castle of Lions de Forêt.⁵⁵ In Stephen's later years Hugh was on his side, and received a grant of the valuable royal manors of Wendover co. Bucks. and Houghton Regis co. Beds.⁵⁶ In 1152 however, when the young Henry (our future King Henry II) warred against the King of France, Hugh refused to do the service due to him as Duke of Normandy, and maintained his enemies at Gournai; in return, Henry seized and burnt Hugh's castle of La Ferté. Not satisfied with this, on his accession to the throne,⁵⁷ he stripped Hugh of his two royal manors, made a grant in Houghton to Dunstable Priory between 1156 and 1158,⁵⁸ and bestowed Wendover and Eaton Bray on Faramus of Boulogne in 1157.⁵⁹ Hugh however retained his Norman lands, which appear later as 12 knights' fees with the marcher knights,⁶⁰ and he is found in the Duchy in attendance on the King and attesting his charters. When the King's eldest son Henry fitz Henry revolted against his father in 1173, Hugh and his son were captured in their castle with a number of knights "not so much by the enemy's valour as by craft."⁶¹ They stood however by their King, and were shortly afterwards freed, for Hugh attested a charter at Caen at Christmas; the younger Hugh was rewarded by a grant of 50li. in Houghton and other manors, but apparently for that year only.⁶² Hugh III seems to have died about 1178; no record of his wife has been noticed.

Hugh IV de Gournai appears on the Rolls in 1179 as

55. Orderic: ed. For., iv, 151, 178; Robt. of Torigni (R.S. 82) iv, 132, 149.

56. Abbrev. Placit., 79.

57. The story in Abbrev. Plac. would place this in 1159, but that it took place before Michs. 1155 seems clear from the Pipe Roll of 1156 (Rec. Com.), 24. The anomalous 'Goulana fencana' of the Abb. Pl. seems to be meant for Goislana Fontana or La Gaillefontaine, which was Gurnai land.

58. Pipe Roll 1158 (Rec. Com.) 139. The reader is warned against the appalling misinterpretation of the Pipe Rolls in V.C.H., Beds., iii, 390b.

59. Lib. Rub., ii, 683. For Faramus, see B.H.R.S., v, 211, 212.

60. Lib. Rub., 628.

61. Rog. Wendover (R.S. 84), i, 93; Ralf de Diceto (R.S. 68), i, 369.

62. P.R.S., xix, 70.

debtor for 'relief' in 100li. on succeeding to his father's English lands in Norfolk; he paid this sum at the Norman Exchequer in 1186.⁶³ In 1190 he received a grant of Houghton Regis, valued to the Exchequer at 40li.; and in the next year accompanied King Richard on the Third Crusade. At the capture and partition of Acre, he commanded the 100 knights told off to guard the English quarter of the town.⁶⁴ In the temporary treaties patched up between France and England on Richard's return, he was left free to choose his allegiance between them, and elected for Normandy and England. It is however recorded that under stress he swung over temporarily to Philip's side in 1193,⁶⁵ and consequently we find Houghton Regis and Bledlow as farmed by others in Rolls 40-42 (1194-1196). In 1202 the manor of Wendover was assigned to him by King John, saving to the widow of Ingram de Fiennes the crops of the year.⁶⁶ But there was little peace on the Marches, and in the same year King Philip opened the war which finally severed Normandy from England; he attacked the frontier fortress of Gournai, and by cutting a dam flooded its defenders out; Hugh, who saw his castles seized, disgusted like other Normans by John's impotence to help his friends, definitely joined the French side and surrendered to Philip the castle of Montfort entrusted to him.⁶⁷ His English lands were naturally forfeited, Wendover being granted to Ralf de Tilleio.⁶⁸ But his sympathies were English rather than French; in 1206 he was pardoned at the instance of Otho the Emperor, permitted to return to England with his wife and sons, and entered the King's service.⁶⁹ He received grants of land, among which were Kingshill co. Bucks., Wendover where he had license to hold a three day's fair, and Houghton Regis as appears from a plaint of Dunstable Priory. In 1214 he was Sheriff of Bucks. and Beds., but "at the instance and petition of our beloved and faithful Hugh de Gournai, feeling himself to be weighed down by sickness" the King accepted the homage of Gerald his heir and first-born for all the land which was of his inheritance;⁷⁰ he seems to have shortly after died in Poitou, and the Dunstable Chronicle, always bitter about the loss of Houghton, adds that he died "after donning

63. P.R.S., xxviii, 7; xxxvi, 60.

64. Rog. Hoveden (R.S. 51), iii, 122.

65. Rog. Wendover (R.S. 84), i, 230.

66. Rot. Liberate etc. (R.C.) 32.

67. Gesta Phil. Aug. in Bouquet, xvii, 76; Flor. Wigorn., E.H.S., ii, 165.

68. Rot. Liberate etc. (R.C.), 45.

69. Rot. Lit. Pat., R.C., i, 57.

70. Rot. Lit. Claus., i, 172b.

the garb of a Templar and discarding it by apostasy,"⁷¹ which probably merely means that he had intended to join the Crusade which was projected about this time. He married Millicent daughter of Thomas de Marla, with whom he founded the Abbey of Gaillefontaine.⁷²

The impression of repeated disloyalty which the family history at first suggests is softened by closer consideration; they stood always by Normandy, when possible by England. But they were between the upper and the nether millstone, and exposed to constant duress in the seizure of their castles and lands by the French. Their real sympathies are shown by their electing to be English at the final severance of Normandy about 1206.

ii D/12

(36) Baldwin de Bethune, son of Robert, came of the family of the lords of Arras and Béthune, who were hereditary Advocates of the Abbey of St. Vaast and called Advocates of Arras or of Bethune indifferently. This title of Advocate (Avoué, a purely French office which never rooted in England) was held by laymen who had received from a monastery certain rights over its lands and a third of the profits of justice thereon; in return they defended the monastery at the Assise of the Comté, administered justice to its vassals, and led them in war.⁷³ Baldwin accompanied Coeur de Lyon on his return from the Holy Land in 1192, but was not with him when he was captured, and was permitted by the Emperor to return home. In 1193 Baldwin, with William Briwerre and the Bishops of Bath and Ely (Hubert Walter) arranged the terms of Richard's ransom in a great conference at Worms; on the King's release he remained in Almain as a hostage for some time.⁷⁴ In 1190 as our P.R. shows (not after their return from Crusade, as Cobbe says), Richard granted to him the manors of Luton co. Beds., Wantage co. Berks., and Green's Norton co. Northants., all three of which were royal demesne at D.B.

After 1195 he married, as her third husband, Haweise daughter and coheirress of William le Gros, Count of Aumale, and was styled Count of Aumale in her right. Also through her, as the gt. gt. gd. daughter of Robert de Rounelli, he

71. Ann. Mon. (R.S. 36), iii, 42.

72. Mon. Angl., vi (vii), 1088. The date of foundation is there wrongly given as 1050 and assigned to the first Hugh.

73. Brussel: Usage des Fiefs, ii, 784 et seq.

74. Rog. de Hoveden, (R.S. 51), iii, 185, 187, 215.

became for life lord of the honour of Skipton in Craven co. Yorks. Cobbe⁷⁵ states that "the estimation of his fief in the Honour of Arundel in Sussex amounted to £75," but the P.R. which he quotes merely records the payment to Baldwin of that sum,⁷⁶ and does not necessarily imply possession of any land in that Honour. According to Cobbe, he was further "lord of Chokes, in Yorkshire"; this is really Chocques (Cioches) near Béthune in the Pas de Calais, and it appears that not Baldwin, but his elder brother William, the Advocate of Arras, succeeded to the Honour of Chokes in England,⁷⁷ that is, to the Domesday Honours of Gunfrid and Sigar de Cioches. Baldwin seems, however, to have been lord of Chocques itself, making grants there to religious houses; and was succeeded in that lordship by his brother, John de Béthune, the Bishop of Cambrai.⁷⁸

The charter granting Luton and other manors to Baldwin, does not seem to have been printed, and is interesting in connection with the question of the status of 'Lands Granted' already mentioned; it apparently exists only in a somewhat damaged transcript,⁷⁹ which carries other charters which relate to Baldwin.

Carta Baldewini Comitis de Betuna. [Ricardus] dei gracia Rex Anglorum Dux Norm' Aquitan' Comes Andeg' Archiepiscopis [etc.] salutem. Sciatis me [dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea] confirmasse Baldewino de Betuna pro homagio et seruicio suo totum manerium de luitona . . . et totum manerium de Waneting' . . . et totum manerium de Norton' in Norhantesir' . . . [pro — — —] libris sterlingorum reddendis ad scaccarium nostrum sancti Michaelis Hec tria maneria dedimus et concessimus et carta nostra confirmauimus illi et heredibus suis tenenda de nobis et de heredibus nostris libere et [quiete per seruicium] trium militum pro omni seruicio Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predictus Baldewinus de Betona et heredes sui predicta tria maneria habeant et teneant de nobis et de heredibus nostris per prenominationum seruicium. Cum Saca [and other privileges and franchises]. Testibus: Comite Willelmo Harundell Willelmo de — — — Willelmo marescallo Philippo de Columbir' Galfrido Ostorio Galfrido de Lacele Hugone Bardulf.

As the allowance in R.36 is for a half year only, we may safely date the charter as of 1190. There is apparently nothing in its form to show that the grant was not absolute, yet in 1216 it was cancelled in favour of Fawkes de Breauté; and in 1199 Baldwin had, for some untraced reason, been disseised

75. Hist. Luton Church, 81, 82.

76. Pipe Roll 1189, (R.C.), 213.

77. Rot. Litt. Pat., (R.C.), i, 7. Since the above note was written, Dr. Farrer has dealt very fully with the family and Honour of Chocques and their successors in Honours and Knights' Fees, i, 20-53.

78. Duchesne: Hist. de la Maison de Bethune, 52-59.

79. Carte Antique, EE, dorso.

of Luton.⁸⁰ The total sum due for the three manors seems to have been 146li. 10s., being 80li. for Luton, 50li. for Wantage, 16li. 10s. for Green's Norton.

ii D/13

(36). See N/iii.

ii D/14

(38). The royal manor of Brill has been farmed up to now by the Sheriff, and mutely included in his indebtedness; but during the rest of our period it is farmed by William son of Richard, and transferred to the end of the Roll, appearing under our heading xii of Manors summoned separately to account. He farms with it the meadow of Oakley attached to this manor, and the increment (v/4, v/11); but they remain under Proprestures, and were therefore probably derived from some source which was not Ancient Demesne of King Edward.

ii D/15

(40). Radnage, hitherto mutely included in the Sheriff's Farm except for an alms (iiD/6), is now lifted out of it and assigned to the Escheator General. For this we may be grateful; its allowance on the farm was inexplicable, since it was not even royal land in 1086, still less Ancient Demesne; but its appearance here has suggested its identity with a lost Domesday manor. "In Hanechedene Taedald held three hides of the Bishop of Bayeux. Now it is at the King's farm"; this seems to settle the identification. The Norman scribe's tendency to the transposition of syllables is well known; the name read out to the copyist was probably something like 'hradeneche' (compare 'hrisbeorgan' for Risborough). Incidentally, 'Hanechedene' follows in D.B. directly after Saunderton, a village with which Radnage marches.⁸¹

(42). This item now disappears, and is therefore in all probability again mutely included in the Sheriff's Farm.

ii D/16

(42). The confusion into which the enrolments are falling is shown by the appearance of this Escheat—hitherto set under v/12—on the Sheriff's Farm. The scribe might plead in defence that Aylesbury was Ancient Demesne.

ii E

Repairs to Gaols. These are allowances for moneys ex-

80. Cur. Reg. Roll, R.S., i, 78.

81. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 236b.

pended, and each transaction appears therefore but once. Consequently the same item numbers, 3 for Bedford Gaol and 4 for Aylesbury Gaol, are retained throughout the Calendar.

Conveyance of Prisoners. Here also each transaction appears once only, but receives a separate number for convenience in indexing proper names, etc.

ii E/1, 2

(35). A stately account of Richard's coronation on September 3rd 1189 will be found in the chroniclers.⁸²

ii E/6

(39). Roger son of Reinfrid or Renfrey, Justice in Eyre from 1176, visited Bucks. and Beds. in that capacity in 1177, 1179, 1183, 1185. When King Richard went on crusade, Roger was appointed to assist the Chief Justiciar in the government of the realm. By Roheise, widow of Gilbert de Gand, he had a son Gilbert mentioned in 39/iiD/11, who was a favourite of King John.

ii E/6, 8

(39). We shall probably not be wrong in attributing these preparations for defence to the Justiciar, as part of his resistance to Prince John's last attempt to make himself master of England⁸³ before Richard's return. For a description of the engines, see B.H.R.S., v, 117.

ii E/7

(39). Will. de Similly, although (remarkably enough) he does not appear among the Scutages of these Polls, held Risborough; the manor had been given to his grandfather Richard de Hommet (Humez, Humeto) the Constable of Normandy, and to his father Enguerrand de Hommet, by Henry II.⁸⁴ William himself adopted the place-name of his mother, Cecilia de Similly, heiress of Semilly near St. Lo⁸⁵; his sister Juliana married a son of Robert de St. Remy (N/ixE/16). He seems to have died towards 1224, when his son Will. de Similly did homage for his lands.⁸⁶ Risborough was a manor of Earl Harold before the Conquest, added by the Conqueror to the royal demesne; it does therefore not appear among the terre date.

82. Rog. de Hoveden, iii, 9 to 11; Bened. Peterb., ii, 80 to 83.

83. For the dates, see Norgate: John Lackland, 50.

84. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 570; Stapleton: Rot. Scacc. Norm., ii, pp. lxxxii, clxxxiii. Compare Cur. Reg. Roll 95, mem. 6d; and Assize Roll 54, mem. 9d.

85. Ancestor, xi, 156.

86. Close R. (R.C.), i, 582.

ii E/10, 11

(42). These items for Houghton Regis and Bledlow, seized by the Sheriff on the escheat of Hugh de Gournai, belong properly to the Escheat Roll, but are entered here as being allowances to the Sheriff by royal writ.

ii E/12

(43). Thornton was part of the Ivri barony which fell to Thomas de St. Walery, whose lands are at the moment escheated (N/ixG/41).

ii F/1, 2

(37). These appear to be the conveyance of prisoners to an Eyre; similar entries occur on later Rolls.

ii F/5

(39). Approvers were as a rule criminals who, to escape the death penalty, undertook the judicial duel against others accused of crime⁸⁷; they were allowed 1d. daily.⁸⁸

ii F/6

(39). The carriage of royal or other treasure and of valuable documents was in coffers or hutches (hugie). Whether Ursell were dead or not, this entry is probably connected with the reorganisation of Jewish finance already referred to in § 12 of the Introduction.

iii

(36). A parallel case is that of Cambridge in 1184/5,⁸⁹ when its Burgesses paid 300m. of silver and 1m. of gold, or 206li. in all, "that they may have their vill at farm and that the Sheriff meddle not therein." Bedford, as a less valuable burgh, escaped more cheaply on payment of only 80m. or 53li. 6s. 8d. (36/ixA/17). As the Sheriff no longer collects the farm, it now figures among the Allowances (36/iiD/13). The Burgesses had to be represented at the Exchequer by attorney at the time of the Sheriff's Account; for their failure thus to appear, the farm of the burgh was again taken into the Sheriff's hand in 1285/6 and the burgesses had to pay 5m. for their default, but in spite of this they were again in default in 1289/90.⁹⁰ The liberties of Oxford are detailed in an *Inspeximus* of Henry II.⁹¹

87. Pollock and Maitland, *Hist. Engl. Law*, ii, 631.

88. *Dialogus*, Oxf. ed., 127-129.

89. P.R.S., xxxiv, 60.

90. Madox: *Hist. Exch.*, i, 245, 247.

91. Ogle: *Royal Letters addressed to Oxford*, pp. 2-5.

iii a

(37). This pension is now transferred here with the farm from 35/iiC/2, and conferred on another hunter.

iii a

(44). The alms are here diminished by $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

iv

(35). At any time the Farm of the Shire (as also that of a manor) might be raised, if the money coming to the Sheriff had been increased by additional escheats or had otherwise risen in value. This Increment (*crementum comitatus*) had been laid upon Bucks. in 1168,⁹² and consisted of 10li. in cash and 4 Norwegian goshawks⁹³ yearly. The hawks were apparently not paid over when due, but were mewed by the debtor for the King against his coming to hawk with them. Eventually however this system was found inconvenient, and cash was urgently needed; these debts were therefore commuted in 1197 at 1li. per hawk (43/iv/ter), apparently raised to 1li. 3s. 4d. in the following year (44/iv/19).

iv/4

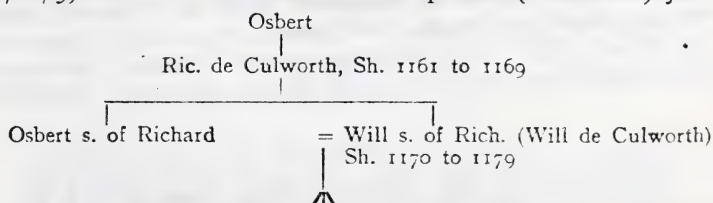
William son of Richard was sheriff of Bucks. and Beds., alone or jointly, from 1170 to 1179. He seems to have held 2½ knights' fees from Gilbert de Pinkeny in 1166;⁹⁴ men of his name held in many counties about that time who cannot be identified with him without further evidence than we have found. In 41/iv/4 he is described as son of Richd. de Culeworde (Culworth, co. Northants.); and in the Missenden Cartulary (fo. 160d) he is himself styled William de Culewurde. The official list of Sheriffs⁹⁵ gives for the counties of Bucks. and Beds.

Richard filius Osberti, 1159, 1160, 1165, 1166.

William filius Ricardi filii Osberti, 1169.

William filius Ricardi, 1170, 1173.

These, coupled, with the entry of Osbert son of Richard (36/iv/5) and the dates in our Conspectus (Table IV) yield



92. P.R.S., xii, 7.

93. Lib. Rub., 792.

94. Lib. Rub., 317.

95. P.R.O., Lists and Indexes, ix, 1.

This descent is interesting as illustrating the tendency of the Shrievalty to become hereditary like the Norman Vicomté, a tendency which had occasionally to be checked by a watchful King. Of the first Osbert we have found no trace (though it is tempting to identify him with an earlier Sheriff). Richard son of Osbert received in 1157 from Henry II⁹⁶ a little essart of the Forest of Whittlewood, lying in Leckhamstead and therefore not far from his home manors—"octo acras essartorum in Leckamstede ad colendum Et sint quiete de essartis et non numerentur inter essarta"—the last clause being probably intended to exclude them from the Proprestures of the Sheriff's Account and from Forest Pleas. The family manor of Brime in Culworth, at D.B. 2 4/10 hides, was held with Sulgrave from the Pinkeni family till the reign of Edward I,⁹⁷ and its owners appear occasionally among administrators.⁹⁸ Our Sheriff paid the debts of his Shrievalty in Northants.⁹⁹

iv/5

(36). The scribe has now transferred this entry from 35/vi/1 to its proper place amongst Arrears. Osbert s. of Richard attests two charters of Will. de Mandeville, Earl of Essex.¹⁰⁰ He seems to have been bailiff or custos of the Honour of Wallingford next year.

v

(36). Many of the Proprestures and Escheats of Roll 35 (nos. 5-10, 15-20) have now been granted out, presumably to those whom Richard desired to reward. These men do not seem to have been sufficiently grateful, for several reappear on Roll 40 as forfeited for adherence to Count John, but this enables us to trace the grantees in some cases below.

v/1

(35). This Half Hundred (now merged in Manshead Hundred), perhaps because it dovetailed with the Royal Demesnes, is the only Hundred or Half Hundred in either Shire which was retained in the royal hand; the others had been granted to important tenants 'for a consideration.' The value of the Hundred lay in the profits from its Court as administered by

96. P.R.O., Cart. Ant. OO, no. 28.

97. Bridges: Hist. Northants., i, 162, 163; V.C.H. Northants., i, 344.

98. Testa de Nevill, 35; Bk. of Fees, i, 478, 484; Foss' Judges.

99. P.R. 43, mem. 6d; 45, mem. 2; 46, mem. 4; 47, mem. 13; 48, mem. 11.

100. Round: Geoff. de Mandeville, 231 and note 3.

the Sheriff. Like other 'Proprestures,' this does not appear on the Rolls till 1165.¹⁰¹

v/2

(35). This first appears in 1166 as a virgate paying 4s.¹⁰² It is probably the little serjeanty for which in 1210/12 Richard Trussel paid 4s. at the Exchequer.¹⁰³

v/3

(35). In 1166 this entry makes its appearance for "the chattels of Lambricht,"¹⁰⁴ but next year it is entered for his land.

v/4

(35). Oakley by Brill, co. Bucks. At its first entry in 1165¹⁰⁵ it appears as pratum in Bruhulla, meadow in the adjacent Brill.

v/5

(35). This entry at its first appearance in 1165¹⁰⁶ and for some time later is for Turvey and Bromham. For a time it was held by Hugh the archer (sagittarius),¹⁰⁷ and seems eventually to have become a little serjeanty.

v/6

(35). This hide in Farndish first appears on the Rolls as a half year's payment by the Sheriff in 1176.¹⁰⁸ It is shown by later Rolls that it was taken into the King's hand on Hugh's default in a plea, but was recovered by him (or his son) twenty-four years later.¹⁰⁹ The land apparently became the Basset serjeanty.

v/7

It is not yet clear why and when Edlesborough fell to the Crown, since the direct heirs of the D.B. tenant, Gilbert de Gand, were an important family till the reign of Edward I. But in 1166 a moiety of the manor is found¹¹⁰ to have reverted or escheated to the King after tenure by Osbert Martel and his knights,¹¹¹ and long remains in the Sheriff's hands.

101. P.R.S., viii, 24.

102. P.R.S., ix, 2.

103. Lib. Rub., 539.

104. P.R.S., ix, 12.

105. P.R.S., viii, 24.

106. P.R.S., viii, 24.

107. P.R.S., xxx, 122.

108. P.R.S., xxv, 26.

109. P.R. 47 mem. 12d, Bucks. and Beds.; Rot. Obl. Fin. (Rec. Com.), 77 (1200).

110. P.R.S., ix, 13.

111. B.H.R.S., ii, 75; v, 212 note.

v/7a

(35). The moiety of Edlesborough which had been held by Bernard cook seems to have been assigned before 1190 to Ric. de Baseville, and by him forfeited in 1194 (40/xiiiB/3).

v/7b

(35). This moiety seems to have remained with Will. Blundus (Blundell) till escheated in 1194 (40/xiiiB/4).

v/8 to 10

(35). The descent of the manor of Toddington is still partly obscure. Its earlier owners have been discussed by one of the present Editors;¹¹² from the Domesday holder, Ernulf de Hesding, it passed with his (supposed) daughter Matilda to Patric I de Chaworth (de Cadurcis, modern Sourches), who made grants in certain parts of the manor of Toddington which eventually devolved on the Priory of Dunstable; these were confirmed in charters of later date by his daughter in law Wiburga, by his grandsons Payn I de Chaworth (or de Montdubleil) and Hugh de Chaworth, and by his great grandson Patric III de Chaworth who is found at the extreme end of the xijth century;¹¹³ this family are evidently the real lords of Toddington. Yet it is obvious that this Geoffrey de Perche (de Pertico), who seems to have died in 1180¹¹⁴ had been actually in tenure of this manor; he may have held it on a lease for lives, or it may have formed the marriage portion of his grandmother, Sibil daughter of Patric I de Chaworth,¹¹⁵ for it is clear that he was brother of Rotrou III Count of Perche,¹¹⁶ who succeeded to his lands and whose son Geoffrey III Count of Perche also made grants in Toddington.¹¹⁷ That some rearrangement was made on Geoffrey's death without male heir appears from an earlier Roll¹¹⁸—the Sheriff accounts for 33s. "of the farm of Tudingedon from that part which Patric de Chaurcis declined to receive when partition was made." The probable explanation is that the overlordship of Toddington was the marriage portion successively of Sibil and her daughter Hawaise, and was thus held by the Counts of Perche in chief, while the family of Chaworth held under them. When the manor escheated in 1194, it was held by the Count (40/xiiiC/1). The following table, showing the folk

112. B.H.R.S., Quarto Mem., i, § 156 iv.

113. Dunstable Cartulary, ff. 26d, 27, 27d, 31d.

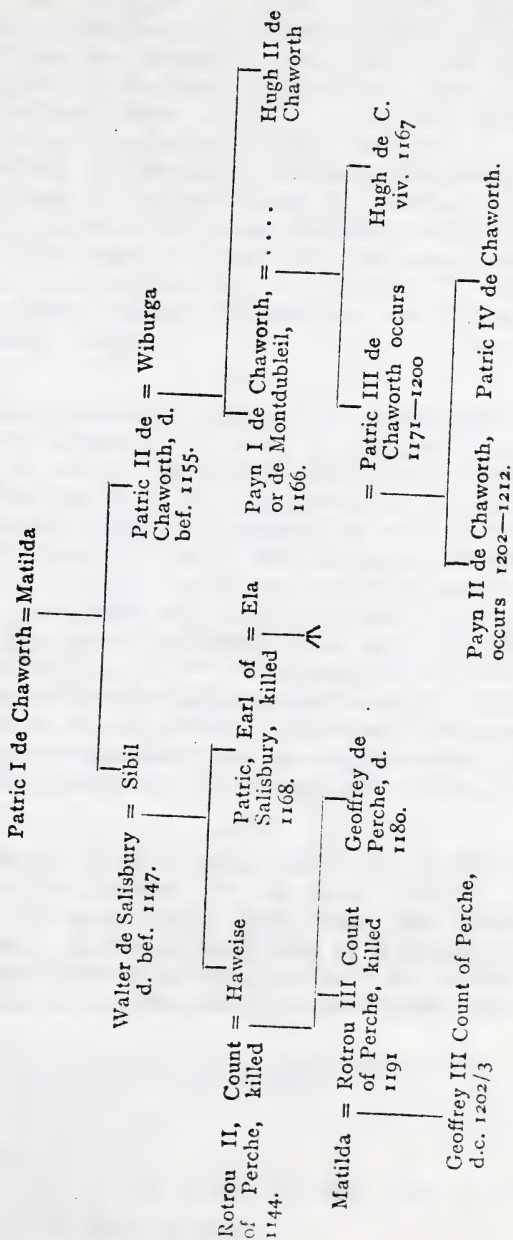
114. P.R. Soc., xxx, p. xxvi.

115. Bracton: N.B., ii, 3.

116. P.R. Soc., xxxii, 128.

117. Dunstable Cartul., ff. 27d, 72.

118. P.R.S., xxx, 128 (1180/1).



concerned, carries on the descent from B.H.R.S., Quarto Mem. i, p. 110, pedigree v. Payn I, known sometimes as de Chaworth, sometimes as de Monte Dublelli (Montdubleil), probably derived his alternative style from his mother (a common practice if she were an heiress); since a Payn de Montdubleil attests about 1090,¹¹⁹ it is likely that he was father of Wiburga (Guibergera), Payn's mother.

The Geoffrey de Perche of this entry attested numerous charters of Henry II; he held lands at Newbury co. Bucks., which seems to have led to some confusion with Geoffrey de Novo Burgo (Neubourg in Normandy), his cousin and the son of Henry de Newburgh Earl of Warwick.¹²⁰—This entry, which first appears among Escheats on our Roll in 1183¹²¹, disappears after 1189.

v/11

(35). Will. de la Rochelle received 40s. in Boarstall by Brill, as successor to Adam de Eli cleric, in 1167; and 32s. 4d. no. in Brill "by a new gift so long as shall please the King" in 1168.¹²² While the Roll of 1179 shows that he was already dead, the present entry first appears in 1180, in which year the Sheriff of Essex and Herts. owes moneys "for the chattels of William de Rochella, which are to be demanded of Earl William de Mandeville who admitted that he had received them."¹²³ This seems to identify him with the Will. de la Rochelle who held in 1166¹²⁴ threequarters of a fee in Essex from Geoffrey de Mandeville the second Earl (d. 1166). When his land reverted to the Crown, it increased the revenue from Brill, and appears therefore here as a *crementum*.—An earlier William seems to have been an issuing Clerk of the Chancery.¹²⁵

v/12

(35). The history of this land, which fell to the Crown in 1180,¹²⁶ can be traced by a later plea,¹²⁷ and its appearances in our Rolls show how the Crown used such Escheats. It was a half hide in Aylesbury, demised by Geoffrey de Querendon to his brother's son Robert le Scot; the latter failed in his due service to the Crown, and the land

119. Cartul. of la Couture (le Mans: 4to: 1881), 31, 35*.

120. Eyton: Itin. Henry II, 20n and index.

121. P.R.S., xxxii, 82.

122. P.R.S., xi, 102; xii, 7.

123. P.R.S., xxix, 129, 6.

124. Lib. Rub., 347.

125. Regesta, nos. 326, 445; Farrer, Itin. Hen. I, nos. 35, 112.

126. P.R.S., xxix, 129.

127. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 411.

escheated. In Roll 35 the Sheriff has it at farm, and pays 23s. 5d. for it. In 1190 Will. de ste. Mère Eglise offers 10 marks (36/ixA/15) to have it to farm at a rent of 5s.; he accounts regularly for the rent, and pays off his Offering in 1193 (39/ixA/15). In Roll 40 it seems to be again in the Sheriff's hand, but in Rolls 42-44 it has been granted (42/v/12) to Roger de St. Manveu (Manueio, not Malueto as in the plea); having been taken out of the Sheriff's hand, it then figures rightly among Allowances (42/iiD/16) as being on Ancient Demesne.

v/13

(35). The land of Robert of Poitou (Poitevin, Peyto, or Peto) fell in at the same time as that of the previous entry; and, as in that case, is cleared up by a later roll. An inquest of serjeanties in 1240/1 shows John Pictavensis holding a half hide in Aylesbury by the serjeanty of guarding the cattle seized for distress (namia) by the Sheriff on debts to the Crown; he was to receive 1d. for a horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for an ox, the milk from a cow in milk, and 1d. for 8 swine or 8 sheep; if they were sold, he had his commission (custum).¹²⁸ In 1247 he appears as John de Peyto with the same serjeanty.¹²⁹

The Robert of R. 35, 36 and earlier rolls becomes William in R. 37 and later, presumably a son; he was cited for disseisin in Aylesbury in 1200.¹³⁰ Apparently the Sheriff collected 1s. yearly for the serjeanty.

v/14

(35). This item probably represents a propresture or essart taken in from the forest for cultivation, and thus forming an increment of the fixed farm. It appears first in 1180 under de Placitis Curie as 6li. 13s.; this sum probably included arrears or an amercement, since for the next four years it stands at 2li. 9s. 9d. and subsequently at (or at the rate of) 2li. 10s. 9d. yearly. The item disappears in R. 37, being therefore probably included in the land granted to Baldwin de Bethunc.

v/15

(35). To Dr. Round we owe the segregation of the descendants of Hubert de Port of Mapledurwell co. Hants. from the better known family of Hugh de Port the lord of Basing,¹³¹ both

128. Ass. Roll, 55, m. 21d.

129. Ass. Roll 56, m. 44d.

130. Curia Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 142.

131. Round: Genealogist (n.s.), xvi, 1.

D.B. magnates who probably took name from Port en Bessin. In 1086 Hubert de Port had but the one manor of Mapledurwell,¹³² and it is to be presumed that the later Adam de Port who held that manor and Kington co. Herefs. was his grandson. This Adam seems to have been Sheriff of Herefs. in 1121, and attests from 1114 to 1130; he made gifts to the Abbey of Tiron at Kington in 1121/2, and at Mapledurwell in 1131/3.¹³³ Of his two sons Roger and William who attested in 1127,¹³⁴ Roger seems to have been the eldest son and heir, and granted in 1130 a mill to the alien priory of Andwell co. Hants. (a cell of Tiron Abbey), the grant being attested by his brothers Hugh and Robert,¹³⁵ but his name has not yet been found in connection with Hatley. It appears from further charters to Andwell¹³⁶ that he married Sibilla de Albini, and had sons Adam, Henry, and others. Of these Adam was the eldest, and in 1166 returned a carta for his barony in Herefordshire, which was now about 29 fees.¹³⁷ Accused of treason in 1172, he refused to stand his trial, and was outlawed,¹³⁸ from now onwards frequently mentioned on the Rolls as fugitivus or fugatus. By a charter to which Dr. Round drew attention, he granted the church of Hatley to James de Hamtona, and is the first de Port noticed in connection with Hatley Port (now known as Hatley Cockayne). This charter is interesting both for its form and witnesses,¹³⁹—

“Notum sit domino episcopo Lincolnensi et archidiaconis suis decanis et ceteris clericis et omnibus hominibus meis tam francis quam anglicis quod ego Adam de Port concessi et dedi iacobo de hantona ecclesiam de hattele in clemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus et beneficiis et cum omnibus illis que ad predictam ecclesiam pertinent. Testibus his: Ernul de Mandeuile, et domina Alicia uxore sua, et domina Matiltide uxore predicti Ade de Port, et henrico de port fratre suo, Galfrido de Mandeuile, Waltero de Bareuile, Stefano de Hamtona, Hugone de Cormelles, Alano de Matem, Rogero de Cormelles, Roberto filio Geroldi.” [original: seal imperfect.]

This charter can hardly be later than the first years of Henry II, and may date from Stephen's reign. Another early charter, granted by Ernulf de Mandeville to Hurley Priory about the same period¹⁴⁰ shows that Adam de Port had married Ernulf's daughter Matilda; and some of the witnesses

132. V.C.H. Hants., i, 487.

133. Farrer: Itin. Hen. I, nos. 407, 433, 664A.

134. Farrer: Itin. Hen. I, no. 542.

135. Cal. Doc. France, i, 540.

136. Gunner: Archæol. Journ., ix, 249.

137. Lib. Rub., 279, 280.

138. Benedict Peterb. (R.S. 49), i, 35.

139. Harleian Cart., 54. I. 44.

140. F. T. Wethered, St. Mary's Hurley, 92.

show that this Ernulf was the son of the notorious Geoffrey de Mandeville, first Earl of Essex. In the attain of Adam, his brother Henry seems to have been involved, for in 1171/2 the Sheriff accounts among Escheats for "Hattelega which was of Henry de Port";¹⁴¹ as this does not reappear, he was probably pardoned; the entry for "the moiety of the dower of the wife of Henry de Port" (35/v/15) does not appear till 1185, which may imply his death. Obviously the tenant of Hatley should appear in the Beauchamp carta of 1166, and is perhaps there disguised by error as Hen. de Poterna, a name not otherwise known in this county. The escheat of Hatley was evidently annulled; it appears only once on the Pipe Rolls, and Henry's descendants continued to hold the manor till at least 1284/6.¹⁴²

Unfortunately it is not yet clear how the family de Port acquired Hatley. In D.B. it appears as the marriage portion of Azelina widow of Ralf Taillebois, and passed (? with her suggested daughter Matilda) to the overlordship of Beauchamp of Bedford.¹⁴³ Marriage portions were apt to be passed from mother to daughter, and the two charters quoted above rather suggest that the manor came to de Port through Matilda de Mandeville, whose mother Alice would in that case have been a Beauchamp, and sister of Simon de Beauchamp II. If, as has been contended, Ernulf was the son of Geoffrey de Mandeville by an earlier wife than Roheise de Vere, no consanguinity would be involved in this marriage; and, on the attain of Adam, the heirs of Henry would (and did) hold directly from Beauchamp without intermediary.

v/16

(35). The early history of Eaton Bray has already been sketched at some length;¹⁴⁴ this entry apparently relates to that moiety which has been distinguished as Eaton Martelli. It now disappears from the Rolls for a time, but a part at least seems to reappear as having meanwhile been granted to Eust. de Alneto and forfeited in 1194 (40/xiiiB/5).

v/19

(35). See N/ixA/2.

v/20

(35). Newton Blossomville does not occur by name in D.B., but this land, being a propresture, was then probably included

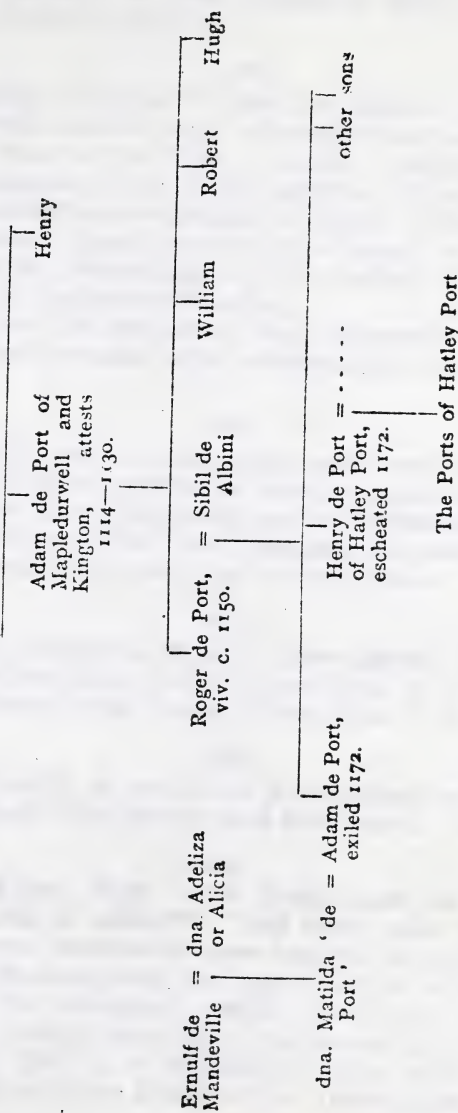
¹⁴¹. P.R.S., xviii.

¹⁴². Feudal Aids, i, 3.

¹⁴³. B.H.R.S., i, 64-70.

¹⁴⁴. B.H.R.S., v, 210-214, notes.

Hubert de Port of Mapledurwell, 1086.



under Lavendon as part of the holding either of the Bp. of Coutances or of Robert Count of Moretaine; it will therefore not be identical with the lands in Newton which are escheated later in our Rolls (40/xiiiC/3).

v/21

(37). According to Eyton,¹⁴⁵ John the Marshal, custodian of King Richard's escheats, had collected other available funds and carried them to the King at Rouen, probably in March 1190. This appears to be John, hereditary Marshal of England, who married Alice daughter of Adam de Port of Basing and died without issue (according to Eyton) in 1199, being succeeded in the Marshalship by his brother William afterwards Earl of Pembroke (N/ixA/4).

The subject of this entry was incorrectly enrolled as 36/ixA/18, but has now been transferred by the scribe to its proper place.

v/23

(41). This entry, which at first sight seems quite out of place, is really in its right position as being charged against William's manor of Westoning which was a Propresture (35/v/19; compare N/ixA/2). The fine illustrates the strictness with which the Sheriffs were kept up to their duties.

vi

(35). With the exception of vi/1, these appear to be either outstanding debts from earlier Eyres (nos. 3, 5, 6) or uncollected Offerings to the Central Court (Nos. 2, 4, 7, 8).

vi/1

(35). Entered on R. 35 out of its proper place, to which the scribe transferred it in 36/iv/5 and afterwards. See N/iv/5.

vi/2

(35). A plea before Walt. s. of Robert and his fellows in 1176.¹⁴⁶ In 1184 is added¹⁴⁷ "sed nunc primo habuit rectum." He seems therefore to have had his trial and lost his case, but not to have paid the sum which he offered for its acceleration. The shortened phrase 'for Right' (pro recto) is occasionally written more fully 'to hasten Right' (pro festinando recto), that is, an Offering in spem such as Bishop Richard describes in the Dialogus (see Introduction, § 11).

¹⁴⁵. Salt Coll. Hist. Staffs., ii (1), 22.

¹⁴⁶. P.R.S., xxv, 20.

¹⁴⁷. P.R.S., xxxiii, 115.

William s. of Nigel and Robert de Broy held 2½ fees from the Beauchamp Barony in 1166;¹⁴⁸ the mill in dispute is probably one of the Sharnbrook mills, as to which a fine was levied in 1199,¹⁴⁹ and in the same year Will. s. of Nigel and his mother Matilda were sued for novel disseisin in Sharnbrook.¹⁵⁰ There is at present no sign of connection with the contemporary Will. son of Nigel, Keeper of the Forest of Bernwood (N/viiP/8).

vi/4

(35). This first appears among the 'pleas of the Court' of the Eyre of Hugh Murdac and his fellows in 1180.¹⁵¹ The family of Passelewe (Passaquam, later Parslow or Paslow) held in both Bucks. and Beds. in 1086. Of this Gilbert it is not yet safe to say more than that he was a descendant of Ralf Passelewe of D.B.—Wrocheshala, Roxhill or Wroxhill in Marston Moretaine, is in the next parish to the Passelewe manor of Holcot.

(36, 37). The last sentence seems to mean that the plea has not yet come to trial.

vi/5 and 6

(35). If a person was found dead, and was not proved before the Coroner to have been English (*Engleceria non fuit presentata*), it was taken that he was a Norman, and a murder fine was laid on the Hundred or on the township where the corpse was found. The necessity for such a practice in a newly conquered country is obvious, and King Cnut seems to have enacted a similar law for the protection of his Danes.¹⁵²

vi/7 and 8

(35). The first entry of these is in 1184,¹⁵³ under the heading "New Pleas and New Agreements: concerning Offerings in Court," immediately after the Offerings apparently made at the Eyre of Roger son of Renfrid in the previous year, to which they do not belong. They seem to be matters remitted from the Central Court for collection by the Sheriff.

vi/7

(35). Richard Ruffus had Berkhamstead for many years; Eyton dates his activities as 1175-1186.¹⁵⁴

148. Lib. Rub., 319.

149. B.H.R.S., vi, 18.

150. Rot. Cur. Reg. (R.C.), i, 368.

151. P.R.S., xxix, 129.

152. Reeves: Hist. Engl. Law, i, 30.

153. P.R.S., xxxiii, 118.

154. Eyton: Itin. Hen. II, Index.

See N/ixA/5.

(37). This seems to be a transfer from the account for Gloucestershire, on which¹⁵⁵ in 1187 Jordan clericus appears as the dapifer or steward of the Earl of Gloucester, fined 50 marks for default, but "nothing of his is found" in that county. The charge seems therefore to have been transferred to Bucks., where he presumably had something at Hambleden. But the Exchequer had not secured anything by 1201.¹⁵⁶

Most of the matters dealt with at the Eyre proper seem to have been in the first instance presentments from the Hundred Courts. Except for the murder fine, they were civil cases or what we should term Common Pleas. By the Assize of Northampton in 1176 the jurisdiction of the Justices in Eyre was limited to the value of half a knight's fee.

The amercements at the Eyre proper were most commonly inflicted on one of the following grounds:—

estreated pledge or bail (*quia non habuit quem plegiauit*):
failure to produce a warrantor vouched (*quia non habuit quem vocauit*):
disseisin, illegal displacement of the tenant (*pro disseisina*):
false claim for land or goods, rejected after hearing (*pro falso clamore*):
default in some local duty or payment (*pro defaulta*):
failure to sue after taking out a Writ (*quia non est prosecutus*):
withdrawal from a suit or appeal (*quia retraxit se*):
concealment of evidence (*pro concealamento*).

In some cases, not the individual, but his Tithing or Decenna (the association of men mutually responsible by 'frank-pledge' for the good behaviour of each other) was amerced; notably if one of their number fled under suspicion or escaped from justice. A man who was of the household (in the main past) of his lord needed not to be in a tithing, but his lord was held responsible for his civil offences in its stead (44/viiP/8). If he were in neither tithing nor main past, the Vill was amerced. On the murder fine, the whole Vill or Hundred may be mulcted as theoretically responsible for production of the murderer. Even the Sheriff is not exempt from amercement for failing in his duty.

The Forest Eyres¹⁵⁷ dealt with a special set of offences against the royal forests; in these Rolls we have examples of

155. P.R.S. xxxvii, 136.

156. Chanc. R., 3 John (R.C.), 343.

157. Turner: Sel. Pleas of the Forest, Selden Soc. xiii.

waste, abuse of the landowner's right to cut wood, etc. :
 essart, clearing and cultivation of woodland illegally :
 encroachment of any sort within the forest area :
 trespass of the assise of vert, perhaps damage to trees and herbage :
 trespass of agistment, breach of regulations for pasturage :
 assault on a forester.

The majority of amercements at the Eyres (as distinct from the Offerings) were inflicted for minor offences on insignificant people as to whom nothing further has been traced.

vii A

(35). Cases 1 to 4 relate to Beds., cases 5 to 7 relate to Bucks.

vii A/3

(35). In Roll 39 the man is said to be dead; the entry disappears on R. 40, but reappears for the last time on R. 41.

vii A/7

(35). The accused appear at first entry at Ailiua and Tola.¹⁵⁸

vii B/1

(35). Ailwi de Tyringham was originally amerced 3 marks "pro vadio vetato et verberacione forest[arii]; it is possible that vadio was miswritten for namio, the offence of withdrawing chattels which had been seized for distraint; the beating of foresters occurs elsewhere.¹⁵⁹

vii B/5

(36). The allowance illustrates the complex cross-accounting allowed at the Exchequer. William Marshal (afterwards Earl of Pembroke) has a writ from the King crediting him with 7m. (4li. 13s. 4d.); producing this at the Exchequer, he escapes payment of three small debts amounting to 2li. 18s. 2d., and presumably uses the balance in the account of some other debts in another County.

vii B/7

(35). Ansgot of Wycombe appears to have died in 1184/5, when his wife offered 40m. for this wardship.¹⁶⁰ The relationships shown in the sketch below are revealed by the Ladies' Roll.¹⁶¹ The ultimate heir seems to have been Geoffrey son of Ansgot who held from the Honour of Wallingford in 1208/9, but was dead by 1235/6;¹⁶² he pays his scutage in 42/ixG/23.

¹⁵⁸. P.R.S. xxxiv, 138.

¹⁵⁹. P.R. 47, mem. 3.

¹⁶⁰. P.R.S., xxxiv, 140.

¹⁶¹. P.R.S., xxxv, 37.

¹⁶². Bk. Fees, i, 20, 461.

vii B/16

(35). Maino (Manno, Maigno) the Breton held at Domesday a large estate in Bucks., including Wolverton the future head of the barony.¹⁶⁴ Presumably his son was Meinfelin, the Maenfinus of the 1130 Pipe Roll, who seems to have been Sheriff of Bucks. and Beds. only in 1127/8 and part of 1128/9, though he had paid Gersuma or handsel to have the shires for four years; it is possible that death cut short his office. He appears as Meinfeninus Brito in a late charter of Henry I.¹⁶⁵ Hamo son of Meinfelin occurs in the Pipe Roll of 1156,¹⁶⁶ and returned his carta for the Barony of Wolverton in 1166 as of 15 knights.¹⁶⁷ A benefactor of the Priory of Luffield in co. Bucks., he granted to it "a tenth of the bread of all my household wherever I may be on my land of my own profit," that is, when on his demesne manors.¹⁶⁸ William son of Meinfelin (37/viiL/9), presumably a brother, appears in the Pipe Roll of 29 Henry II (1183). Hamo married Matilda, a sister of his neighbour William Mauduit of Hanslope, who had her dower in Stoke Hammond co. Bucks. which takes its name from these Hamos. He was apparently alive in 1184, but in 1185 his lands are being farmed by the Sheriff.¹⁶⁹ Hamo son of Hamo son of Meinfelin, the subject of the present entry, who is paying his Relief, was born about 1165,¹⁷⁰ and was married by the King's precept to Agatha, sister and coheir of Robert Trussebut.¹⁷¹ He seems to have died in a few years, for in 1198 William son of Hamo makes fine for his brother's land (44/ixH/7).

vii B/17

(35). This entry first appears, among other apparent fines remitted from the central court, in 1187, enrolled after the Eyre of the previous year. From entries of 1179 to 1181 relating to a change of the coinage we learn that bullion was sent from the Treasury at Winchester to Northampton, and thence despatched to other towns where moneyers were authorised to mint the new coinage. The lost treasure probably relates to some such store of bullion in transit.

164. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 269-271.

165. Round: Commune of London, 121, 123.

166. Pipe Rolls, Henry II (R.C.), 22.

167. Liber Rubeus, 314.

168. Madox: Hist. Exchequer, i, 3; or Mon. Angl., iv, 350.

169. P.R.S. xxxiv, 131.

170. P.R.S. xxxv, 38.

171. P.R.S. xiv, 12.

vii C/1

(39). The scribe dropped 1d. in bringing this item forward.

vii C/2

(35). A Giles de Pinkeny, this man or his father, held $1\frac{1}{2}$ fees from Gilbert de Pinkeny in 1166,¹⁷² but his place in the family (N/viiiB/9) is not clear. He married Matilda de la Mare, widow of [? William] de Englefield, and fines were levied between him and his stepson for lands in Englefield and Claydon¹⁷³ in 1195-1197 (compare 44/ixH/14).

vii D/5

(35). Hugh de la Felde appears to have held in Chalfont (Chiaufunt).¹⁷⁴

vii D/6

(37). The scribe has dropped 2d. in carrying forward from the last Roll.

vii E

(35). While the majority of these cases are ordinary routine work of the Eyre, nos. 12, 15, 16, appear to be Offerings. No. 17 is an arrear from R. 34 of scutage on those who did not accompany the army.

vii E/3, 4

(36). Those who sat at the Exchequer officially were exempt from all levies of common assises of Justices in Eyre, from murder-fines scutages and Danegelds.¹⁷⁵

vii E/10

(35). Arithmetic wrong by 1s.

vii E/13

(40). The scribe dropped 1s. in carrying forward.

vii E/16, 17

(35). William de Caron of Sherington, who held two fees in chief in 1166,¹⁷⁶ seems to have died in 1180, whereon, for some untraced reason, the Sheriff farmed his estate till 1187, although his son Richard de Caron was of age in 1176. William, the first Caron as yet traced at Sherington, was probably a cadet of the Bedfordshire family, under-tenants at Domesday and even before the Conquest; he married Ida daughter of Hugh

172. Lib. Rub., 314.

173. Hunter: Fines, i, 92, 181; Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 71.

174. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.) i, 94.

175. Dialogus (Oxford ed.) 95; Madox: Hist. Excheq., ii, 20.

176. Liber Rubens, 314.

de Bulli, and left at least three sons—the Richard of this entry, who does not appear after 1190, Gervase de Sherington who seems also to have died young, and (presumably) the William de Sherington who occurs on the scutages of 1194 and later; but the estate fell eventually to Richard's descendants.¹⁷⁷ The Scutage of Galloway was raised in 1186 at 20s. on each fee.

vii F, G

(35). These record fines etc. made at the Eyre of the current year, and are followed by the year's Offerings.

vii F/5

(35). The amerced Hundred appears first as Binkelawe in R. 35, 37, 38; in R. 36 it is Binkelewade, but in R. 39 as Bikleswada. This is probably correct, as Biggleswade gave name to a full Hundred, but the alternative Biukelawe (Buckley, Buchelai) was a Half Hundred.

vii G/4a

(35). Geoffrey fitz Roy gave up his seal to the King on 10 July 1189.¹⁷⁸

vii G/12

(39). The scribe dropped 1s. in bringing this item forward.

vii G/19

(35). The Honour named identifies this entry with Hugh de Nowers¹⁷⁹ of Missenden, where William de Messendena founded the Abbey in 1133. It seems clear from its Cartulary that William's son Hugh adopted the name of Nowers which, in accordance with a not infrequent practice, was probably that of his mother, perhaps a daughter of the Domesday house of Nowers of Gayhurst. Hugh held a fee of the Giffard Honour in 1166,¹⁸⁰ and attested Walter Giffard's charter to Longueville circa 1150;¹⁸¹ he left a son William whose son William, married in 1181 as a mere boy to a daughter of Henry de Pinkeny his guardian,¹⁸² was dead by 1189, when his brother Hugh now makes an Offering of 20m. for his lands.

177. P.R.S., xxxv, 42; Bracton, Note Book, ii, 672.

178. D.N.B., xxi, 140b.

179. de Noers, Nuiers, Nodariis, etc.; of Noyères in Calvados.

180. Liber Rubeus, 312.

181. Cal. Doc. France, 76.

182. P.R.S., xxxv, 38.

vii G/20

(35). Hamo son of Berner held half a fee of the Giffard Honour in 1166;¹⁸³ this may have been Lamport in Stowe, where Berner held $3\frac{1}{2}$ h. of Walter Giffard in 1066.¹⁸⁴

vii G/22

(35). Barton co. Beds. where the family of Parentin were tenants of Ramsey Abbey.¹⁸⁵

vii G/24

(35). John Cabuis or Kabuz is returned in 1212 as holding of the King in the Honour of Wallingford by the service of accompanying the army of Wales with a horse and sack and broche at the King's cost after the first night.¹⁸⁶ It will be observed that his debt is to be demanded in Middlesex. In 1219 Reginald Cabus is found holding a serjeanty at Ykeham (Ickenham), Middlesex by a precisely similar tenure, and Ickenham being in part of the Honour of Wallingford,¹⁸⁷ it is not necessary to assume that John had any holding in Bucks. or Oxon. Reginald may be son of John: and both may be descended from William Cabus, who appears under Middlesex in 1129-30 as pardoned 9s. 6d. in respect of Danegeld.¹⁸⁸ Reginald appears in 19 Hen. III as a juror for a grand assise in Middlesex.¹⁸⁹ In Pipe Roll 49 (5 John) there occurs under Oxfordshire an entry of a debt by Walkelin Cabz of half a mark for disseisin—"but it is to be demanded in Middlesex." Possibly he also was of the family.¹⁹⁰

vii H/1

(36). Bartholomew de Lega (La Legh, now Thurleigh co. Beds.) appears to be the head of a family suggested¹⁹¹ as descending from Hugh the Fleming, brother of Walter the Fleming ancestor of the Barons of Wahull. Hugh de Lega, predecessor of Bartholomew, held 10 fees from the Wahull Honour in 1166.¹⁹² Though his font name is illegible, Bartholomew appears for scutage in 38/viiiA/3.

183. Liber Rubeus, 313.

184. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 250a.

185. Ramsey Cartul. (R.S. 79), i, 475; iii, 212.

186. Testa de Nevill, 118; Bk. Fees, i, 120; Lib. Rub., 600. Compare the Turnspit Serjeanty in Round, King's Serjeants, 254-257.

187. Testa, 360, 361; Bk. Fees, i, 272, 474.

188. P.R. 30 Hen. I (Rec. Com.), 152.

189. Assise Roll 536, mem. 1.

190. P.R. 49, mem. 15.

191. V.C.H., Beds., iii, 104b; B.H.R.S., ii, 201-203; Farrer, Hon. Kt. Fees, i, 69.

192. Liber Rubeus, 322.

vii J/1

(36). See N/viiiB/3.

vii J/3

(36). Bernard IV de St. Walery¹⁹³ was at Messina with King Richard in 1191¹⁹⁴ and seems to have died about then (for the family see N/ixG/41).

vii K

(37). The second Justice, enrolled as H. Arch' Ebroic', is somewhat mysterious, but was probably Archdeacon of Evreux in Normandy.

vii K/3

(37). William Wischard, a knight on the Grand Assises of 1202,¹⁹⁵ appears from the Dunstable Cartulary to have held in Pulloxhill and Flitton; his son John made a grant to Dunstable in Chalton (Toddington).¹⁹⁶

vii K/4b

(37). The Priory of Chicksand, a nunnery of the Gilbertine Order of Sempringham co. Lincs., seems to be intended.

vii M/5

(39). With the family of William camerarius de Luitone the early history of Luton church is closely involved. In D.B. we find this church and its 5 hides of land to be held from the King by William the chamberlain; he held also 2 virgates in Battlesdon and a hide in Potsgrove; all three had been held by Morkere priest of Luton before the Conquest, and apparently together formed the church's endowment. William enjoyed also the church of Houghton Regis with its 2 virgates, and in Bucks. had 2 hides at Hartwell (besides a manor at Totternhoe which does not come into this story). He was probably a clerk in minor Orders like so many officials of the time, and suitable therefore to hold such benefices by way of salary for his office of Chamberlain. His next appearance is as Willelmus regis camerarius de Lundonie about 1100, holding Leia (Bessels Leigh, co. Oxon.) from the Abbey of Abingdon for one fee, at first refusing to do homage and to furnish a knight for it, ultimately paying 10 marks to the Abbot for his fault and acknowledging the service due;¹⁹⁷ this episode suggests that he was the William who held Leia

193. Genealogist (n.s.) xxx, 6-8, has an account of him.

194. Rymer's Foedera, i, (1), 54.

195. B.H.R.S., i, 193-197.

196. Dunstable Cartul., fo. 58.

197. Hist. Abingdon (R.S. 2), ii, 128.

from the Abbey in 1036.¹⁹⁸ A charter of about 1100/1,¹⁹⁹ addressed to him among others, points to his being an official of Middlesex; a further writ addressed to William chamberlain and Aubrey de Vere 'and all their successors, chamberlains and sheriffs of London,' which ordered that $\frac{1}{2}$ d. daily should be paid out of the farm of London for a light to burn before Queen Matilda's tomb, shows him in 1120/22 as concerned with the royal finances from the city.²⁰⁰—Running through this period however is a certain William de Houghton²⁰¹ (Hocton, Holton); and although both men were chamberlains of some sort, both held manors from Ramsey Abbey, and both had some connection with a Houghton, it is far from certain that they were identical.—We then find 'Willelmus camerarius Londoniensis' between 1114 and 1130 as resigning to the Abbey of Ramsey the land of Pokesdon (Pegsdon in Shillington co. Beds.) for the sum of 6 marks, paid in the presence of his brothers Robert and Richard and of Ailwardus magister de Luitone;²⁰² from the style of the last named we may reasonably infer that he was the priest who acted as William's vicar in the church.

The next light comes from a record of St. Alban's Abbey²⁰³ which appears to be in the main reliable. By (probably) Henry I the lands of Luton church had been assigned to the overlordship of Robert, Earl of Gloucester (d. 1147), his natural son; no allowances for terre date are shown in the Pipe Roll of 1130 and Luton is not mentioned, but the Earl of Gloucester is pardoned in it 56s. for Danegeld in Beds., probably including the church manor. The advowson of Luton and the lands of its endowment thus came to belong to Robert's fee; by a payment of 10m. William chamberlain obtained that he might hold the church and its lands by military service as undertenant of the Earl. The latter, before he and King Stephen quarrelled in 1138 (or it may have been his son Earl William) transferred the church manor to Gilbert de Clare Earl of Hertford (d. 1152) and gave him formal seisin; William however, though a layman and married, claimed to hold and held it as a half knight's fee. Earl Gilbert, his new lord, then presented to the church his own kinsman Gilbert de Cimay, a cleric and a royal chaplain; but Bishop Alexander of

198. D.B., i, 58d.

199. Farrer: *Itin. Hen. I*, 19, no. 66.

200. Farrer: *Itin. Hen. I*, 101, no. 470.

201. Compare e.g. the indices to Ramsey Cartul. and Farrer's *Itin.*

202. Cartul. Ramsey (R.S. 79), i, 142.

203. *Gesta Abbatum* (R.S. 28 iv), i, 113-118.

Lincoln (1123-48) declined to accept the presentation or to dispossess William without a formal trial; for this a day was set, William did not appear but replied by his attorney that he refused to submit his cause to an ecclesiastical court, since he held the church 'hereditarily and by knight service.' Finally a trial was held in Luton, since William was living there and would have no excuse for absence; still he did not appear, but the Bishop was now fortified, not only by a mandate of the Papal Legate, but also by a royal precept to hold (what later was called) an Assise Utrum; and it was found by inquisition that the 5 hides of the church manor had always been held (not by knight service but) in alms, from the date of the foundation of the church till the time 'of the last' William chamberlain; William was thereon dispossessed. The date of this trial can be fixed by the mention of the Papal Legate, Alberic, Bishop of Ostia, who was in this country in 1138 and 1139.²⁰⁴—After Earl Gilbert relinquished Stephen's cause, probably in 1141/2, the King assigned all his rights in Luton to Robert de Waudari (Valdori, modern Vaudare); he attested a charter of Stephen about 1142,²⁰⁵ and appears in the P.R. of 1156 as recipient of a royal gift, but was probably little more than a steward of the royal manor.—After 16 years tenure of the church by Gilbert de Cimmay (therefore about 1155/6) he transferred his rights through Nicholas Archdeacon of Bedford to the Abbot of St. Alban, with the assent of Robert de Valdori. The Abbot, in order to secure every possible title, obtained from William Earl of Gloucester, son and successor of Earl Robert, a charter which shows that the D.B. lands were still attached to the church of Luton, for it invests the Abbot with all that William chamberlain had held of the Earl's fee "in the Soke of Luitun and in Hertswelle and in Badelesdune and in Potesgrave for the service of half a knight," reserving to William's wife her dower for life with reversion to the Abbey. The whole story is an incident in the struggle of the monasteries to acquire as many parish churches as possible; there was nothing unusual in a lay 'rector,' and the religious houses themselves held much of their land by knight service.

But it is clear from several points in the foregoing story of Luton church that we are there dealing with a second or (more probably) a third William chamberlain, a layman while the first was in orders. It is also clear from the records already cited that the first William was 'chamberlain of Lon-

204. Gervase Cant. (R.S. 73), i, 109.

205. Cal. Doc. France, i, 492.

don,' not an official of the city of London as has been claimed, but a royal officer superintending the collection of customs, prisage of wine, tronage of wool, and similar royal dues in the port of London.²⁰⁶ By 1130 he had ceased to function;²⁰⁷ but, as in the case of some other chamberlains, the official title came to be used as a surname for his descendants, and they were sometimes distinguished from men of similar style as 'chamberlain of Luton,' as in the present entry. It would seem that the second William may perhaps have inherited his father's office, for 'William chamberlain of London' is found to hold a fee of the Honour of Gloucester in 1166.²⁰⁸

vii M/14

(39). This is the earliest reference yet noted to Ernest of Milton Ernest.²⁰⁹

vii N/6

(39). The 'Lovat,' the alternative name of the little river Ouzel, has long been a puzzle. Mr. Richmond of Leighton Buzzard has called our attention to an early deed of St. George's Chapel, Windsor, in which it is termed the Lovent; from this in all probability our William de Lovente took his name.

vii N/10

(39). The Bassets of Drayton [Basset, co. Staffs.] were a distinguished family, with whom the subject of this entry seems to have no connection. He was amerced for waste in 1187,²¹⁰ and party to a final concord of Draitun and Merston in 1204;²¹¹ this is marked at foot as of Bucks. and Herts. and probably relates to Drayton [Beauchamp] co. Bucks. and Long Marston co. Herts. He seems to be styled here 'of Draiton' for distinction from his contemporary William Basset of Oakley, co. Bucks.

vii O

(42). Items 89-96 were at first entered among the other debts of this Eyre, but later deleted and enrolled towards the end of the Computus as accounted by a pardon. Similarly, items 87 and 88 were debited deleted and elsewhere accounted. These have all been restored to their original position in the Calendar. The men listed in items 89-96 are presumably tenants of Leighton Priory.

206. Madox : Hist. Exchequer, i, 766, 775.

207. P.R. 1130 (R.C.), 145.

208. Lib. Rub. 290.

209. Compare B.H.R.S., vi, 203, 204.

210. P.R.S., xxxvii, 37.

211. Feet of Fines, 282/4/36.

vii P/8

(44). The fact that this is a Forest Plea indicates that it relates to the William son of Nigel who acted as hereditary Keeper of the royal Forest of Bernwood by Brill; the office seems to have been at first held by the family de Lisures²¹² who claimed a general forester serjeanty in 1166.²¹³ To the office of Keeper was attached a hide of land called the Deerhide in Boarstall,²¹⁴ for which he paid 10s., and for the forest 40s., and had rights of thorn (for fuel), wind-felled timber, pannage for swine, and (the profits of) claims and indictments for offences against vert and venison, with husbote and heybote (timber for repair of buildings and fences).²¹⁵

vii P/18

(44). The items 18-21 preceded or followed the Tallages, but evidently belong to the Forest Eyre.

viii (scutage)

A comparison of the sums shown on our Roll as demanded for this scutage, with the knights' fees returned in the carte of 1166,²¹⁶ and with the sums entered at the Exchequer in connection with this scutage,²¹⁷ shows the somewhat erratic way in which the returns were made and the payments were exacted. In 1166 every Tenant in Chief was expected to return a certificate (carta), showing for his own fief the number of Knights' fees

- a. granted before 1135 to knights of the old feoffment (de veteri feffamento):
- b. granted since 1135 to knights of the new feoffment (de nouo feffamento):
- c. held by himself in demesne (in dominio).

These three added together should make up the seruicium debitum, the number of fees for which the tenant must either put knights into the field when the King summons his array, or must pay scutage (shield-money).

But when we analyse the returns of 1166, it is obvious that those who drew them up did not exactly grasp what they were expected to do, because the new knights had been enfeoffed from what had been demesne in 1135. Some regarded the new fees as taken out of the 1135 demesne (which is what

212. Kennett: *Par. Antiq.*, 147 with transcript of charter.

213. *Lib. Rub.*, 333.

214. *Lib. Rub.*, 537.

215. Transcript from the Boarstall Cartul. in Kennett: *Par. Antiq.*, 209.

216. *Liber Rubeus*, 321-324.

217. *Liber Rubeus*, 71.

actually happened); others returned them as separate from the 1190 demesne (which they certainly were). In the table subjoined, V. represents the old fees (de Veteri), N. the new fees (de Nouo), D. the demesne fees (in Dominio), and S. the sum (Summa) which the tenant in six cases supplied as his seruicium debitum.

	Carte of 1166.				Entry in L.R. 1190/1.	Scutage of 1190/1 in P.R.	
	V	N	D	S			
Robt. de Albini	13	—	12	25	—	25	=VD
Walt. de Wahull	27	1½	— ^a	30	—	27	=V
Sim. de Beauchamp	36½ 1/10	8	9½	44½ 1/10	—	45½ 1/10	=VD
Will. de Windsor	16½	1½ 1/3	1½	—	18½	18½	=VD
Will. Mauduit	1¾	1½ 2/3	—	4½ ^b	1¾	1¾	=V
Gilbt. de Bolebec	1	—	—	—	1	1	=V
Walt. de Bolebec (Vere)	6	2 ^c	2	10	20 ^d	10	=VND
Will. de Sherington	2	—	—	—	2	2	=V
Ric. s. of Nigel	1½	[¾] ^e	[¾] ^e	—	1½	1½	=V
Hugh de Cahagnes	¾	—	—	—	¾ ^d	¾	=V
Hamo s. of Meinfelin	11½ 1/6	1½ 1/6	[1½] ^f	15	15	15	=VND
Gilbt. de Pinkeny	11½	1½	2	—	13½	13½	=VD

a. Wahull should have returned 1½ on demesne.

b. Mauduit enumerates 4 and gives their sum as 4½.

c. Given in royal alms, and therefore not rendering scutage through Bolebec.

d. Demonstrably incorrect; the correct figures are in the scutage column.

e. The 1½ V. fees have been shared by two brothers.

f. Hamo makes V+N=13¾, and states that the residuum of 15 S. is on demesne.

When the Exchequer came to charge scutage on the fees thus returned, it seems either to have been confused by the different forms adopted or (which is much less likely) to have been merciful to certain debtors, with the result that

Wahull	escaped	payment	for	N.D.
Windsor	„	„		N.
Beauchamp	„	„		N.
Pinkeney	„	„		N.

and, of the greater landholders, only Bolebec (Vere), Hamo s. of Meinfelin, and (apparently) Albini, paid the full amount expected from the inquest of 1166.

viii A, B

(36). The Scutage of Wales was at 10s. on the fee. The list for Bucks. and Beds. is set out in *Liber Rubeus*, 71; it contains some errors, and omits nos. 15 16 17 of our Roll. The Honour of Earl Giffard seems from its non-appearance here to have been still in the King's hand. This scutage, which belongs to the autumn of 1189, was due to "the aggressive attitude assumed by Res of South Wales, enraged at the discourtesy with which his attendance at Richard's coronation had been treated"; Prince John was sent against him, and persuaded him to abandon the siege of Caermarthen.²¹⁸

viii A/1

(36). The early pedigree of Albini (d'Aubeny) of Cainhoe has been already discussed.²¹⁹ This Robert, who pays for his Relief on inheritance in the next Roll (37/ix/6), is the son of Robert I de Albini, the founder of Beaulieu Priory co. Beds. The Barony lay chiefly in Beds. and included 25 fees.

(39). The scribe dropped 8d. in bringing this item forward.

viii A/2

(38). This interesting list shows the exemption from scutage for those tenants of the Beauchamp fief who went in person on Crusade with Richard Coeur de Lyon.

viii A/2a

(38). Guy de St. Walery, cadet of a distinguished family, held the manor of Aspley Guise and lands in Henlow of this Honour. He married Albreda Taillebois, who on his death in John's reign remarried Walter de Wahull. Compare N/ixG/41 for his family connections.

viii A/2b

(38). Miles de Beauchamp is probably the husband of Amabel de Bidun (N/ixA/1), but it is uncertain what (if anything) he held from Beauchamp of Bedford.

viii A/2c

(38). See N/vi/4. The Passelewes held in Biddenham and Bromham from the Honour of Bedford.

²¹⁸. Eyton: *Salt Coll. Staffs.*, ii, pt. 1, 8.

²¹⁹. *Quarto Mem. B.H.R.S.*, i, § 162 i, and pedigree viii, p. 112.

viii A/2d

(38). See N/ixC/2. The family held of the Bedford Barony in Salford and Stotfold.

viii A/2e

(38). Probably Scarnebroc (mod. Sharnbrook) is the mutilated word, where Hugh de Beauchamp held a little land at D.B., but his descendants accumulated a good deal more.

viii A/2g

(38). Walter Ruffus and Richard Monachus (le Moine) held from the Bedford Barony in 1166,²²⁰ the latter apparently in Chicksand.²²¹

viii A/2h

(38). Osbern de Broilg (Brouay in Calvados) held of Hugh de Beauchamp at Domesday in Sharnbrook and Bletsoe.

viii A/3

(36). Simon de Wahull, Baron of Wahull (now Odell co. Beds.) son of Walter and Roheise de Wahull and descendant of the Domesday Baron Walter the Fleming, held 30 fees, chiefly in Beds. and Northants. He is recently dead in 1196 (42/ixF/4). Mr. Farrer has recently dealt with this family and its Honour.^{221*}

viii A/3a

(38). We may presume that Simon and the rest (except the last) were also on Crusade.

viii A/3b

(38). Of the Malesoures family (which left its name on Thorpe Malsor) a complete descent from the Conquest to 1227 will be found in a plea already published.²²² They held manors in Northants. from the Wahull Barony.

viii A/3d

(38). Probably Bartholomew de la Lega (Thurleigh) already mentioned under N/viiH/1.

viii A/3e

(38). The Simon son of Peter who held a half fee of the Honour of Wahull in 1166²²³ was probably father of this man.

220. Liber Rubeus, 319, 320, 322.

221. B.H.R.S., i, 103, 104.

221.* Honours and Knights' Fees, i, 61-102.

222. B.H.R.S., iii, 95.

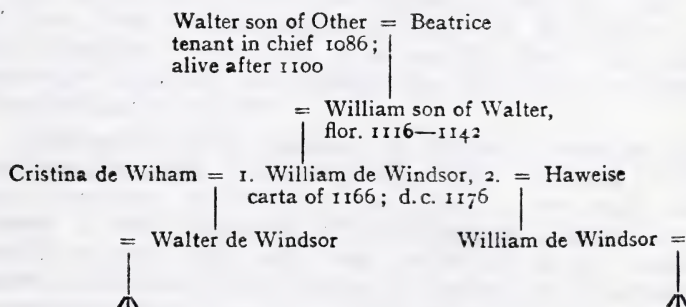
223. Liber Rubeus, 322.

viii A/3f

(38). Pateshull (Pattishall co. Northants.) was held from the Wahull Barony;²²⁴ not, as D.N.B.²²⁵ incorrectly states in a note on this Simon, from Dunstable Priory, which had only rights in the church there. Simon was later a notable Justice, and Sheriff of Northants. for about 9 years. He died about 1217.

viii B/1

(36). This family de Windsor has been dealt with by Dr. Round,²²⁶ from whose article the sketch pedigree has been compiled, except for the addition of a second wife to the second William; she is supplied by the Ladies' Roll²²⁷ and makes intelligible the rather unusual division of their grandfather's Barony between two brothers,²²⁸ of which we find traces in our Rolls. The family were hereditary Constables of the Castle and Keepers of the Forest of Windsor; the Barony was returned in 1166 as of 18 $\frac{1}{8}$ fees, of which Horton Eton Burnham and Hardmead were in Bucks.



viii B/2

(36). William Mauduit I (Maledoctus), who held a considerable estate in Hants. at Domesday, was the first of a line²²⁹ of hereditary 'Chamberlains.' The meaning of this term at any early date is difficult to define; it seems to have been applied at first to those who ministered to the King in his bed-chamber, where also his treasure lay, and we find both chamber and treasure under one officer in the description of one well-known

224. D.B., i, 226b (Pascelle); Testa de Nevill, 30a.

225. D.N.B., xlv, 29.

226. Ancestor, i, 122-126.

227. P.R.S., xxxv, 35, 40, 88.

228. P.R.S., xxiii, 110, 111.

229. As with so many families, Dr. Round has illumined their earlier relations. Cf. Ancestor, v, 207-210; P.R.S. xxxv saepe.

chamberlain as 'Regis cubicularius et thesaurarius.'²³⁰ With the growth of the Household and of administrative work, the personal service naturally became separated from the financial office; but the one style of 'Chamberlain' was given alike to a great ceremonial officer such as Aubrey de Vere, 'camerarius Anglie' and Earl of Oxford, to an active officer of the Household such as Geoffrey de Clinton, and to minor officials of the Exchequer whom we see conveying treasure in transit. As to the Mauduits, it is by no means clear that the successive generations all held precisely similar offices at every period of their lives, but the grading and duties of early 'chamberlains' have not yet received their due attention.

That Will. Mauduit I was dead by 1106, is shown in a charter granted by Henry I, confirming the dower of his widow Hawaise.²³¹ It is presumed that Ralf Mauduit, appointed Abbot of Athelney by Henry I in 1125, was his brother.²³² William was succeeded by his son, Robert Mauduit I, also a chamberlain, who may have been identical with a man drowned in the White Ship, but was certainly dead by 1130, when William Pont de l'Arche offered 1000 m. for Robert's office and daughter;²³³ he may have married her,²³⁴ or sold her marriage; certainly he obtained the office, for he attests as Chamberlain in 1132.²³⁵

Meanwhile Will. Mauduit II, Robert's younger brother, had been provided for by a good match. Michael de Hamslope (Hanslope, co. Bucks.), who attests in the early years of Henry I, was Constable of Rockingham Castle about the middle of the reign, and had succeeded to the Domesday estate of Winemar the Fleming in Bucks. and Northants.;²³⁶ he was apparently dead by 1128/9, whereon Henry I gave his daughter Matilda and her lands to this Will. Mauduit, to whom in 1153 Henry II before his accession confirmed the Chamberlainship 'according as his brother and father had

230. Chron. Abingdon, ii, 43.

231. Warwick Cartulary, Add. MS. 28024, fo. 28.

232. Somerset Rec. Soc., Chartul. Athelney, 133.

233. P.R. 1130, Rec. Com., 37. Incidentally may be noted that this entry seems to show three distinct chamberlainships of differing value as then purchased by William—the ministerium Roberti Maledocti (as above), the ministerium camere Curie (for twelve marks and an ounce of gold), and a second ministerium camere Curie for his brother Osbert (for 2m. of gold). Elsewhere on this roll (p. 105), Geoffrey de Clinton, also styled camerarius or thesaurarius, accounts for a large sum offered for the ministerium thesauri Winton'.

234. His matrimony was unfortunate; cf. Gesta Stephani, R.S. 82 iii, 98.

235. Farrer: Itin. Hen. I, 144.

236. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 272a; V.C.H. Northants., i, 342.

held it.²³⁷ It may be that he was thus promoted to higher office in the Camera on the death of Will. Pont de l'Arche, who still attests as Chamberlain between 1144 and 1147.²³⁸ But Will. Mauduit had certainly held some such office before, for he attests as Chamberlain so early as 1131,²³⁹ and in 1135 is named as an officer of the Camera, personally and without title, next after the Master Chamberlain and the Treasurer, receiving for his services daily 1s. 2d., his commons, and lights, besides two sumpter horses with their forage (presumably for conveyance of treasure).²⁴⁰ He was still paying relief in 1130 on his father's Norman lands and his mother's dower.²⁴¹

Will. Mauduit III again added to the family fortunes by a good match, espousing Isabel, sister of Simon de St. Liz eighth Earl of Huntingdon (d. 1184 s.p.), who brought to him further property in Northants. He was appointed Chamberlain about 1158,²⁴² and seems to have used Hanslope as a convenient resting place for bullion in transit, for the payment is recorded "for convoying a hutch of treasure from Hamesclapa to Norhanton and thence to London" in 1168.²⁴³ He returned a carta of $4\frac{1}{2}$ knights' fees on the Hanslope fief in 1166, and is traceable till 1194/5, but in 1195 was succeeded by his son Robert Mauduit II,²⁴⁴ as appears by our Rolls (41/ixE/2). Robert was Chamberlain by 1197;²⁴⁵ he married Isabella, daughter and coheir of Turstin Basset of Clapham co. Beds., and died in 1221.

As to cadets of this family—there seem to have been several Mauduits named Robert, at present hardly definite enough to be easily disentangled. An entry of 1166,²⁴⁶ dealing with a fee which had long before passed from Robert Mauduit to Robert Pont de l'Arche, probably relates to Robert I. A Robert son of Will. Maledoctus who held a half fee in Weston (? co. Oxon.) at some date between 1100 and 1135²⁴⁷ may also be our Robert I. Eyton regards as a second son of William (? of William II) a Robert Mauduit who was gaoler of Queen Eleanor 1174-1176, who convoyed treasure to Oystreham in

237. Warwick Cart., fol. 21, 22.

238. Round: Geoff. de Mandeville, 234.

239. Haskins: Norm. Instit., 302.

240. Constit. Domus Regis, Liber Rubeus, 811.

241. P.R. 1130, Rec. Com., 38.

242. Warwick Cartul., fol. 28d, 29.

243. P.R.S., xii, 7.

244. Lib. Rub., 313, 90, 109.

245. P.R.S., xx, 129.

246. Lib. Rub., 206.

247. Abingdon Chron. (R.S. 2), ii, 135.

1173, and attests as Chamberlain in 1175 and 1177,²⁴⁸ but gives no reason why this should not be our Robert II. An apparently disconnected Robert holds a fee at Warminster co. Wilts. in 1186/7, succeeded by a Thomas Mauduit in 1210/12.²⁴⁹ A John Mauduit who held a fee from the Hanslope barony in 1166, and served as Justice of Assise in 1173 and 1174, occurs from 1154/5 till 1174, and was probably a younger son of Will. Mauduit II;²⁵⁰ he seems to have been the first of the Mauduits of Easton Mauduit co. Northants. (land of Winemar and consequently of Michael de Hanslope), which was held from the elder branch.²⁵¹

vihi B/3

(36). Aubrey de Vere, not yet second Earl of Oxford, was son of Aubrey the first Earl and the hereditary Great Chamberlain, by his third wife. The families of Bolebec and Vere occur so much in the early history of Bucks. and Beds. that a sketch pedigree²⁵² will be found useful. The first Earl Aubrey had the wardship of Isabel de Bolebec the younger, and by a not infrequent practice married her as a great heiress to his eldest son, who is found in this entry to be paying scutage on ten knights' fees for her Bucks. lands; on her death without issue, her lands passed to her aunts, whose husbands are each found holding 5 knights of the barony in 1210/12;²⁵³ one of these is Robert de Vere the third Earl who thus secured to the family at least a half of the Bolebec inheritance. (Compare N/viiiE/8).

vihi B/5

(36). Kingseye (Eya Magna), now apparently in co. Oxon., does not seem to have been identified in D.B.;²⁵⁴ but from its name and from its being held in chief, it is probably hidden among the lands of the King or of his officials in either Bucks. or Oxon.; a late inquisition states that it used to belong to the royal manor of Brill.²⁵⁵ It emerges as a single fee held before 1135 by Herbert de Bolebec (perhaps a son or younger

248. Eyton : Itin. Henry II, 175, 180, 193, 206.

249. Lib. Rub., 65, 481. This family is discussed by Eyton : Shropshire, x, 6, 7.

250. Lib. Rub., 313, 655; and Eyton : Itin. Henry II.

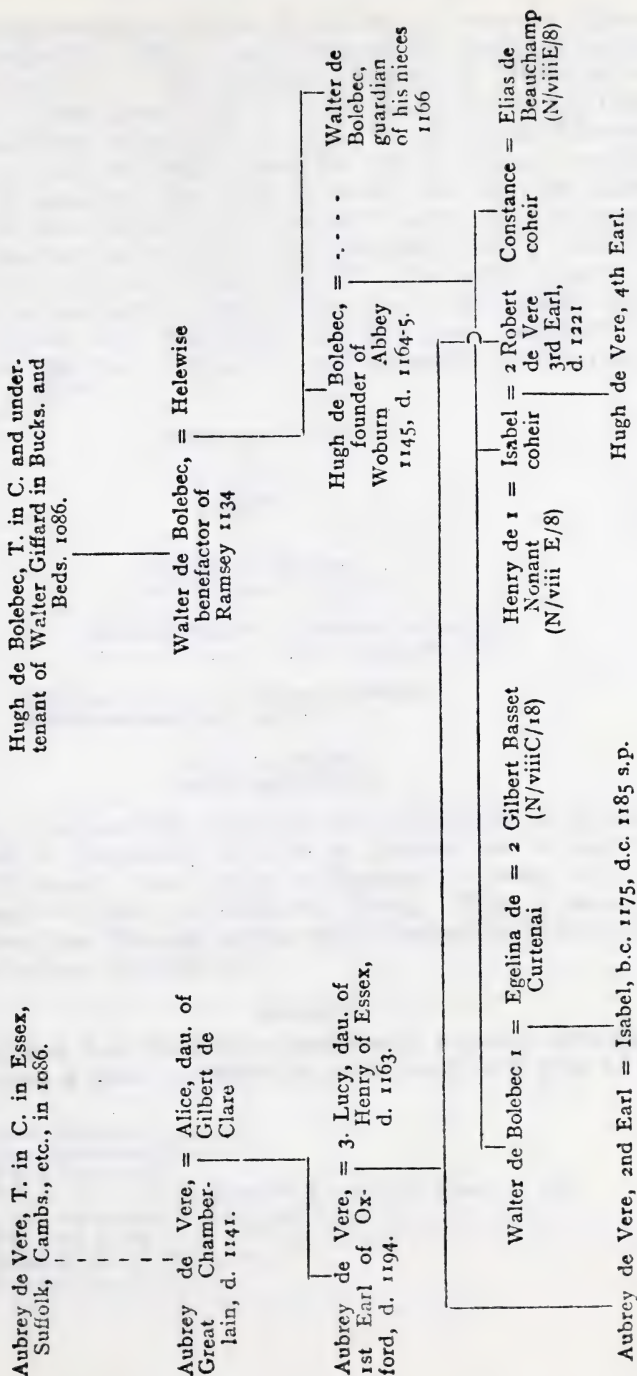
251. P.R.S., xi, 120.

252. Based on P.R.S. xxxv, p. xli, where Dr. Round has discussed the families. The pedigree is on p. 194.

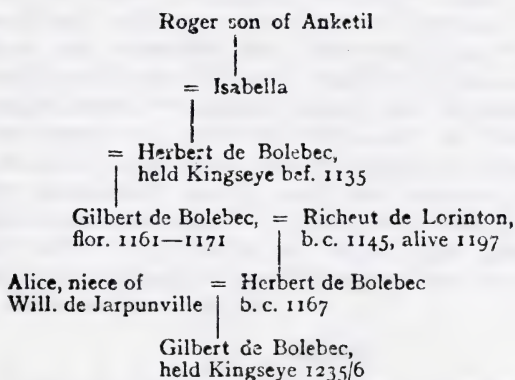
253. Liber Rubeus, 536.

254. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 268b, fuses it under Eye with Towersey, which remains however always as part of the Albini fief, separate from Kingseye.

255. Hundred Rolls (Rec. Com.), i, 35.



brother of the wealthier Walter de Bolebec), whose son Gilbert had succeeded by 1160/1, and returned his fee as a tenant in chief in 1166.²⁵⁶ He married Richeut or Richelda de Lorinton,²⁵⁷ born about 1145,²⁵⁸ who relaxed her dower third under conditions to her son in 1197.²⁵⁹ This son Herbert, born about 1167, was still a ward in 1185 to William de Jarpunville (N/ixA/13) who paid 10 marks for leave to marry his niece to him (36/ixA/13). Herbert's wife, Alice by name, made a benefaction in Kimble to Missenden Abbey with the consent of Gilbert her son and heir.²⁶⁰ The latter appears as the holder of Kingseye in 1235,²⁶¹ but about 1242 (unless Wills. is the common error for Gilbs.) he had been succeeded by William in this fee,²⁶² which is still traceable in the family at a later date.²⁶³



Roger, presumably the Roger son of Anketil of the pedigree, held at Domesday 8 hides in Taplow and 20 hides in Weston (Turville) from the Bp. of Bayeux; the latter also held in demesne 10 hides in Dileherst (Penn). This is no doubt the origin of the Turville fief for which Herbert de Bolebec sued in 1211/12 (see N/viiiB/15).

viii B/6

(36). Richard fitz Nigel (the patronymic appears already to have become a fixed surname) in 1160/1 and 1166 held $1\frac{1}{2}$ fees

256. Liber Rubeus, 23, 52, 318.

257. Cart. Missenden, f. 112.

258. P.R.S., xxxv, 43.

259. P.R.S., xx, 100; or Hunter's Fines (Rec. Com.), i, 156.

260. Cart. Missenden, ff. 100d, 101.

261. Bk. Fees, i, 464.

262. Testa de Nevill (R.C.), 245.

263. Feudal Aids, i, 84.

in chief in Bucks,²⁶⁴ which later evidence shows to have been in Beachampton and Mursley; they are therefore presumably on the eight hides which Lewin (probably a Saxon Leofwine) held in 1086.²⁶⁵ Richard seems not to be identical with his contemporary Richard fitz Nigel, who held in Tackley co. Oxon. and Kegworth co. Leic., and appears in the Eynsham Cartulary. In 1165 and for some years afterwards our Richard appears on the Rolls for 100 marks to expedite his suit for Iffley co. Oxon (Iuttelai, Juetelai, etc.),²⁶⁶ a suit which he eventually won. There is no evidence of the date of his death; but it is presumably his son, Richard fitz Nigel the second, who in 1194/5 held a fee in Oxon. as well as the 11 fees in Bucks., and defended a suit brought by Henry de Clinton for the vill of Iffley (Iuttele);²⁶⁷ and a mutilated entry shows Henry still suing for a fee in 'Iveclay' in 1213.²⁶⁸ This Richard was dead by 1220, when the Sheriff was ordered to give seisin of his lands to his daughter Agnes and her husband Reginald Basset,²⁶⁹ against whom the indomitable Henry de Clinton brought a plea for 'Hiuetle' in 1221.²⁷⁰ Reginald was dead by 1233, when the homage of Agnes was accepted for her hereditary lands, and she received custody of her daughter and heiress;²⁷¹ she remarried Warin fitz Gerold the second before 1242, when the Bucks. fees become clear in his tenure as Beachampton and Mursley, and he is also found to hold Iffley in her right.²⁷²

vihi B/7

(36). Hugh de Cahaigues (Kahaines etc. in many forms, ultimately Keynes) held a fee at Milton Keynes jointly with Richard de Bereville in 1165;²⁷³ in 1166 he held only $\frac{2}{3}$ ds. of a fee there, which "the King had given to him with the heiress" Amabel de Bereville, while Agnes de Bereville, apparently Richard's widow holding in dower, had the remaining third till at least 1186/7.²⁷⁴ Hugh frequently appears for this two-thirds till at least 1203/4, but in 1210/12 we find his

264. Liber Rubeus, 23, 318.

265. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 275, a, b.

266. P.R.S., viii, 70.

267. Lib. Rub., 83, 90; P.R.S. xiv, 3.

268. Rot. Obl. Fin., 507.

269. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 42.

270. Bracton : Note Book, iii, 414.

271. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 247, 262; Bracton : Note Book, iii, 128.

272. Testa de Nevill, 244, 252, etc., and 101; compare Assise Roll 56.

mem. 9.

273. P.R.S., viii, 23.

274. Lib. Rub., 316, 52, 59; P.R.S., xviii, 52.

widow Amabel answering for the land;²⁷⁵ by 1221 she was dead and her son Luke was paying for his relief in Middleton (Milton Keynes).²⁷⁶ The land was held in chief from the King, and is therefore probably the 8½h. held by Godric Cratel in D.B.²⁷⁷

viii B/9

(36). Ansculf de Pinkeny (Domesday Pinchengi, modern Picquigny) had been Sheriff of Bucks before 1086,²⁷⁸ and had by then died, leaving a son William and a brother Ghilo. The estate of William passed to the Paynells (N/viiiB/12), but that of Ghilo formed the Pinkeny fief, which lay chiefly in Northants. with its head at Weedon [Pinkney], but included Datchet Boveney and an unnamed holding in Bucks.²⁷⁹ Ralf de Pinkeny, probably the grandson of the D.B. Ghilo, in 1130²⁸⁰ owed 40m. as relief on succession to his father's lands, and 20m. that he might marry the widow of Simon de Chaisne-doit (Chenduit of Middleton 'Cheney'). His successor, Gilbert de Pinkeny, was Sheriff of Berks. from 1158 till 1160, but in 1161 lost his shrievalty and was amerced 100li.²⁸¹ His brother Ralf and wife Eustachia are mentioned in a charter.²⁸² He returned a carta of 15 knights in 1166,²⁸³ and in 1170 served on the Inquest of Sheriffs.²⁸⁴ It seems likely that by a frequent misreading the 'William' de Pinkeny who is assessed in 1167/8 for 15 knights in Bucks. and Northants.²⁸⁵ is an error for this Gilbert. Henry de Pinkeny his son appears on our Rolls as assessed at 13½ fees. The parentage of his wife Lettice is not certain, but it seems likely that she was a de Luci; he received with her a fee in Cristehale (Creshall co. Essex), and apparently a share in Elmdon in that country, held of the Honour of Boulogne.²⁸⁶ His son Robert de Pinkeny made fine of 100li. for his father's lands in 1208/9,²⁸⁷ and held 15 fees of the castle-guard of Windsor;²⁸⁸ he died

275. Lib. Rub., 137, 536.

276. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 68.

277. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 276a.

278. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 256a.

279. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 272b.

280. Pipe Roll 1130 (R.C.), 81.

281. P.R.S., iv, 11.

282. Bitlesden Cartul., fo. 21.

283. Lib. Rub. 317.

284. Eyton: Itin. Hen. II, 135.

285. Lib. Rub., 37.

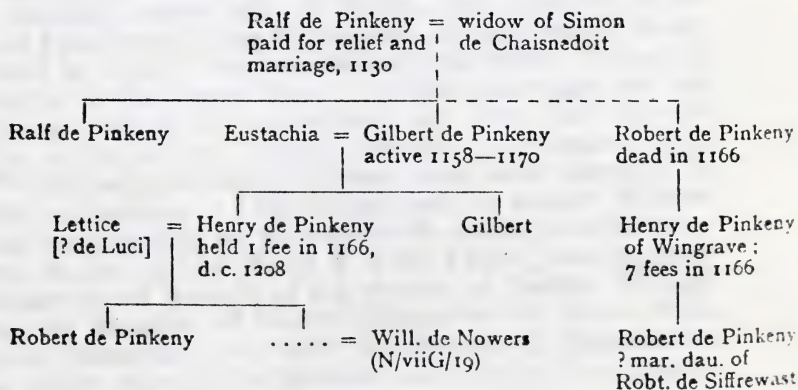
286. P.R.S., xxiv, 113; Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 80; Rot. Obl. Fin., 151; Hunter: Fines, i, 195.

287. Bk. Fees, i, 16, note 2.

288. Lib. Rub., 532, 716; Bk. Fees, i, 18.

about 1231/2.²⁸⁹ The fees of this family are returned in 1255; as Weedon Wappenham and Barton co. Northts., Fulmer and Datchet co. Bucks., Elmdon and Creshall co. Essex.²⁹⁰

So far all is fairly clear, but there seems to be a contemporary Robert son of Henry de Pinkeny. In 1166 Henry son of Robert de Pinkeny held $5\frac{1}{2}$ fees from Gilbert on the Barony of Weedon Pinkney; and, as Henry de Pinkeny, he held simultaneously $1\frac{1}{2}$ fees of the Honour of Chokes;²⁹¹ he is also apparently the man who suffered a forest amercement in 1175/6 under the style of Henry de Pinkeigni de Wiengrava (Wingrave co. Bucks.).²⁹² In a lost plea of 1195 recently found in a later transcript,²⁹³ Robert son of Henry de Pinkeny brings an assise for land in Wingrave; this enables us to connect him with the Robert de Pinkeny of 41/ixE/8, who is sued for $1\frac{1}{2}$ fees in Wengrava and Rullesham (Wingrave and Rowsham).²⁹⁴ This holding, we learn from our Roll (36/viiiB/14), was assessed at $1\frac{1}{2}$ fees; at Domesday it was held by Gunfrid de Cioches (Choques, Chokes), and is long traceable as attached to the Honour of Chokes and its successors (Honour of Bethune towards 1242, through de Guisnes to de Fiennes).²⁹⁵ This second Robert son of Henry seems to have married a daughter of Robert de Siffrewast of Chesham; with his brother in law William de Brocton he makes offering for $\frac{2}{3}$ fee in Chesham



289. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 235.

290. Inq. post mortem (R.S.), i, 80.

291. Lib. Rub., 317, 334.

292. P.R.S., xxv, 23.

293. Engl. Hist. Rev., xxxvii, 404. The original has since been discovered at the Record Office.

294. Rot. Cur. Reg. (R.C.) ii, 190.

295. Testa de Nevill, 246a; Feudal Aids, i, 78.

(44/ixH/12), apparently as guardian of Richard de Siffrewast with whom he concluded a concord in 1199.²⁹⁶

viii B/9

(38). This charge was quit by a writ in R. 37, but continued to be demanded till R. 44, when the Exchequer awoke to the fact that it was not due.

viii B/10

(36). Miles de Beauchamp, son of Hugh (II E) de Beauchamp of Eaton [Socon] and Philip de Trailli. For his Bidun marriage, see N/ixA/1.

viii B/11

(36). Hugh (IV E) de Beauchamp, Baron of Eaton [Socon], is probably assessed here for his land at Edlesborough, Crown land granted by Richard but resumed by Henry III on his accession.²⁹⁷ The Sheriff appears to have been wrong in thinking that he was liable for Bidun land, for which his uncles Miles and Richard were partly responsible (ixA/1).

viii B/12

(36). William son of Ansculf de Pinkeny (Pichengi, Picquigny), a pre-Domesday Sheriff of Bucks.,²⁹⁸ held in 1086 a very large estate in 12 counties, which became known from its caput or head manor as the Barony of Dudley, co. Worc. This barony, which included several fees in Bucks., next appears in the tenure of Fulk Paynel (Painel, Paganell, Pagnell) who is barely mentioned in 1130,²⁹⁹ but had certainly succeeded William at Barnack by a very early date.³⁰⁰ Fulk's parentage has not been traced, and for his connections we have had to use abstracts of charters to Tickford Priory (in Newport Pagnell);³⁰¹ the pedigree built up from these must therefore be regarded as tentative. Fulk Paynel and his brother William probably both married the heiresses of the lordships which they acquired in the time of Henry I—Fulk Paynel, the daughter of William son of Ansculf of the Honour of Dudley, William Paynel, the daughter of Walter (Walscelin) de Douai or de Bampton (Bahantune) who held the Honour of Bampton co. Devon, which included Bridgewater and Huntspill co. Somer-

296. Rot. Cur. Reg., ii, 145.

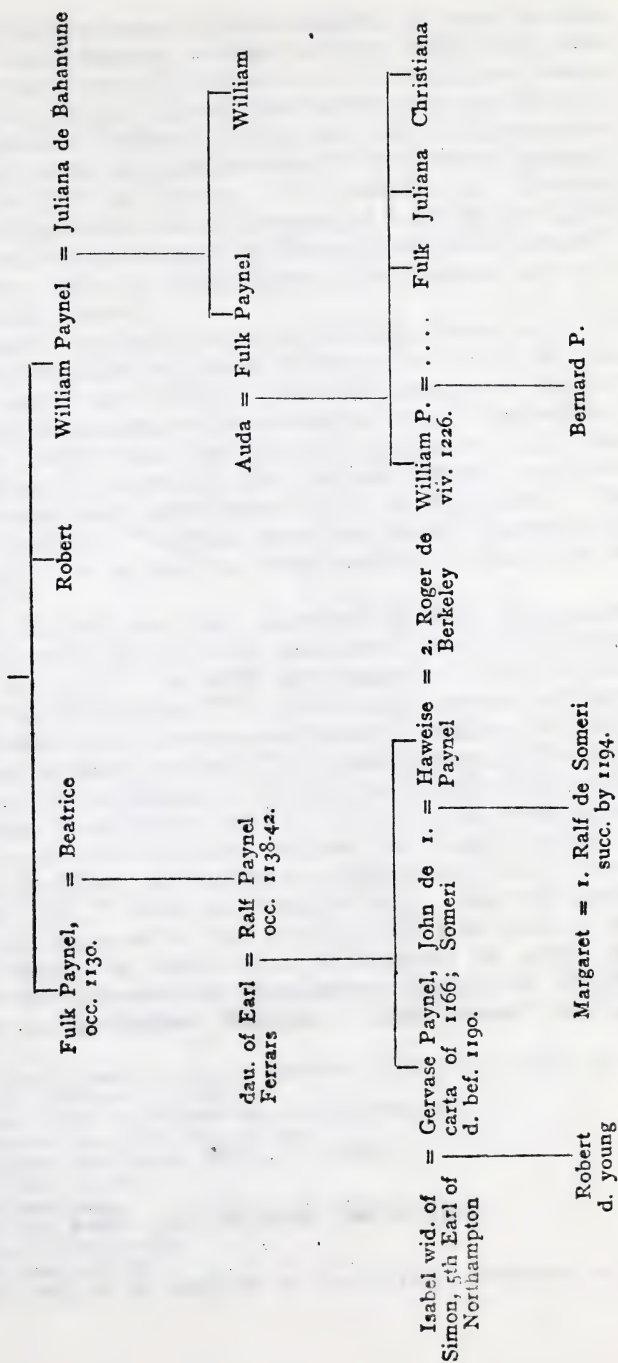
297. B.H.R.S., ii, 73-76, for both Miles and Hugh de Beauchamp.

298. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 256a.

299. P.R. 1130 (R.C.), 75; unfortunately the Worcs. roll for this year has perished.

300. Northants. Survey, V.C.H. Northants., i, 367b.

301. Mon. Angl., v, 202; Harl. MS. 2188, f. 125, 125d (reversed in binding).



set. The two families seem to have remained in touch for some generations, each attesting charters of the other; both were benefactors of the Abbey of Marmoutier at Tours (*Maius Monasterium*), but the gifts of Fulk and his descendants were diverted to the foundation of Tickford Priory as a cell to Marmoutier. These gifts are set out in a confirmation³⁰² by Robert Bishop of Lincoln (1148-1183); in Bucks., the churches of Newport Chicheley and Astwood and the chapels of Linford and Little Crawley, as well as the churches of Barnack and Boddington³⁰³ co. Northants.; gifts in Bucks. from other sources are also recounted in this charter.

Ralf Paynell, son and successor of Fulk, threw in his lot with the Empress Matilda, whose charters he attests in 1141 and 1142;³⁰⁴ and he held Dudley Castle for her against Stephen in 1138. Most chroniclers of the time record that 'Paganellus' held Ludlow Castle, and the Waverley Annalist misled his brethren further by assuming that Gervase Paynell was concerned, who can only have been a boy at that date. But Florence of Worcester³⁰⁵ rightly says that Radulf Paignel held 'Duddelaeye.' He is said to have married a daughter of Earl Ferrars.³⁰⁶

Gervase Paynell, son and successor of Ralf, was active between 1153 and 1194 (Eyton), and was already in Linford co. Bucks. in 1163.³⁰⁷ In 1166 he returned a carta of fifty knights' fees as his Barony;³⁰⁸ a considerable number of these have been identified by Eyton as in Bucks.,³⁰⁹ and are reckoned towards 1242 at about 12 fees,³¹⁰ the head manor of Newport Pagnell being held in demesne. In 1173/4 he joined the young Princes against their father, and in 1175 had in consequence to pay a fine of 500 marks to recover the King's favour.³¹¹ He founded the Priory of Dudley as a dependency of Wenlock Abbey about 1182,³¹² and was dead by 1194. His wife Isabel was widow of Simon de St. Liz (d. 1153), 5th. Earl of Huntingdon, and daughter of Robert Earl of Leicester (d. 1168); his son Robert who attested the foundation charter of Dudley Priory died in his father's lifetime. The Barony then fell

302. Cal. Doc. France, i, 44; or Stapleton, Holy Trinity York, 30.

303. V.C.H. Northants., i, 369b.

304. Round: Geoff. de Mandeville, 94, 171, 183, 286.

305. Edition of Roy. Hist. Soc., ii, 110.

306. Stapleton: Rot. Scacc. Norm., i, p. lxxix.

307. P.R. Soc., vi, 19.

308. Lib. Rub., 269.

309. Salt Coll. Staffs. i (1), 188 et seq. See list below.

310. Testa de Nevill, 248a.

311. P.R. Soc., xxii, 69.

312. Mon. Angl., v, 83; and, for the date, Eyton: Shropshire, ii, 52.

to Ralf de Someri, son of John de Someri and Haweise sister of Gervase Paynell, who paid scutage for the Bucks. fees in 1194 (40/viiiC/12).

As this is one of the important Baronies of Bucks. in early time, it seems worth while to reproduce (with very slight alteration), the identifications which Mr. Eyton furnished for the carta of 1166.

in demesne	Newport Pagnell*†
Peter de Brermingham	Hoggeston†
Giffard de Tiringham	Tyringham*†
" "	Crawley*
Payn de Emberton	Emberton
Meinfelin de Ovinges	Oving
" "	N. Marston†
Ric. de Dittone	Stoke Pogeyst†
	Ditton†
Will. filius Widonis	Edlesborough†
Gervase de Bernec	Gt. Hampden†
" "	Milton Keynes†
Ralf Mansel	Woolstone†
" "	Chicheley,*† part
Will. Paganel	Chicheley,*† part
Will. de Lovente	Petsoe*
	Bradwell*†
Mich. filius Osberti	Caldecote† by Newport
Walt. Mansel	Soulbury*

Those marked with an asterisk occur also in the confirmation charter of Robert [de Chesney], Bp. of Lincoln, which is dated as ? 1151-1154,³¹³ which also furnishes as further lands of this Barony

Linford†	Willen
Astwood	Broughton
Sherington	

Those marked with a dagger are mentioned as lands of Will. son of Ansculf in 1086 by Domesday Book; this further lists among his lands³¹⁴

Hollington in Soulbury	Marsh Gibbon (4 hides)
Littlecote in Stewkley	Tickford by Newport (5 hides)
Cheddington ($\frac{1}{2}$ hide)	Hardmead (2 hides)
Swanbourne (1 virgate)	

besides several unidentified holdings.

³¹³. Round : Cal. Doc. France, i, 444.

³¹⁴. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 254-257.

viii B/13

(36). Henry de Novo Mercato (or Neufmarché) appears in the Bucks. Scutages up to 1196/7 as holder of one knight's fee.³¹⁵ In the fourth year of John this entry is apparently represented by the quittance by writ of Will "de novo foro."³¹⁶ In 1208/9 James de Novo Mercato is recorded as holding Herdwyk in chief, "set caput est alibi."³¹⁷ In 1242 the fee in Herdwyk is held by Ralf Russel and Nicholas de Mules.³¹⁸

This succession identifies the subject of the entry as the head of the West Country family. It appears from entries on the Pipe Rolls, in respect of their Gloucestershire Somerset and Berkshire lands, that Henry died about 1199 and was succeeded by his son William,³¹⁹ who in turn was succeeded by his brother James in 1204.³²⁰

James apparently left no sons; his daughters Isabel and Matildis (or Hawise) married respectively 'with the counsel of King Henry' Ralf Russel and John de Boterell, who seem to be holding their wives' lands in 1219.³²¹

This fee in Hardwick appears to be part of the 19 hides held by Turstin son of Rolf in 1086.³²²

viii B/14a

(36). This may be Aubrey Earl of Oxford (N/viiiB/3),³²³ or Aubrey Count of Danmartin who held a little land in Beds. and Oxon.³²⁴ (N/xiiiC/7).

viii B/14b

(36). Agnes de Montchensy was daughter of Payn fitz John³²⁵ and sister, ultimately heiress, of Cecily wife of Earl Roger of Hereford. In this entry she is presumably assessed on her dower as widow of Halenad de Bidun (see N/ixA/1), and appears in 1185 as aged '60,' holding in Bucks. the manor of Dunton as well as lands in other counties.³²⁶

viii B/14c

(36). By the small assessment (2s. for 1/5 fee) it seems probable that this Robert son of Roger was not the ancestor of the

315. Lib. Rub., pp. 71, 90, 109.

316. Pipe Roll 48, m.2d.

317. Book of Fees, i, p. 20.

318. Testa (1807), p. 246a.

319. Pipe Roll 45, m. 17.

320. Pipe Roll 50, Dors. and Sum.

321. Book of Fees, i, 262.

322. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 267a.

323. D.N.B., lviii, 220.

324. Add. Ch. (Brit. Mus.) 11233, 11239.

325. D.N.B., xix, 184.

326. P.R.S., xxxv, pp. xli-xlv, 50.

Clavering family, but one who held a small tenancy in chief at Pykeshull, now in Turvey and Bromham co. Beds.³²⁷ for a fifth of a fee, part of the Honour of Peverel of Dover.

viii B/14d

See N/viiiB/9.

viii B/14e

(36). The Advocate of Bethune, elder brother of Baldwin de Bethune (N/iiD/12). It is not obvious in what manor this $\frac{3}{4}$ fee lay. In a later Roll (40/xiiiB/1) he is found to have held in Olney.

viii B/14f

(36). John Vis de Loup may be the son of Maud daughter of John de Bidun (probably not of the John de Bidun of N/ixA/1 below), who was aged 22 in 1185,³²⁸ he was apparently successor of Humfrey Vis de Loup who was scutaged for $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Bucks. in 1160/1 and 1171/2.³²⁹

viii B/14g

(36). John de Cranford has not so far been traced. But, in the ninth year of John, Roger de Cranford was party to two fines, respectively of one knight's fee in Scottele [the Domesday Sortelai] and Dodereshull, Bucks, and of 3 hides in Dodeshill Bucks.³³⁰ In each case Roger retained the parcels. He vouched to warranty, in support of his title to the knight's fee, Walter de Clifford, who gave him his warranty. The aids of 19 and 20 Hen. III³³¹ show Roger de Craunford as holding half a fee in Doddingshull. Possibly John was Roger's father.

viii B/15

(36). The first Geoffrey de Turville whom we have been able to trace, was blinded by Henry I in 1124 for his share in the last Norman rebellion, in spite of the remonstrances against such cruelty by the Count of Flanders;³³² in this revolt he probably followed Waleran de Beaumont, Count of Meulan, for the Turvilles long appear as adherents of the Beaumont family and tenants of their Honour of Leicester. This may be the same Geoffrey as was pardoned on Danegeld in Bucks. and three other counties in 1130.³³³ Geoffrey de Turville,

327. B.H.R.S., v, 221 note.

328. P.R.S., xxxv, 41, 42.

329. P.R.S., iv, 12; Liber Rubeus, 23, 52. For this family and Honour see Farrer, Hon. Kt. Fees, i, 54-60.

330. Hunter's Fines, i, 243.

331. Testa de Nevill (1807), p. 258; Book of Fees, i, 467, 471.

332. Orderic (ed. Forester), iv, 75, 76.

333. P.R. 1130 (R.C.), 102.

probably a son of the last, attested a charter of Robert de Beaumont Earl of Leicester to Fontevrault between 1155 and 1159³³⁴; in 1166, owing to the absence of a carta of the Leicester Honour, he appears only as holding 1 fee of the Earl of Warwick; he seems also to have held in Helmdon co. Northants. in 1162/3.³³⁵ But we can trace a Geoffrey de Turville already at Weston (Turville) in 1173/4, when among allowances to the Sheriff we read "And for custody of the castle of Weston which was of Geoffrey de Turville before it was razed, 59s. 6d. by King's writ",³³⁶ this seems to imply that he had ranged himself with the Earl of Leicester on the side of the Princes against Henry II in that year's revolt. In connection with this castle—lands were sometimes granted to tenants by the King or by nobles on the condition of 'castle-guard,' that is, of manning some castle for a prescribed period in each year. This tenure is familiar enough in the case of important strongholds such as Dover or Windsor. But it is interesting to find it applied to so insignificant a fortress as that of Weston Turville, where Geoffrey granted a hide of his demesne land to one John de Leia, and "John and his heirs will do for me guard (stacionem) in the castle of Weston, in time of war for 40 days with charger and sumpter-horse, and in time of peace for 3 weeks."³³⁷

The next generation, that of our Rolls, is attested by several documents³³⁸ relating to the advowsons of Chalfont (St. Peter) and Weston (Turville); the two following generations are vouched by later pleas.³³⁹ William, who occurs on our Rolls, can be traced from 1190 to 1217; he appears to have married a considerable heiress in Warwickshire named Isabella, whose parentage has evaded our quest (compare N/xA/1). She brought as her marriage portion (at least) the manors of Fullbrook Willey and [?] Pailton, which her husband had pledged to Aaron of Lincoln (37/xA/1). In 1210/12 William is returned as holding no less than 19 fees of the Honour of Leicester,³⁴⁰ and the majority of these seem likely to have been of his wife's inheritance. We find him also on the holding of his father Geoffrey³⁴¹ at Helmdon co. Northants., which

334. Cal. Doc. France, 377.

335. P.R.S., vi, 41.

336. P.R.S., xxi, 82. For a description of the present state of the castle, see Hist. Monuments Comm., Bucks., i, 316, 317.

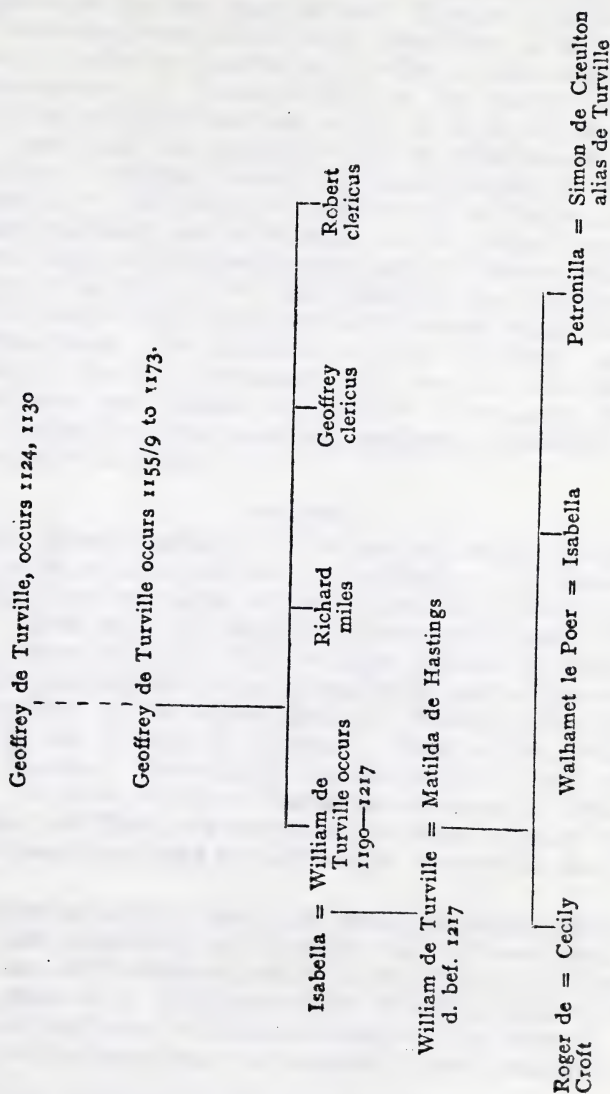
337. Cartul. Missenden, fo. 59.

338. P.R.S. xiv, 122, 123 (1195); xvii, 153 (1196); xxiv, 234 (1198); Hunter, Fines i, 153, 154; Cart. Missenden, fo. 58, 58d (1182/3).

339. Cur. Reg. Roll 81, mem. 8; Bracton, Note Book, iii, 231.

340. Lib. Rub., 533, 552.

341. P.R.S., vi, 41.



he pledged to Aaron by a separate transaction (37/xA/2); his appearance for this land in the "Northamptonshire Survey" is evidently one of the later corrections of the original roll, but his father or grandfather Geoffrey remains uncorrected at Celuerdescote (? Celnerdescote), a lost manor which is entered next to Helmdon both in D. B. and the Northants. Survey and may be identical with the Chelmescothe (mod. Chelmscott co. Warws.) which William pledged to the Earl of Warwick.³⁴² William de Turville held in Bucks., besides his little hereditary fief of Weston, the important manors of Penn and Taplow; for these he was sued by Herbert de Bolebec of Kingseye in 1211/12.³⁴³ The pleading does not make the ground of action clear, but it obviously centres in some Turville connection with the Isabella of the Bolebec pedigree (N/viiiB/5); the suit was unsuccessful, and the Turvilles still held in Penn and Taplow in 1316.³⁴⁴ The family presents some difficulty, but the preceding pedigree is believed to be accurate as far as it goes.

viii B/16

(36). The Mansel holding, in respect of which William le Mansel pays scutage, was one fee in Shenley. At Domesday Earl Hugh has two areas in Senelai, one of 2 hides and one of 5.³⁴⁵ Both are in the hands of a tenant also named Hugh. In the account of the '1242' scutage Thomas le Mansel is returned as holding the fee in Schenle of the earl of Arundel;³⁴⁶ and in 39 Hen. III he is described as "dominus ville" and is holding of the Honour of Chester. This is the Shenley in Sigelai Hundred, presumably the northernmost part of the parish. In 1182-3 William Mansel accounts in the Pipe Roll for Bucks. and Beds. for two marks to have his plea against John de Cauerton of land in 'Schenlega' removed to the King's Court.³⁴⁷

William appears to have died during Richard's reign and to have been succeeded by Thomas: in 1198 two fines were passed, one of 6 virgates and 15 acres of land in Senelege, and the other of 40 shillings rent in 'Schenle,' both of which resulted in quitclaims to Thomas Mansel and his heirs.³⁴⁸ The claimant in the latter case was another Mansel, named Nicho-

342. V.C.H. Northants., i, 322, 369, 372; P.R.S., x, 93.

343. Cur. Reg. Roll 55, mem. 8.

344. Feudal Aids, i, 114.

345. V.C.H., Bucks., i, p. 247a.

346. Testa de Nevill (1807), pp. 244b, 252b.

347. P.R.S., xxxii, p. 81.

348. Hunter's Fines, i, 162, 176.

las. Thomas appears to have continued in possession for a number of years. He is returned in 20 Hen. III as holding the fee in Schenle, of the Barony of Hugh de Albineto or Albinico.³⁴⁹

viii B/17

(36). The family of Gargate were knights of the Abbey of Peterborough, holding in Warmington and Irthlingborough co. Northants. for one fee.³⁵⁰ According to Hugh Candidus, writing about 1150,³⁵¹ the first was Robert Gargate, and a Robert was amerced in Northants. in 1168, 1176, and 1179.³⁵² From other sources we learn that Hugh comes into Bucks. by marriage with the heiress of Caversfield which was then 'in' Bucks.; his father Roger was presumably son of Robert.

Roger Gargate = Agnes

Hugh Gargate = Sybil de Caversfield

..... = Isabella

Muriel = Will. de Ros

Sibil and her daughters were benefactresses to Missenden Abbey³⁵³ and to Bicester Priory.³⁵⁴ Hugh seems to have been alive in 1216, but was dead by 1220,³⁵⁵ survived by his wife. Caversfield was a manor of Earl Warenne at D.B., and it seems likely that its assignment to the Honour of 'Warwick' towards 1242³⁵⁶ is due to faulty expansion of War.'

viii C

(40). The Scutage for Ransom, at 20s. on the fee, was probably put in charge in the autumn of 1193 on the return of Hubert Walter from visiting the King in his captivity. The sum stipulated for by the Almainers was 150,000m. (100,000li.), of which two thirds were to be paid before the King's release.³⁵⁷ A parallel list to the present is to be found in Liber Rubens, 90, 91; this agrees generally (but not always in spelling) with our Roll, except in substituting Earl David [of Huntingdon] for Earl Warenne.

349. Bk. Fees, i, 465, 467, 471.

350. Chron. Petroburgense (Camd. Soc.), 176n.

351. Sparke: Hist. Angl. Script., 61.

352. P.R.S., xii, 55; xxv, 51; xxviii, 65.

353. Cartul. Missenden, folia 126d, 127d.

354. Kennett: Paroch. Antiq., 189-192, with text of charters.

355. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 43.

356. Testa de Nevill, 243b; compare Feud. Aids, i, 87.

357. Eyton: Salt Coll. Staffs., ii (1), 38, 39.

viii C/3

(40). Simon de Wahull being apparently on Crusade when the scutage was levied (38/viiiA/3), the fees of the Barony are entered against Walter de Wahull; this may imply an unnoticed brother of Simon, for his father Walter seems to have been long dead.

viii C/4

(40). Peter de Surive (or perhaps Surine), a royal ward in 1185,³⁵⁸ held a half fee in Wyminton of the Honour of Peverel of Dover.

viii C/6

(40). This probably refers to the holding of the family de Pabenharn in Carlton, held under the Honour of Peverel of Dover.³⁵⁹

viii C/13

(40). William, Advocate of Béthune or of Arras, was elder brother of Baldwin de Bethune. Compare N/iiD/12.

viii C/16

(40). John de Builli (Busli, etc.) received about 1182 through his marriage with Cecily de Buissei at Chawston in Roxton a small share of the Beds. Honour of Wardon, which itself was the de Buissei share of the Domesday fief of William Spech. He was lord of Kimberworth co. Yorks., and Constable of Scarborough Castle; and appears to have come of a cadet branch of the family de Busli of Tickhill.³⁶⁰

viii C/17

(40). As nos. 4 5 and 6 appear to be of the Honour of Peverel of Dover, this entry probably refers to the Honour of Peverel of Nottingham, set out for 1086 in V.C.H., Bucks., i, 253, 254, and V.C.H., Beds., i, 236; and recently discussed by Mr. Farrer.³⁶¹

viii C/18

(40). The names of men actually serving, in person or by deputy, would be notified by the Marshal of the host to the King or Viceroy, who would inform each Sheriff by writ of their exemption from scutage—'isti habent quietanciam per breue.' The majority of the men in this list appear to be overlords rather than lords of the manors concerned.

viii C/18a

(40). For Richard de Clare, Earl of Hertford, and of Gloucester.

358. P.R.S., xxxv, 31, 32.

359. B.H.R.S., v, 244n.

360. P.R.S., xxxv, 11, 12.

361. Farrer: Honours and Knights' Fees, i, 146-259.

ter, see N/viiiD/19g. His descent from Roheise, sister of the second Walter Giffard, has been set out by Dr. Round.³⁶²

viii C/18f

(40). The style of Count of Aumale,³⁶³ often improperly written Earl of Albemarle, was taken from Aumale on the river Brèle in Normandy. Through Adelaide, sister of William the Conqueror, the county descended to Stephen Count of Aumale (died circa 1127), her son by her third husband Eudes Count of Champagne. Stephen's son, William 'le Gros' (d. 1179), by his wife Cicely the grand-daughter of Cicely de Roumelli the Lady of Skipton, left a daughter Hawise, who carried the county of Aumale and the Roumelli lordship of Skipton to her three husbands in succession.

William le Gros = Cicely
Count of Aumale

Hawise = 1. Will. de Mandeville, 3d. Earl of Essex, d. 1189.
= 2. Will. de Forz, d. 1195.
= 3. Baldwin de Bethune, d. 1212.

Will. de Forz,
titular Count
of Aumale

William the
Marshal II, 2nd
Earl of Pembroke
d. 1231. = Alice

The present Count of Aumale is therefore William de Forz. Lavendon and Weston Underwood in Bucks., Husborne Crawley and Flitwick in Beds.,³⁶⁴ came to be of this Honour, but were not so at Domesday.

viii C/18g

(40). Hamelin, an illegitimate son of Geoffrey Plantagenet Count of Anjou, by his marriage with Isabella daughter and heiress of William de Warenne the third Earl of Surrey, acquired the Warenne estates of 60 knights' fees,³⁶⁵ and re-founded the Warenne family. In our counties he only held apparently in Bucks. at Caversfield, and in Beds. at Tillbrook with lands at Dean Pertenhall and Lit. Staughton as part of the Honour of Kimbolton.

viii C/18h

(40). Gilbert Basset, lord of Bicester, son of Thomas Basset

³⁶². Feudal England, 469-473.

³⁶³. Complete Peerage (ed. Gibbs), under Aumale.

³⁶⁴. Testa de Nevill, 243a, 244b, 252a.

³⁶⁵. Liber Rubeus, 204.

of Bicester (d.c. 1181/2) and Alice de Dunstanville, held 7 fees of the Honour of Wallingford; he was accountant of this Honour from 1180 to 1187, and was much busied in administering wardships and escheated estates (for example 39/iiD/11). He appears here as owing military service in Bucks., probably for lands in Waddesdon and Westcote which were part of the portion of his wife Egelina de Courtenai,³⁶⁶ widow of the last Walter de Bolebec (N/viiiB/3); and for land at Holmere Green near Missenden which was part of his own fee.³⁶⁷ With his wife he founded the Priory of Bicester. He died about 1204/5, leaving a daughter Eustachia as sole heiress (N/ixD/6).

viii C/18m

(40). Will. de Alben' possibly stands for Will. de Albini, Earl of Arundel and Sussex, who died on 24th. December of this fiscal year. For his holding in these counties, see the next note. But the entry may refer to William de Albini (Brito) of Belvoir, the probable Sheriff of a later year (N/i/44).

viii C/18o

(40). Of the three Domesday holdings of Earl Hugh of Chester (d. 1101) in Bucks., Mentmore remained with the Chester Honour till a later date;³⁶⁸ but Shenley and Great Brickhill seem to have passed with Mabel, daughter of Hugh de Kivelioch the fourth Earl, to her husband William de Aubigny of Arundel³⁶⁹ above mentioned (N/viiiC/18m).

viii C/18p

(40). Hugh Wake, probably son of the earlier Hugh Wake of Bourne co. Lincs. and brother of Baldwin Wake, by his marriage with Matilda de Buissei acquired the larger share of the Honour of Wardon in Beds., at Steppingley Wardon and Southill (compare N/viiiC/16).

viii C/18q

(40). The Fief of Say in Bucks., so far as it can be extracted from the list of the "1242" scutage given in the Testa de Nevill, consisted then of the five holdings set out below, side by side with the Domesday entries relating to the same fees.

Geoffrey de Say, the subject of our entry, was younger son of William de Say and Beatrice, sister of the notorious Geoffrey de Mandeville, first Earl of Essex. The Domesday lands of Mandeville³⁷⁰ passed through his elder brother William

366. Kennett: Paroch. Antiq., 151 (with transcript of charter).

367. Curia Regis Roll 48, mem. 8d.

368. Testa de Nevill, 246a, 252a.

369. Testa de Nevill, 244b, 252b.

370. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 259, 260.

TESTA DE NEVILL.		DOMESDAY BOOK.		
VILL.	TENANT.	VILL.	TENANT.	SUB-TENANT.
Chetwode	Ralf de Chetwode	Ceteode	Bp. Bayeux	Rob. de Tham
Mgn. Lek- hamsted	Hugh de Chastelyn	Lechamstede	Bp. Bayeux	Gilb. Maminot
Gahurst	Aymer de Nowers	Gateherst	Bp. Bayeux	Rob. de Nowers from Bp. Lisieux
Crofton	Will. de Aguilun	Croustone	Bp. Lisieux	Rob. de Nowers
Ouinge	Rob. de Chetwode	Olvenge	Bp. Cou- tances	Two knights

de Say (d. 1178) to his descendants the Fitzpeter Earls of Essex³⁷¹ forming the Bucks. Honour of Querndon or Quarrendon. Geoffrey's Bucks. holdings appear to have been derived at least in part from his wife, sister and ultimate heiress of Walchelin Maminot, whose barony, mostly situate in Kent, was held by castleguard of Dover.³⁷²

The Domesday Bishop of Lisieux was himself a Gilbert Maminot, and the D.B. editors of the V.C.H. for Bucks. suggest that the Domesday subtenant of Leckhampstead may have been a nephew of the Bishop.³⁷³ However this may be, Gilbert de Magminot was the founder of the Kentish barony under the Conqueror,³⁷⁴ and built his castle at Deptford.³⁷⁵

His successor may have been his son Hugh, who was followed by a Walkelin, whose place in the history of the period is not our concern. He is described by Dugdale³⁷⁶ as a nephew of William Peverel of Dover, and in 1145 he gave half of West Greenwich (otherwise Deptford) to the Abbey of Bermondsey.³⁷⁷ He married a daughter of Rob. de Ferrariis Earl of Derby³⁷⁸ and was succeeded by another Walkelin, who in 1157 gave to Bermondsey a rent of a mill in Deptford,³⁷⁹ and also made grants to Beigham Priory, Sussex.³⁸⁰ These were later confirmed by his widow Juliana, sister of Earl Aubrey (de Vere) and previously widow of Hugh Bigod, Earl of Norfolk.³⁸¹

In 1168 Walkelin II had given to the monks of Bermondsey sixty shillings rent in Cippeham in [? or and] Dilleherst, and the church of Birlyng.³⁸² The latter of course is in Kent,

371. *Genealogist* (n.s.), xxxiv, 181.

372. *Hasted's Kent*, iv, 62; *Lib. Rub.*, 617, 710, 721.

373. *V.C.H. Bucks.*, i, p. 211.

374. *Harris, Hundr. of Blackheath*, p. 2.

375. *Hasted*, vol. i, 2, 3; *Harris*, p. 2.

376. *Bar.*, i, 619.

377. *Dugd., Mon. Angl.*, v, 85.

378. *Harris*, p. 2.

379. *Mon. Angl.*, v, 85.

380. *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 913.

381. *P.R.S.* xxxv, p. 71.

382. *Mon. Angl.*, v, 87.

but Dileherst Bucks. was one of the Domesday Bishop of Lisieux's holdings under the Bishop of Bayeux.³⁸³

Walkelin was apparently dead in 3 Ric. I, when the scutage of Wales due from his estate was paid by his heir,³⁸⁴ and it is suggested that he left no issue, but was succeeded by one or more of his brothers, who also died childless, until at last his barony passed to the husband of his sister Alice.³⁸⁵ Geoffrey de Say, son of the Geoffrey of this roll, in confirming grants to Beigham, speaks of the gift which his father Geoffrey de Say and his mother Aliz had made: and in the elder Geoffrey's own grant Walkelin Maminot is described as his "antecessor,"³⁸⁶ a word which at this period means simply predecessor in title.

By the end of Richard's reign Geoffrey de Say had succeeded to the responsibilities of his wife's inheritance, the following entry appearing in the Pipe Roll for the ninth year under Kent—"Galfr' de Say debet 10li. 10s. de scutagio heredum Walkelini Maminot quorum heres est."³⁸⁷ Whether in fact he succeeded to the estate of joint heirs or to the debts of successive heirs does not at present appear.

Part of the Say fief in Bucks. was thus certainly derived through the Maminot alliance, but this does not account for the whole of it. Sawbridgeworth in Herts. came to him, for in the 2nd year of John he owes seven marks to have lands which had been Earl William's;³⁸⁸ and in 1212 he is returned as holding Sabrithteswuth in chief, pertaining to the honour of Earl William de Mandevill.³⁸⁹ The fief may of course have grown after the time of Geoffrey.

vihi C/18r

(40). Easington and Singleborough co. Bucks. were of the fief of Roheise de Auberville in 1185,³⁹⁰ and seem always to be part of the Honour of Giffard of Crendon. At a later date Eversholt, Milton Brian, and Hare (now) in Toddington, all co. Beds., were held of the Honour of Auberville.³⁹¹ Some of these may eventually clear up the appearance of Ranulf on this list.

383. V.C.H. Bucks., i, p. 235b.

384. Pipe Roll 37, Kent.

385. Harris, p. 2.

386. Mon. Angl., vi, 913.

387. P.R. 43, mem. 3.

388. P.R. 46, mem. 3.

389. Testa de Nevill (11807), p. 269; Bk. Fees, i, 123.

390. P.R.S., xxxv, 44.

391. Testa de Nevill, 243b.

viii C/18t

Peter de Préaux (de Pratellis, Praels) was a well-known supporter of King John, but the reason for his inclusion in this list is obscure.

viii C/18u

(40). Thomas fitz Bernard, a notable officer of the Household, twice excommunicated by Thomas Beket in his struggle with Henry II,³⁹² was on Eyre of the Forest in Bucks. and other counties in 1178; he seems to have died in 1184. His [? second] son by Eugenia Picot was Thomas fitz Bernard, the subject of this entry, now about 18 years of age;³⁹³ he comes into our Rolls as the husband of Alice de Jarponville, in whose right he became Marshal of the Hawks and tenant by serjeanty of Aston [Bernard, later Aston Mullins] and Ilmer co. Bucks. (N/ixA/13); the office continued with his descendants till 1315.³⁹⁴

viii C/18v

(40). William de Braose, lord of Bramber, inherited enormous estates in Wales, Devon, and Sussex. From 1192 to 1199 he was Sheriff of Herefordshire; though long in high favour with John, he rebelled against him in 1208, and died in 1211 outlawed and in exile.³⁹⁵ He married Maud de St. Walery, of whom it is said that her arrogance contributed to his fall, and that she was starved to death by John in Windsor Castle. We may presume that she had brought to William some marriage portion in Bucks., where (as elsewhere) the family de St. Walery had succeeded to the D.B. Honour of Ivri, but we have not been as yet fortunate enough to trace the manor.

viii C/18x

(40). Robert de Quency,³⁹⁶ eldest son of Saher de Quency first Earl of Winchester, is said by Eyton to have died on the Crusade in 1215 in his father's lifetime; he was ancestor of the de Lacy Earls of Lincoln. Stevinton co. Beds. and Bletchley co. Bucks.³⁹⁷ were of the Winchester Honour, and he may have answered for one or both of these.

viii C/18y

(40). Walter de Trailly, grandson of Albreda sister of Walter Espec, inherited through her a portion of the D.B. Honour

392. Foss: Judges of England.

393. P.R.S., xxxv, 87.

394. Round: King's Serjeants, 309.

395. D.N.B., vi, 229.

396. B.H.R.S., v, 237.

397. Testa de Nevill, 244b.

of Espec in Beds.; this, with certain lands held from the Bishop of Coutances at D.B. by his grandfather Geoffrey de Trailly, made up the Fief of Trailly.³⁹⁸ The former lay in Holcote + Biddenham, Roxton, Northill + Beeston, and Southill + Stanford; the latter in Chellington + Hinwick, Yelden, and Turvey (all in Beds.) and in Ludgershall co. Bucks.

viii C/18z

(40). Oliver de Aiencurt, then head of the Lincolnshire house of Deyncourt, probably appears here for Woburn co. Bucks. As Walter de Eincurt held Woburn from the Bishop of Lincoln towards 1242,³⁹⁹ and 'Walter' held it from the same bishopric in 1086,⁴⁰⁰ this earlier Walter is probably identical with Walter de Aincurt, the Lincolnshire baron at Domesday and founder of the family.

viii D/19g

(42). The Earl of Gloucester is Richard de Clare Earl of Hertford (d. 1217); and, in right of his wife Amice, also Earl of Gloucester, she being granddaughter and heiress of the Robert Earl of Gloucester who occurs in connection with Luton Church (N/viiM/5). He appears here as holding a share of the Giffard Honour of Crendon in Bucks.

viii D/19j

(42). Geoffrey fitz Peter (d. 1213), whose life and parentage are well known,⁴⁰¹ occurs largely on our Rolls as a Justice. He was appointed Justiciar in 1198, created Earl of Essex in 1199, and was the best of King John's generally doubtful adherents. As a young man he had held a part fee on the Windsor Honour in Bucks.,⁴⁰² which may account for his inclusion in this list of scutages. Some of his relationships are shown in the pedigree of N/ixA/2.

viii D/19 i

(42). Thomas Basset appears to have held 5 fees of the Honour of Wallingford in 1199,⁴⁰³ but his holding in Bucks. has escaped us. He was a younger brother of Gilbert Basset of Bicester, and is generally known as Basset of Headington co. Oxon., a royal manor granted to him in 1203.⁴⁰⁴ By 1220 he was

- 398. Compare Testa de Nevill, 248b.

399. Testa de Nevill, 246b.

400. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 234a.

401. D.N.B., xix, 192; Complete Peerage (ed. V. Gibbs), v, 116/7, 122.

402. Lib. Rub., 316.

403. Lib. Rub., 146.

404. Rot. Chart. (R.C.), 109b.

dead, and his estate divided between three daughters and heiresses.⁴⁰⁵

viii E/8

(43). Henry de Nonant, representative of an important Devon family which held about 30 fees of the Honour of Totness, appears here as the first husband of Isabel de Bolebec (see pedigree in N/viiiB/3) who succeeded to a share of the Bolebec fief on the death of her niece about 1185. His interest in Bucks. is temporary, as he seems to have had no children by her and to have died towards 1207; Isabel then, apparently somewhat against her will, remarried Robert de Vere third Earl of Oxford,⁴⁰⁶ to whose family the Bolebec estates passed.

Elias de Beauchamp, who married Constance de Bolebec sister of the Isabel above, was apparently a younger son of Ralf de Beauchamp and of Matilda daughter of Geoffrey de Limesia;⁴⁰⁷ he seems to have belonged to the West Country family and had (if any) only the most distant connection with the Bedfordshire Beauchamps; his wife and her sister each received five fees of the Bolebec fief.⁴⁰⁸ In John's struggles with his Barons, Elias adhered to the King, and was with him at Newark where he died in 1216. By 1222 Elias himself was dead, and the custody of his heir and lands given to Fawkes de Breauté.⁴⁰⁹ He had no children by Constance, and her five fees passed to her sister's heirs.

viii E/15m

(42). The holding for which John de Sanford answered is probably Aston Sandford, held of the Honour of Wolverton and assessed at 4½h. in D.B.⁴¹⁰ We have failed to trace its earlier tenants; it appears that John and his wife Alice had to defend a plea of dower in 1199,⁴¹¹ but that the manor remained with the family till at least 1235/6.⁴¹²

viii E/15o

(42). The succession of the serjeanty of the Dispenser has been worked out by Dr. Round,⁴¹³ though it may be suggested that the earlier generations of his pedigree are too numerous for the years available. The family were hereditary royal dis-

405. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 48; Rot. Lit. Claus., i, 438.

406. Pipe Roll no. 53, 9 John, Devon.

407. Bracton: Note Book, ii, 77; Chart. Rolls (R.S.), i, 38.

408. Lib. Rub., 138, 536.

409. R. Lit. Claus. (R.C.), i, 234, 272, 379, 535; Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 94.

410. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 270a.

411. Rot. Cur. Reg., i, 436, 449.

412. Bk. Fees, i, 462.

413. Round: King's Serjeants, 186.

persers (we might say 'keepers of the store-rooms') for several generations. Amaury (modern Emery) occurs in this list for his wife's inheritance in the two shires (N/xiiiA/2), which he already held by 1186/7.⁴¹⁴

ix A

(36). The Dialogus does not seem to distinguish between Oblata and Promissa, neither does Madox in his History of the Exchequer. While there was probably a legal distinction, both appear to be 'voluntary' offerings to obtain similar privileges.

ix A/1

(36). A.—The Bidun fief of $5\frac{1}{2}$ fees lay partly in Northants., and in Bucks. included Lavendon, Weston Underwood, Wing, and Lathbury, but the descent of the lands does not seem to have been worked out in detail as yet.⁴¹⁵ Nor has the family been carried back beyond Stephen's reign, even by Dr. Round.⁴¹⁶ The generations which are affected by our Rolls are:

Sara	= 1. Halnacus or Hadenald de Bidun	2. = 2. Agnes, da. and coh. 1 = (? Warin) de of Payn fitz John; Montchensy aged '60' in 1185 (N/viii B/14b)
------	---------------------------------------	--

John de Bidun	= Alice, sis. of Will. Mauduit II of Hanslope (N/viii B/2), aged '50' in 1185
---------------	--

- John de Bidun = 1. Maud da. of Thos. fitz Bernard 2. = John de Rochford
ob. s. p. juv. (N/viii C/18u) b.c. 1175.
- Amice = Henry de Clinton.
- Amabel = Miles de Beauchamp⁴¹⁷ (N/viii B/10.).
- Sara = Richard de Beauchamp.⁴¹⁸
- Maud = Geoffrey fitz Geoffrey.⁴¹⁹
- Ermicerda = Adulf de Gatesden⁴²⁰ (N/ixG/42).

The five daughters, all of whom left issue, became their brother's coheirs before 1185.

B.—Geoffrey de Clinton (Glinton), the founder of the Clinton family, has not been traced in record till about 1120; he was one of the capable men whom Henry I raised from comparative

414. Lib. Rub., 67.

415. Since the note above was written, Mr. Farrer has published a detailed account of the family and lands (Hon. Kt. Fees, i, 1-19).

416. P.R.S., xxxv, pp. xli-xliv, etc.

417. B.H.R.S., ii, 73.

418. B.H.R.S., ii, 74.

419. Genealogist (n.s.) xxix; P.R.S. xxxv, p. xliii note 7; B.H.R.S., ii, 83, 84.

420. B.H.R.S., v, 223n.

obscurity to carry out his statecraft. But he throve rapidly; about 1123/7 he founded the Priory of St. Mary Kenilworth, endowing it with land in Hughenden which he had received from the King.⁴²¹ From the P.R. of 1130 we learn that he had received lands in some 13 counties, but except in Warws., Berks., and Bucks. (where he held perhaps 56 hides), they were inconsiderable in extent. A year or two before that, he seems to have visited a great part of the kingdom as Justice in Eyre; in 1130 he owed to the Exchequer 310m. for 'the office of the Treasury of Winchester,' but it seems from his use of the style of King's Chamberlain that this sum is probably only the balance of a larger amount; he had held some similar post in the Norman Exchequer previously.⁴²² Accused of treason in this year, he was apparently acquitted; but was dead within two years.⁴²³ Geoffrey de Clinton, his son, was also Chamberlain; he married Agnes, daughter of Roger de Novo Burgo, Earl of Warwick. In the carta of 1166 he is found to hold 17 fees of the Earl of Warwick,⁴²⁴ of which, says Dugdale,⁴²⁵ he received ten with his wife; the church of Stewkley was given by him to Kenilworth Priory. Henry⁴²⁶ his son, who is recorded in this entry as husband of Amice de Bidun, held 4 fees in Bucks. and Beds. in 1203/4;⁴²⁷ at his death his lands were divided among his daughters and coheirresses. The family derived its name from Glympton co. Oxon.; an extensive pedigree is furnished by Dugdale.⁴²⁸

ix A/2

(36). Weston co. Beds. (later Weston Inge, now Westoning) was a manor of Earl Harold, seized by William at the Conquest, and added to the royal demesne together with Hitchin of which it formed a 'member';⁴²⁹ since it was not Ancient Demesne of King Edward, it does not appear among the Terredate, but as a Propresture (35/v/19). Roger de Sanford had been granted lands at Barway co. Cambs. as early as 1155/6,⁴³⁰ but was recently dead at Michaelmas 1190 (35/v/19).

The family of William de Boclande took name from Buckland near Faringdon co. Berks., where they held a fee of the

421. Farrar: Itin. Henry I, no. 541.

422. P.R. 1130 (R.C.), 105, 37.

423. Farrar: Itin. Henry I, 143n.

424. Liber Rubcus, 325.

425. Dugdale: Warwickshire, 163.

426. He appears as Hugh in the Ladies Roll, P.R.S. xxxv, 45.

427. Liber Rubeus, 136.

428. Dugdale: Warwickshire, 715.

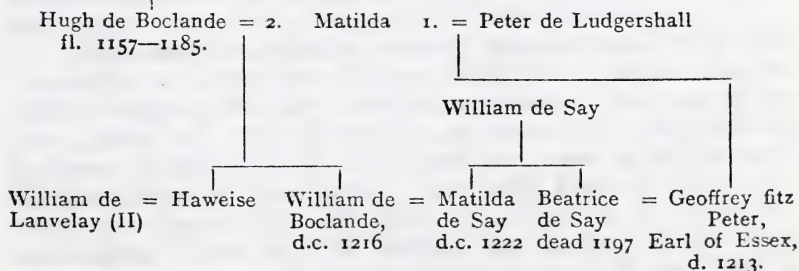
429. V.C.H., Herts., i, 302b.

430. P.R., 2 Hen. II (R.C.), 15.

Abbey of Abingdon. The first Hugh de Boclande attests charters of William Rufus, apparently throughout his reign.⁴³¹ From 1110 to about 1116 a very large number of writs are addressed to him,⁴³² for he is recorded as "a man honest and wise, who was Sheriff not only of Berchescire but of seven other counties, so reputed was he and dear to the King,"⁴³³ in 1117 he seems to be dead.⁴³⁴ His successor William de Boclande was Sheriff of Berks. in 1119,⁴³⁵ and in 1130 was the accountant for Windsor and other royal manors in Berks., holding lands also in Bucks. or Beds.⁴³⁶ By 1157/8 Hugh de Boclande appears to have succeeded him;⁴³⁷ he was Sheriff of Berks. from 1170 to 1176 and flourished till 1185.⁴³⁸ In 1166 he appears as knight of Abingdon Abbey, but also as a tenant in chief of 1½ fees.⁴³⁹ By 1190 William de Boclande, subject of the present entry, had taken his place.⁴⁴⁰ The following sketch pedigree is largely due to Mr. Watson's work.⁴⁴¹

Hugh de Boclande, d.c. 1117.

William de Boclande, fl. 1119, 1130.



William will 'stand to his Right,' that is, defend at law his title if impeached.

431. Regesta Regum Anglo-Norm.

432. Farrar: Itin. Henry I passim.

433. Hist. Abingdon, ii, 117.

434. Farrar: Itin. Henry I, no. 376.

435. Farrar: Itin. Henry I, no. 393.

436. P.R. 1130 (R.C.), 100, 122, 126.

437. P.R., 4 Henry II (R.C.), 124.

438. Eyton: Itin. Henry II, 313, 337.

439. Liber Rubens, 306, 307.

440. Liber Rubens, 73, where he is disguised as Rotlande.

441. Genealogist (n.s.), xxxiv, 181.

ix A/3

(36). This relates to a step in an action for settlement of lands in Mursley co. Bucks. between Hamo Passelewe and Ralf de Grafton who had married the daughters of Hodierna de Lucerna, on the one part, and the same Hodierna and her (? second) husband Hugh de Chaucumbe on the other.⁴⁴²

ix A/4

(36). William Marshal, afterwards Earl Marshal of England, and Regent of England 1217-1219, the noblest figure of his time.⁴⁴³ He was younger brother of John Marshal (N/V/21); through his wife Isabel, daughter of Richard de Clare (Strongbow) Earl of Pembroke, he acquired the Earldom of Pembroke and a claim on the great Bucks. Honour of Giffard, which had escheated in 1164 by default of male heirs; he obtained a moiety of this on payment of 2000 marks.

ix A/5

(36). This entry first appears in 1184,⁴⁴⁴ but from its phrasing on our Roll (35/vi/8) it is clear that the land is in the King's hand and being administered for him by the Steward of the Honour of Giffard (N/ixA/12). At its next appearance (36/ixA/5) it becomes obvious that Eustace de Greinville has been disseised by the King or escheated; he promises 100 marks in order to recover his lands (formerly of his uncle Gerard), and pays off the last of this sum in 1192 (38/ixA/5).

The name Greinville is in early records consistently spelt Greinville or Grainville with few exceptions, and it is reasonable to suppose that the 'lieu de provenance' was one of two little places still spelt Grainville; of these, the most probable is about 15 miles N.N.E. of Bolbec, the home of the Giffards, the overlords of this family. In 1088 Ralf de Grainvilla attested a charter of Robert Duke of Normandy to the Abbey of Fécamp,⁴⁴⁵ and in 1128 Richard and Robert de Greinvilla attested an agreement between Fécamp and Robert Earl of Gloucester.⁴⁴⁶ In the reign of Henry I, Richard de Grainvilla with his wife Constance founded the Abbey of Neath co. Glamorgan for the salvation of Earl Robert of Gloucester (d. 1147) his wife Mabel and his son William;⁴⁴⁷ Robert de Grainvilla was a witness. In the Pipe Roll for 1130 the name occurs

⁴⁴². Rot. Cur. Reg. (R.C.), i, 225, 430, ii, 262; Abbrev. Placit. (R.C.), 25, 62.

⁴⁴³. D.N.B., xxxvi, 225.

⁴⁴⁴. P.R.S., xxxiii, 118.

⁴⁴⁵. Cal. Doc. France, 39.

⁴⁴⁶. Cal. Doc. France, 521.

⁴⁴⁷. Mon. Angl., v, 258.

thrice; Gerard de Greinvilla is pardoned 34s. on Danegeld in Bucks.;⁴⁴⁸ Richard occurs in Dorset, and one with an illegible font-name in Devon.⁴⁴⁹ The family was at home in Dorset Devon, and Bucks. for many years after 1130, and it is tempting to suggest that the Domesday 'Ralf' who held Oltone (Wootton Underwood) from Walter Giffard in 1086⁴⁵⁰ was the Ralf de Grainvilla of the Fécamp charter of 1088. Nor is it by any means impossible that Richard, the witness in 1128, is the founder of the Devon family of Bideford, and identical with the Richard who occurs in Dorset two years later; the founder of Neath Abbey certainly held in Devon.⁴⁵¹ These suggestions, however, are only useful in so far as they may serve as a hint for further investigations.

Gerard, already mentioned as occurring in the Pipe Roll of 1130 for Bucks., in 1158 is pardoned 5s. under Bucks. and Beds. and 20s. under Northants.;⁴⁵² in 1159 he occurs under Wilts.⁴⁵³ His name recurs in three succeeding Pipe Rolls,⁴⁵⁴ in the last of which he is again pardoned 34s. on the Danegeld of Bucks., as in 1130. He attested a charter, dated by its editor as 1152-1158,⁴⁵⁵ made by Walter Giffard in favour of Longueville Priory; and though he appears in the Carta of Walter Giffard (d. 1164) as having held from the latter three knights' fees in Bucks.,⁴⁵⁶ he evidently died before his overlord, because in a document to which Dr. Round tentatively assigns the date 1159 it is declared that Walter Earl Giffard has made recognition before the King and his own barons, among whom is Eustace de Grainvilla, the nephew and successor of Gerard.⁴⁵⁷ There is no evidence to show at what date Eustace succeeded, nor at what date his land was escheated. His parentage will perhaps be yielded by a study of the history of his manor of Stamburn co. Essex. With regard to the precise extent of the Greinvilla holding in Bucks., we may recognise the three fees held by Gerard in the Giffard Carta through the confirmation by Eustace of the gift by "the earl of Buckingham Walter Giffard" to the monks of Longueville of the tithes "of my demesnes of Wootton and

448. Pipe Roll 1130 (Rec. Com.), 102.

449. Pipe Roll 1130 (Rec. Com.), 15, 155.

450. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 249a.

451. Dugdale: Mon. Angl., v, 258.

452. Pipe Rolls 1155-1158 (Rec. Com.) 140, 142.

453. P.R.S., i, 38.

454. P.R.S., ii, 38; iv, 11; v, 42.

455. Newington Longueville Charters in Oxf. Rec. Soc., iii, 2.

456. Lib. Rub., 312.

457. Cal. Doc. France, 115; compare no. 236 on p. 82 of that work.

Chilton."⁴⁵⁸ Wootton Underwood (in D.B. Oltone or Ottone) was at the time of the Survey assessed at 10 hides,⁴⁵⁹ and in later times was reckoned at 2 knights' fees. In 1242 the 2 fees in Wootton are returned as held (apparently jointly) by Eustace de Greynville and Robert de la Rokele,⁴⁶⁰ while the Hundred Rolls for 39 Hen. III state that Eustace holds a moiety of Wootton, being one knights' fee.⁴⁶¹—Chilton appears in D.B. as demesne of Walter Giffard and assessed at 10 hides.⁴⁶² Towards 1242 Robert Greynvil is returned as holding here one fee of the Honour of the Marshal⁴⁶³ (the Marshal moiety of the Honour of Giffard).—Thus Gerard's three fees may be taken to have lain, two in Wootton and one in Chilton; the direct descent apparently failed, and the holding was split up by the date of the 1242 scutage.

ix A/6

(36). It is still often stated that Bedford Castle was the hereditary stronghold of the Beauchamps of Bedford, but it is clear that, though the family upheld that claim, it was not accepted by the King. In the first place the 'burh' which preceded it was captured from the Danes by Edward about 920,⁴⁶⁴ and thus became a royal fortress. There is no evidence that Hugh de Beauchamp of Domesday was ever in possession, nor even that there was a 'castle' to possess. On the other hand it is clear that, soon after the death of Simon de Beauchamp (I), Miles was "in charge of the castle of Bedford as constable by the King's permission" in 1137/8, when the sons of Robert de Beauchamp held it against Stephen "because they feared to lose all their inheritance." Captured then by Stephen, it was given to Hugh (le Poer) of Mellent but "recovered" by Miles in or before 1141. Payne, brother of Miles, succeeded to the Barony; if he also acquired the castle (as is probable), he certainly lost it again in 1146 when it was retaken for the King by Ralf Earl of Chester.⁴⁶⁵ At Payne's death his son Simon was still a minor, but succeeded to his lands about 1164/5; yet in our Roll of 26 years later he offers 100 li. for the castle; meanwhile, as earlier records show, it was in the royal hands. The Crown's claim is quite clear,

458. Newington Longueville Charters in Oxf. Rec. Soc., iii, 48.

459. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 249a.

460. Testa de Nevill, 247.

461. Rot. Hundred (R.C.), i, 23.

462. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 248a.

463. Testa (R.C.), 247.

464. Anglo-Saxon Chron., (R.S.), i, 192.

465. Gesta Stephani (R.S. S2, iii), 30-32, 73, 117.

for when Simon expends money in fortifying "the King's castle of Bedford" (37/ixA/17) it is refunded to him as an Allowance by writ. Miss Norgate⁴⁶⁶ has come to the same conclusion as the foregoing facts indicate—that Bedford was a royal castle, held hereditarily by the Beauchamps so long as they were of good behaviour, but liable at any time to be resumed by the King; it never ceased in Beauchamp time to be a royal castle.

ix A/7

(36). Ralf Gibewin, jointly with another, held a fee of 2 knights from Walter de Bolebec in 1166.⁴⁶⁷ In 1185 he was employed with Gilbert Basset in valuing and administering the Gresley estate, then in the King's hand.⁴⁶⁸ As he was fined for disseisin of Leveva Passelewe,⁴⁶⁹ this Weuedon probably represents the Bolebec land in Wavendon, not Weedon by Aylesbury. Later in the Rolls, he claims a fee in Liscombe and Soulbury (37/ixB/5). According to Lipscomb, the family held in Great Linford.

ix A/8

(36). The pleadings in this suit have been published.⁴⁷⁰

ix A/9

(36). Ralf son of Bernard and Henry Lenveise were tenants of the Abbey of Ramsey.⁴⁷¹ The matter first appears in 1176⁴⁷² and is apparently carried on by their heirs. Compare 36/ixA/14.

ix A/10

(36). Gilbert de Meppershall held in Meppershall and Felmersham co. Beds. and in Felstead co. Essex, by a serjeanty of the Larder; the family and serjeanty have been already discussed.⁴⁷³

ix A/11

(36). Hugh de Haveresham held a fee at Haversham co. Bucks. from the Honour of Peverel of Nottingham between 1196/7 and 1211/12.⁴⁷⁴ It is not apparent what demesne rights the King could claim in this vill.

466. *Minority of Henry III*, pp. 293-296.

467. *Liber Rubeus*, 317.

468. *P.R.S.*, xxxv, 4, 8.

469. *P.R.S.*, xxviii, 79.

470. *B.H.R.S.*, i, 198-201, cases 132-134.

471. *Ramsey Cart.* (*R.S.* 79), iii, 305.

472. *P.R.S.*, xxii, 143.

473. *B.H.R.S.*, iii, 251-255; v, 229, 230.

474. *Liber Rubeus*, 109, 137, 536, 585.

ix A/12

(36). Alan de Dunstanville was a cadet of a well-known house which held in Shrops. and Wilts., and younger brother of Walter de Dunstanville.⁴⁷⁵ He married Muriel, daughter of Geoffrey fitz William (d.c. 1179) and of Emma de Langetot,⁴⁷⁶ and in 1180 succeeded to his father in law's stewardship of the Bucks. Honour of Earl Giffard, the Honour of Crendon which is now being parted between Richard de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and William the Marshal.

ix A/13

(36). The office of Marshal of the Hawks was supported by manors in Kent and by Aston [Bernard, later Aston Mullins] and Ilmer co. Bucks. The descent of this serjeanty has been traced in detail by Dr. Round⁴⁷⁷ from Robert de Romenel (Romney co. Kent) who held these manors from the Bishop of Bayeux in 1086, to Albreda de Romenel; by his marriage with this heiress, William de Jarponville (Gerpunville) acquired the Marshalsea of the Hawks, and was active in his office between 1179 and 1186. He was probably the son of Reginald de Jarponville who attested early in the reign of Henry II,⁴⁷⁸ and himself the William who with his mother Emmeline assented to his father Reginald's grant to Bocheville Abbey.⁴⁷⁹

Robert de Romenel, undertenant in 1086.

Lambert de Romenel, occurs 1130.

David de Romenel, alive 1158/9 Emmeline = Reginald de Jarponville

Albreda de Romenel = William de Jarponville

Eugenia = Thos. fitz Bernard.
Picot

Alice de Jarponville = Thos. fitz Bernard



475. Fyton : Shropshire, ii, 268-304.

476. Missenden Cartulary, f. 133d-139; P.R.S., xxxv, 41.

477. Round : King's Serjeants, 303-310.

478. Cal. Doc. France, i, 7, 69.

479. Stapleton : Rot. Scacc. Norm., ii, p. lxxviii note.

By 1198 he was dead, and his widow Albreda made fine for the serjeanty (44/ixH/15), but she survived till 1225/6, when her daughter and heiress Alice, who had carried the office to Thomas fitz Bernard (N/viiiC/18u), had seisin of her lands.⁴⁸⁰ For Herbert de Bolebec see N/viiiB/5.

ix A/15

(36). The farm of this escheat is now bought by Will. de Ste. Mère Eglise (N/xiiiB) who subsequently pays through the Sheriff (36/v/12).

ix A/16

(36).—A medieval forest was "a definite tract of land within which a particular body of law was enforced, having for its object the preservation of certain animals"⁴⁸¹ of a wild nature. There can be little doubt that the forest law of the Conqueror controlled that part of the royal demesne, "wooded and so beset with robbers that it was scarce possible for the lieges to traverse it without being slain by them, or losing limb or chattels,"⁴⁸² in which Henry I founded Dunstable as a hospice for travellers by the Icknield Way and Watling Street. Any tract of land, not necessarily thickly wooded, might be declared royal forest at the King's pleasure without affecting its ownership, and would thus be brought under the special law; but at no date in Beds. can be traced such compact forest areas as were to be found in Northants. Hunts. and Bucks. Nor can we now identify the lands which were afforested by Henry I, to redeem which the Barons paid this large sum, though it is permissible to infer from Barth. de Lega's amercement that Thurleigh may have been among them (36/viiH/1). The Forest Pleas of 1190 show a few amercements on Beds. (36/viiH), but in those of 1198 every recognisable name of man and place belongs to Bucks. (44/viiP/1-21), and we may conclude that the payment of the Barons cleared the county of Beds. as a whole. At the same time it is not certain that Ancient Demesne was subject to the Forest Eyre, so that it is possible that the three royal manors in the south of the county remained amenable to forest law administered by the Sheriff.

ix A/18

(36). This entry is entirely out of place, and should have been under Proprestures and Escheats, as it was entered next year (37/v/21). The land concerned is probably that $4\frac{1}{2}$ hides which Earl Harold held and William annexed to royal demesnes.⁴⁸³

480. Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 152.

481. Turner: Select Pleas of the Forest (Selden Soc. xiii), ix.

482. Mon. Ang., vi, 240.

483. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 232.

ix A/19

(36). "Bertram de Verdun's account will have been made up before August 1190 when he embarked from Marseilles in company with King Richard. . . . The Baron had had it in hand to dispose of the stores and fittings of two ships unneeded by King Richard [for the Crusade]. He took 100 merks to Richard himself, while yet the King was in Normandy."⁴⁸⁴ Eyton reads Su'p'ton for the name of the castle and regards it as perhaps South Periton in Somerset, but it appears clearly to be Scipton and may be presumed to be Skipton Castle co. Yorks.

Bertram de Verdon, whose property lay mainly in Staffs., probably appears here as holding Farnham [Royal] co. Bucks., which his ancestor Bertram held in 1086;⁴⁸⁵ and his successors held by a 'glove and sceptre' serjeanty at the Coronation which is still exercised in modern times.⁴⁸⁶ He was son of Norman de Verdon, and of Lesceline daughter of Geoffrey de Clinton the Chamberlain (N/ixA/1). He sat regularly in the Curia Regis and was frequently on Eyre; soldier as well as judge, he accompanied Richard and died on the Crusade at Joppa in 1192.⁴⁸⁷

ix A/20

(36). Gilbert Pipard, who held six fees of the Honour of Wallingford, was probably son of William and father of Walter Pipard, both of whom enjoyed the same holding.⁴⁸⁸ The connection of the family with this Honour dates at least from 1106/7, when an earlier Gilbert Pipard was steward of Miles Crispin, and afterwards attested a consent of Brian fitz Count and his wife Matilda de Oilli.⁴⁸⁹ In Bucks. however Gilbert has only been traced as lord of Addingrove by Oakley, a fee of the Giffards' Earls of Buckingham.⁴⁹⁰ He succeeded [his father] William Pipard as Sheriff of Gloucestershire (1168-1171), was Sheriff of Herefordshire (1172-1173), and was on Eyre at various dates between 1174 and 1185. In 1179/80 he was a Baron of the Norman Exchequer and employed on administration in the Duchy.⁴⁹¹ He died on Crusade in 1192.⁴⁹²

484. Eyton: Salt. Coll. Staffs., ii, 9.

485. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 268a.

486. Round: King's Serjeants, 373.

487. Bened. Peterb. (R.S. 49) ii, 149, 150.

488. Liber Rubeus, 69, 309, 145; Rot. Obl. Fin., 163.

489. Chron. Abingdon (R.S. 2), ii, 97, 109.

490. P.R.S., xiv, 36; xxxv, 42 note.

491. Cal. Doc. France, 402; Stapleton: Rot. Scacc. Norm., i, saepe.

492. Bened. Peterbor., (R.S. 49), ii, 150.

ix A/21

(36). A neat little illustration of the way in which the Exchequer gradually developed a Judicial side.—Part of Boveney belonged to the Honour of Windsor in 1166,⁴⁹³ but does not appear overtly in D.B. as land of Walter son of Other (N/viiiB/1), being probably included in his 12 hides at Eton.

ix B/1

(37). The heavy fine shows that Roger was not a servant but a serjeant. He is therefore probably the predecessor of Ralf son of Ralf de Querendon who held 3h. iv. by serjeanty under the Honour of Peverel towards 1242.⁴⁹⁴ This enables us to connect the holding with the 3h. iv. held at Domesday by 'Ralf' from William Peverel in Claindone; the latter has been placed in East Claydon,⁴⁹⁵ but the duties of the serjeanty have not yet been found.

ix B/2

(37). Richard de Pertenhall held a fraction of a fee from Will. de Say of the Honour of Kimbolton in 1166⁴⁹⁶ on the old feoffment. Richard son of Geoffrey de Pertenhall made a small grant to Bushmead Priory in Little Staughton,⁴⁹⁷ but the family was unimportant and therefore difficult to trace.

ix B/3

(37). The Weldebof family held a fee in Colmworth from the Beauchamp Barony of Bedford,⁴⁹⁸ and made small gifts to Bushmead Priory. Their name appears in many variants, and is sometimes written as if a nickname—Oyl de Boef (Oeil de Boeuf=Bull's eye). But it is almost always written with a 'de,' and seems to be taken from Wellebeof, which has been identified with the modern Quillebeuf⁴⁹⁹ near the mouth of the Seine.

ix B/4

(37). Matilda Giffard held a half fee in co. Northants. in the reigns of Richard I and John,⁵⁰⁰ and may have been that widow of Reginald Giffard who held in 'Draiton' co. Cambs.⁵⁰¹ in 1209/10. But neither the Chronicle nor the Cartulary of Dunstable Priory throw any light on this suit.

493. Lib. Rub., 315.

494. Testa de Nevill, 245a.

495. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 253b.

496. Lib. Rub., 373.

497. Bushmead Cartul., f. 35d, 36.

498. Liber Rubeus, 320; P.R.S., xi, 111.

499. Farrer: Itin. Henry I, 135.

500. Liber Rubeus, 82, 129, 171.

501. Hunter: Fines, i, 330.

ix C/1

(39). Change of venue from a franchise Court (probably of Gournai in Houghton Regis or of the Prior of Dunstable) to the Curia Regis in Eyre. Everard de Sewell occurs in the Dunstable Cartulary.

ix C/2

(39). The charter by which Roger de Salford, Hugh's father, when preparing for Crusade (37/viiiA/2d) assigned Stotfold to Walter Rufus (Russellus), has been printed.⁵⁰² Hugh varies his plea in 42/ixF/3, so that we may presume Walter Ruffus to have died and to have been succeeded by Simon. The suit still drags on in 1200.⁵⁰³

ix C/4

(39). The 'Eston' of this little larderer serjeanty in Aston Clinton seems to have misled Dr. Round, who includes it with the more important serjeanty of Great Easton co. Essex.⁵⁰⁴ It seems to be one of the little local serjeanties, responsible for salting and storing meat for the royal larder, perhaps for supplying the royal table on the King's visits to the county. It has not been found possible to identify the land in D.B., for the only place identified by V.C.H. with Aston Clinton⁵⁰⁵ persists as a separate holding of the descendants of the Earls of Salisbury alongside of the serjeanty;⁵⁰⁶ the land was perhaps cut out of the adjacent royal manor of Wendover.

With the help of Dugdale⁵⁰⁷ it is possible to trace something of the family. William de Clinton, brother of Geoffrey de Clinton the Chamberlain (N/ixA/1), occurs in the P.R. of 1130, and was a benefactor of the church of Cassington co. Oxon.⁵⁰⁸ about 1152. Jordan his son, who endowed a Hermit at Aston Clinton (42/xiiiH/17), appears in 1165 as pardoned payment in Bucks. for two men-at-arms on the scutage of that year⁵⁰⁹ and occurs on the Rolls in 1176 and 1178. By 1187 he was dead, and the Sheriff accounts for the land of Horton which had been his;⁵¹⁰ this appears from a suit of 1218/19

502. B.H.R.S., vi, 196, 197. The present entry is there wrongly interpreted as a Relief paid on succession, an error for which one of the present Editors here does penance.

503. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 151.

504. Round: King's Serjeants, 235.

505. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 263b.

506. Feudal Aids, i, 85.

507. Dugdale: Warwickshire, ed., i, 715.

508. Cartul. Eynsham (Oxf. Hist. Soc.), i, 91, 92.

509. P.R.S., viii, 23.

510. P.R.S., xxxvii, 49.

to be Over Worton co. Oxon.,⁵¹¹ for which his son, the William de Clinton of our Rolls, pleaded unsuccessfully.⁵¹² It is suggestive that the defendant replied that "in so far as William claims that land, he holds it from John de Meppershall"; since the Meppershalls held a long-standing larderer serjeanty, it looks as if he were William's superior officer, and as if Over Worton (then a falconer serjeanty, but only claimed as such for two reigns) had previously been a larderer serjeanty. This William seems to have held his grandfather's fee of Cassington from the Arsic barony,⁵¹³ and in our present entry claims his inheritance, and receives an official horse; but his land is an escheat in our later Rolls. By 1200 he was dead, and his widow Isabel offered 300m. for the wardship and marriage of the son and heir;⁵¹⁴ next year the land is still at farm,⁵¹⁵ but Isabella held by serjeanty at least as late as 1212/13,⁵¹⁶ and appears to have been succeeded by her son William.

ix C/5

(39). Sir Walter de Stiuecle (Stukeley, co. Hunts.), son of Sir Joscelin de Stiuecle and Alina Wake of Wardon,⁵¹⁷ was Seneschal of Ramsey Abbey. The land at issue was probably in or near Gravenhurst or Shillington, as the families de Stiuecle and de Glanville both held in that neighbourhood.

ix C/6

(39). This amercement at the Eyre of the current year was apparently not ready for account when reached in due course (39/viiM/17), and is thus posted here out of its place among Offerings.

ix C/7

(40) By its position on the Roll, this may have been a plea before the Archbishop after those in R. 39 had been remitted to the Sheriff.—The collocation of names suggests Caldecote in Eynesbury, and the adjacent Toseland, both in co. Hunts., in which county William Lancelin held a fee in 1201;⁵¹⁸ Herdewich is probably the Bucks. Hardwick.

511. Compare Mowat: Notes on Oxfordshire Domesday, 13, note 5.

512. Curia Regis Roll 96, mem. 9d.

513. Rot. Cur. Reg., (R.C.), i, 25.

514. Rot. Obl. Fin., 61, 173.

515. Chanc. R., 3 John (R.C.), 346.

516. Lib. Rub., 137, 464.

517. B.H.R.S., v, 207-209.

518. R. Obl. Fin., 156.

ix D/1

(40). Simon Basset was apparently a descendant of William Basset, an undertenant of Hugh de Beauchamp at Milton Ernest in 1086; and he (or his father) appears in the Beauchamp carta of 1166⁵¹⁹ for a fraction of a fee. His importance was enhanced by marriage with Elizabeth daughter and coheir of William Avenel of Haddon co. Derby, who made in his lifetime a disposition of his estate between his two sons-in-law,⁵²⁰ the Simon Basset and Richard de Vernon of our entry. After his death they seem to have made a different division of his lands to which our present entry is leading, partitioning Haddon and Baslow co. Derby, Adstock co. Bucks. (both of the Honour of Peverel of Nottingham), and Irthlingborough co. Northants. (held from the Abbey of Peterborough). Simon was a benefactor of Wardon Abbey in Milton Ernest, and of Pipewell Abbey; he acted as Justice Itinerant for the assessment of Tallage in 1197/8, and died between 1201/2 and 1208/9, leaving three sons and a daughter.

ix D/2

(40). This appears to refer to Scalford co. Leics., where Simon granted land to his son in law.⁵²¹

ix D/3

(40). This mysterious Bolesberia is probably meant for Edlesborough, where 32s. of land were held by Nicholas Sprignel towards 1242. Part of Edlesborough came into the fee of Moretaine, and could therefore be in the hands of a serjeant of Count John.⁵²²

ix D/6

(40). Thomas de Verdon (d. 1200) was son and heir of Bertram de Verdon, who was recently dead on Crusade (N/ixA/19), a Staffordshire Baron who had held two fees from Hamo son of Meinfelin in 1166⁵²³ apparently in Bucks., as well as his serjeanty at Farnham Royal. Eyton pointed out that the fine demanded for his relief in this entry was 'outrageously extortionate,' but the King wanted all the money which he could raise for his French war. The castles in question were probably those of Alton co. Staffs. and Brandon co. Warws.⁵²⁴ Thomas married Eustachia daughter of Gilbert Basset (see N/viiiC/18h), and died in or before 1199.

519. Liber Rubeus, 320.

520. Hist. M.S. Comm., Rutland, iv, 22.

521. Stenton : Danelaw Charters, 339.

522. Testa de Nevill, 246a, 245b.

523. Liber Rubeus, 314.

524. Eyton : Salt Coll. Staffs., ii (1), 40, 53.

ix D/7

(40). That the 'Sela de Bedeford' was ground where 'seals' (sallows or willows) were grown, appears from a grant of common by Bedford Corporation to the Priory of Newenham in 1516,⁵²⁵ which mentions "the lands called the Seal." In this deed the word selion, meaning properly a strip of arable land, seems to have been misapplied to osier setts, for the Corporation were to be permitted "at there pleasure to sett selions upon the same [leye] and ground and to have for evermore, as well all the loppe and other profits of the same selions as be thar so sett, as off all other willowyes nowe growing upon the same leye and ground." The King's Mead is occasionally mentioned in Corporation documents, and was sold to Mr. Whitbread in the sixteenth century.

ix D/7a

(43). Probably the Master Philip de Haukechirche to whom Madox refers.⁵²⁶

ix D/8

(40). The large sum of money offered for the Shrievalty shows how profitable was the office at this time.

ix E/4

(41). Richard de Baseville, who now redeems the land which he had forfeited by his support of Count John, held in Amersham, 'Cattestorp,' Edlesborough, and Ledburn in Mentmore (xiiiA/1, xiiiB/2-3, and xiiiB/8). We may suppose him to be the son of Will. de Baseville who was one of the knights of Osbern Martel at Edlesborough in 1172,⁵²⁷ and seems to have been dead by 1185 when the Sheriff accounts for moneys from his land.⁵²⁸ In 1201/2 Richard is returned as holding a quarter-fee.⁵²⁹ By 1206 he was dead, and his wife Sarra was purchased with her dower by Adulf de Gatesden of Stanbridge for marriage to his nephew Oliver.⁵³⁰ His serjeanty of 10 librates of land, held by the service of one sparrow hawk, passed with his daughter and heiress to Will. Russell,⁵³¹ who seems still to hold it towards 1242⁵³² and therefore probably married the lady.

⁵²⁵. Pearse : Bedford Corporation Records, 29, 30. Compare New Eng. Dict. under Seal and Sallow.

⁵²⁶. Madox : Hist. Exchequer, i, 85.

⁵²⁷. P.R.S., xvii, 52.

⁵²⁸. P.R.S., xxxiv, 131.

⁵²⁹. Lib. Rub., 137; Chanc. R. 3 John (R.C.), 354.

⁵³⁰. Rot. Obl. Fin., 371; Bk. Fees, i, 20.

⁵³¹. Lib. Rub., 537.

⁵³². Testa de Nevill, 245b, etc.

The place-name Cattestrop seems to have disappeared, but the spot was in Amersham (in parochia de Agmondesham scilicet apud Cattestrop),⁵³³ and near to Missenden and Chesham; as it had a mill, it was probably on the so-called 'Misbourne' river.

ix E/8

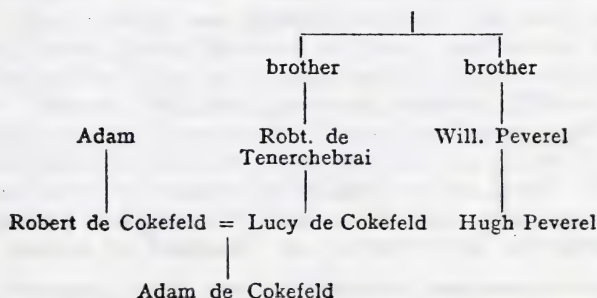
(41). A view of the land was ordered to be taken in 1198;⁵³⁴ and in 1199 the suit was pleaded, when Robert de Hersin claimed that Hugh his father was in seisin of the manors in the time of King Henry the elder [!], and the case was remitted to a Grand Assise, but was later postponed sine die because the plaintiff was said to be with the King's enemies.⁵³⁵ Compare N/viiiB/9 for the manors.

ix E/11, 12

(41). These items followed respectively the Promises of 1190 (ixA) and the Offerings of 1194 (ixD), but, as new entries, seem to be more rightly arranged under ixE.

ix E/11

(41). The rights in the land of the various people concerned are not yet wholly clear. The relationships appear to be:—



It is clear from our Rolls that Robert de Tenerchebrai (Tenerbrachium, Tinchebrai in Normandy) had held in Swanbourne (40/xiiiB/7), and probably also in Stewkley;⁵³⁶ and it is fairly certain that Lucy was his daughter, against whom in 1194 Hugh Peverel alleged bastardy on the ground that she was born before wedlock.⁵³⁷ Her husband, Robert de Coke-

533. Missenden Cartul., f. 73d.

534. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 38.

535. Rot. Cur. Reg. (R.C.), ii, 103, 190.

536. Cur. Reg. Rolls, i, 17.

537. Rot. Cur. Reg., i, 46.

held, was apparently dead by 1185;⁵³⁸ through him she had claims on lands in Stokes (Stoke Lyne, co. Oxon.⁵³⁹), Hecham (Hitchin, co. Suffolk), and elsewhere;⁵⁴⁰ he drew his name from Cockfield, co. Suffolk⁵⁴¹ as knight tenant there from the Abbey of St. Edmund,⁵⁴² and held further fees in Norfolk and Essex.⁵⁴³ More branches of the family can be drawn from a later plea.⁵⁴⁴—The parties had leave to agree, and some details of the concord are given in 1196;⁵⁴⁵ the final concord itself has been printed,⁵⁴⁶ and the enrolment of the deed forms our entry 41/xivA.

ix E/16

[Note to ix E/6]

(41). The principal lands of the family of St. Remy (de sancto Remigio) seem to have lain in Normandy; this makes it difficult to trace them in England, and the following account should therefore be accepted with reserve.⁵⁴⁷ An early Robert de St. Remy, who distinguished himself in Normandy in 1105,⁵⁴⁸ may have been father of that Robert who with his brothers Richard and John attested a charter of Henry II when only Duke of Normandy in 1151;⁵⁴⁹ this second Robert appears on the Oxon. Pipe Rolls in 1158 and 1165.⁵⁵⁰ Richard attests from 1151 to 1164,⁵⁵¹ and in 1156 was charged on the Pipe Rolls for Danegeld in Hunts., Oxon., Notts. and Derbs., and Warws. A third Robert was amerced in 1176 the large sum of 100li. as a forest fine on his sons in Oxon., and in the next year was tallaged for Ilfley, co. Oxon.; in 1180 he was amerced in Hunts.⁵⁵² On our Rolls he appears as holding Wilden co. Beds., a manor of the Honour of 'Peverel of Dover,' and as forfeited for adherence to Count John (40/xiiiC/4, 41/xiiiE/4); in the present entry he makes fine to recover this land. This Robert married a daughter of Thomas Bardolf, and received with her a portion in Bradwell co. Essex;⁵⁵³ he also held a

538. Rot. Dominabus, P.R.S. xxxv, 56, where her name seems to supply the missing words.

539. Feudal Aids, iv, Index.

540. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 116; Rot. Cur. Reg., i, 46.

541. Cur. Reg. Rolls, i, 430.

542. D.B., ii, 359a. Cf. P.R.S., xvii, 9; xx, 44.

543. Lib. Rub., 352, 364, 397.

544. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 116.

545. P.R.S., xxiv, 221, 241.

546. P.R.S., xvii, 122.

547. This note corrects and amplifies B.H.R.S., v, 234 note.

548. Bouquet: Hist. France, xiii, 251.

549. Cal. Doc. France, i, 298.

550. P.R., 1157/8 (R.C.) 150; P.R.S., viii, 71.

551. Eyton: Itin. Henry II; Cal. Doc. France.

552. P.R.S., xxv, 31; xxvi, 15; xxix, 37.

553. Lib. Rub., 499.

tenth of a fee in Gransden co. Hunts. of the Honour of Gloucester.⁵⁵⁴ One of his sons married Juliana, sister of William de Similly (N/iiE/7).⁵⁵⁵ In 1204 the lands of Robert and Richard (who may have been brother or son of Robert), lying in Wilden, were to be surveyed and valued; they were evidently forfeited⁵⁵⁶ because they elected to be Normans on the severance of the Duchy. Robert's share of Wilden was granted to Peter de Maulay,⁵⁵⁷ but a half fee in that manor passed to William de St. Remy, who was therefore probably a son of Richard and had elected to be English;⁵⁵⁸ William succeeded Robert at Gransden,⁵⁵⁹ but did not secure Bradwell which was given in 1205 to Thomas fitz Bernard (N/viiiC/18u)⁵⁶⁰ who bestowed it on his daughter in law Alice de Jarponville (N/ixA/13); nor did he get Mapledurham co. Hants. which also had been held by Robert.⁵⁶¹

ix F/2

(42). The Final Concord of this suit for a virgate in Haddenham co. Bucks. has been printed.⁵⁶² William son of Ralf held a fee of the Honour of Wallingford in 1199/1200, but it is nearly impossible to trace a patronymic of this kind except by accident.

None of the family of St. Faith (de sancta Fide) appear among the scutages on our Rolls, but they held a half fee in Chilton co. Bucks.,—Roger de Sancta Fide before 1166, Walter after that date, presumably the John of the present entry at the period of our Rolls, and Hamo towards 1242.⁵⁶³ Roger, with Walter and his wife Isabel, their daughter Margery and her husband Henry Bernard (42/ixG/26), are recorded as benefactors of Notley Abbey.⁵⁶⁴

ix F/4

(42). A payment of 8d. was omitted by the scribe.

554. Lib. Rub., 154; Chanc. Roll, 3 John (R.C.) 55.

555. Rot. Scacc. Norm., i, 191; cf. Cal. Doc. France, i, 189.

556. Rot. Lit. Claus., i, 12.

557. Rot. Lit. Claus., i, 75b.

558. Rot. Norm. (R.C.) 130; Lib. Rub., 538, 592.

559. Lib. Rub., 530, 610; Rot. Obl. Fin., 336.

560. Lib. Rub., 499.

561. Rot. Litt. Claus., i, 12b.

562. Hunter: Feet of Fines, i, 155; compare i, 153.

563. Lib. Rub., 313; P.R.S., ix, 15; Testa de Nevill, 247a.

564. Lipscomb: Bucks., i, 135.

ix F/6

(42). Geoffrey de Belewe (de Bella Aqua) is presumed to have been son of Gilbert de Belewe who held 3 fees of the Wallingford Honour in the carta of ' 1166.'⁵⁶⁵ Geoffrey had inherited by 1186 when he was amerced on a Forest Plea for Bucks.,⁵⁶⁶ and our entry seems to show him as recently dead in 1196. It is clear that he left at least two daughters, Matilda who married [? Milo] Neirnit and had a son Milo Neirnit, and Alice who married firstly Thomas son of Richard and perhaps later John de Cheyney; and it appears from their payments on relief in 1204 that Geoffrey held in [Fleet] Marston co. Bucks. and in Kingston [Blount] co. Oxon.⁵⁶⁷ But several points in the early history of this family are still unexplained.

Samson de la Pomeraiie was probably a cadet of the Devon house which has left its name on Berry Pomeroy. Whether he married the daughter who is the subject of this reference, or or merely had custody of her and her lands, is not yet absolutely certain; but he seems to have succeeded to Geoffrey's three fees (42/ixG/20); from pleas brought by Samson and his wife Cristiana up to 1201 it seems very probable that she was a third (and eldest) daughter of Geoffrey, and that Oakley and Linley (near Chinnor and Kingston Blount) co. Oxon.,⁵⁶⁸ and Upton by Dinton co. Bucks. were part of Geoffrey's fee; the latter was held by the service of finding in the active army and in the castle-guard of Wallingford two horses (and knights) with shield and lance, while Samson was to supply the knights reasonably with other things when on duty.⁵⁶⁹ If Cristiana were indeed the daughter of Geoffrey de Belewe, she died apparently in or before 1204, to be succeeded by her sisters. Samson seems to disappear from the county, and is replaced on the Wallingford register of 1211/12 by Milo Neirnit and John de Cheyney;⁵⁷⁰ perhaps as compensation, he was granted 10 librates of land forfeited by Normans in Yorkshire in 1204.⁵⁷¹ During his tenure from the Honour, Samson seems to have acquired an additional knight's fee,⁵⁷² and his successors each held 2 fees.

565. *Liber Rubeus*, 309.

566. *P.R.S.*, xxvi, 36.

567. *Rot. Obl. Fin.*, 63, 224, 232; *Lib. Rub.*, 598.

568. *Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.)*, i, 159.

569. *P.R.S.* xxiii, 44; or *Hunter: Fines* i, 160/1.

570. *Lib. Rub.*, 598, 146, 600.

571. *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, i, 12b.

572. *Lib. Rub.*, 146; *Chanc. Roll*, 3 John (R.C.), 268.

ix F/7

(42). This new item, tacked on to the end of the Offerings before the Archbp. of Canterbury in 1194, seems to belong rightly to his remitments of this year.

William appears to be son of Simon de Hulmo, who held in Edworth early in Richard's reign,⁵⁷³ and therefore probably drew his name from the adjacent Holme in Biggleswade.

ix G

(42). This section deserves a little consideration, as it is apparently the first schedule of those 'Fines' for exemption from military service which later became conspicuous sources of revenue (levied in addition to the already long-standing scutage), and at the time of Edward I have been the subject of a recent study.⁵⁷⁴ In the first place there is no question here of their being (as has been suggested) payments by the undertenant in addition to the scutage on the overlord, because the first 36 entries deal with the Honour of Wallingford, and the fees were therefore all held in chief from the Crown. Secondly, a consideration of the size of the fees taxed and of the sums demanded will show that there was no direct ratio between the two; 13s. 4d. was exacted for a fifth quarter and third of a fee; and a complete fee was called upon for 11l. 6s. 8d., for 21l. (in 3 cases), and for 51l. Roughly speaking, the larger the fee, the heavier was the impost; but, so far as this present schedule is concerned, we can only conclude that the Exchequer arbitrarily demanded the highest sum which it considered the tenant likely to pay. This can be illustrated by the round sums of money exacted from Simon de Beauchamp for exemption:—20m. in 1194, 40m. in 1195, 40m. in 1197 (compare N/i to R. 40-43).

ix G/1 to 36

(42). The list of the Honour of Wallingford is something of a puzzle. In the first place it exhibits about 56 and 5/12 fees; this appears to be a great deal more than the Bucks. fees of the Honour, and a great deal less than the total number on the Honour (reckoned at 100¼ fees). Not only so, but when compared with D.B. it obviously omits a number of the Bucks. fees; and out of the 36 holdings on this list, at present only 14 have been tentatively identified as in Bucks. or Beds. Using the serial numbers in the list, these are

573. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 1.

574. Chew: Eng. Hist. Rev., xxxvii, 321.

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 2. Wingrave | 26. Ashendon |
| 6. Hedsor | 27. probably Dorney |
| 8. Penn (?) | 29. Eddrop (Eythorpe) |
| 9. Beachendon | 31. Bottle Claydon |
| 14. Quainton | 32. Shabbington |
| 16. Wormston | 34. Marsworth and Clapham |
| 20. Fleet Marston | (Beds.) |
| 23. Wycombe (pars) | |

An extensive but still incomplete list of 1235/6⁵⁷⁵ shows 30½ fees of this Honour in Bucks. and Beds.

ix G/9

(42). The Carbonels held one fee in Beachendon of the Honour of Wallingford, and a half fee in Addington of the Honour of Querndon (apparently Quarrendon, the head of the Domesday Barony of Mandeville) and in Badinton which we have not identified.⁵⁷⁶ Carbonel with no font-name held a fee of the Wallingford Honour in '1166';⁵⁷⁷ the Hamo of our entry, and his brother Richard (d. before 1197/8) were presumably his sons,⁵⁷⁸ and their sister Matilda married Geoffrey de Upton (N/viiN/13). The family continued to hold their Bucks. lands till 1284/6.⁵⁷⁹ Though the name Carbonel is occasionally found back to 1084, it has not yet been found possible to trace a line of descent.

ix G/14

(42). The font-name of Yrvoi Malet appears in many forms (Irevey, Irevoi, Urvei, etc.), but seems to be represented by the modern Hervey. By the help of a later plea⁵⁸⁰ it is possible to make out some of the earlier generations. 'Quentona Iruoi,' that is Quainton of Irvoi afterwards called Quainton Malet,⁵⁸¹ occurs as early as 1167,⁵⁸² and the same Urveius held 1½ fees of the Honour of Wallingford in 1166;⁵⁸³ he or his son Ruelent (Roland) gave to Notley Abbey the hermitage of Fine-more near Quainton.⁵⁸⁴ Ruelent, who was amerced on a forest plea in 1185,⁵⁸⁵ is stated in the plea already quoted to have

575. Bk. Fees, i, 555/6; compare *ibid.*, 118/20.

576. Bk. Fees, i, 461; Testa de Nevill, 244a.

577. Lib. Rub., 309.

578. Hunter: Fines, i, 161; or P.R.S., xxiii, 130.

579. Testa de Nevill, 257, 244; Feud. Aids, i, 75, 81.

580. Assise Roll 55 (Hil. 25 Hen. III), mem. 10d.

581. Lipscomb: Hist. Bucks., i, 392.

582. P.R.S., xi, 110.

583. Lib. Rub., 310.

584. Lipscomb: i, 220.

585. P.R.S., xxiv, 138.

been in the service of King Richard in Dover Castle and to have died on his way from Dover to Iver co. Bucks., where the family also held land. By 1199 the Yrvoi of this entry had succeeded him,⁵⁸⁶ and was still alive in 1217.⁵⁸⁷

ix G/25

(42). Though a Robert Dairel occurs, apparently for one fee, on the Pipe Roll of Bucks. and Beds. in 1163,⁵⁸⁸ the only name suggestive of a Dairel which appears on the 1166 carta of the Crendon Honour of Earl Giffard (from which Lillingstone Dayrell was held) is that of Ralf 'de Lucintone,'⁵⁸⁹ which may stand for Lillingston. In 1167 however the vill is recorded as Litlingestane Daireli;⁵⁹⁰ and it seems possible that the first de Airel, perhaps the Ralf who attested a charter of Bucks. lands to Longueville Priory in 1184,⁵⁹¹ was a cadet of a known Warwicks. and Yorks. family who acquired the manor by marriage. One Elias Dairel sued for a messuage in Lillingstone in right of his dead brother Richard,⁵⁹² but it has not been found possible to clear up the family at this early date. They held also a half fee in Hanworth co. Middx. of the Honour of Wallingford (hence the present entry), and Ralf appears in its carta of '1166.'⁵⁹³

ix G/41

(42). There are references to four members of the St. Walery family in our Rolls, and it will be convenient to take them together. This family has been already traced from the xth. century by one of the present Editors,⁵⁹⁴ so that it will be enough to indicate his conclusions as to the relationships of the four, and to mention the lands in the two shires with which they were connected.

Bernard inherited the Domesday Barony of Roger de Ivri about 1166 and died about 1191; his Bucks. lands ranked for 3½ fees, and included Westbury Radclive and Thornton besides lesser holdings. Annora his daughter married Walter de Westbiri and held in Westbury, as well as in Clanefield co. Oxon. (44/ixH/6) in which county the Honour chiefly lay. Thomas was certainly the son who inherited the Ivri Barony, but Guy

586. Lib. Rub., 145.

587. Rot. Lit. Claus., i, 325.

588. P.R.S., vi, 19.

589. Lib. Rub., 312.

590. P.R.S., xi, 108.

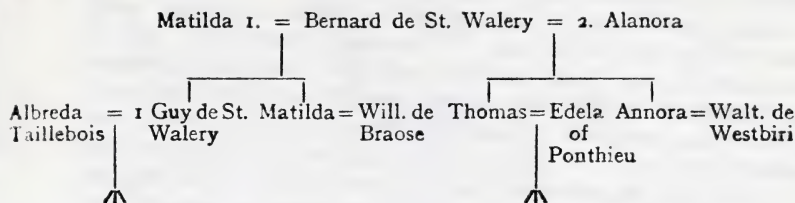
591. Cal. Doc. France, 78.

592. P.R.S., xiv, 5.

593. Lib. Rub., 145, 310, 543; Rot. Obl. Fin., 164.

594. Genealogist (n.s.), xxx, 1-17.

appears to have been a son by an earlier wife who held in Aspley Guise and (probably) Henlow, co. Beds. Matilda, another daughter and probably Guy's full sister, is mentioned under her husband Will. de Braose (N/viiiC/18v).



ix G/42

(42). Adulf de Gatesden of Gaddesden co. Herts. who held the manor of Stanbridge by falconer serjeanty,⁵⁹⁵ appears here for his wife's share of the Bidun fief (see N/ixA/1).

ix H/1

(42). Ruelent or Rolent de Auvers (de Alverso) held two fees of the Honour of Wallingford in 1166;⁵⁹⁶ by 1186 he was dead and Gilbert Basset had his lands at farm;⁵⁹⁷ they were Dorney co. Bucks. with a messuage at Wycombe, Acton (Hactune Hotton etc.) co. Middlesex, and Badgmore (Baderug, Baggerige) co. Oxon.,⁵⁹⁸ the latter came from his uncle Meinfelin.⁵⁹⁹ The parentage of his wife Alice (44/ixH/9) has not been traced. His heir Ralf paid to have his lands in 1201;⁶⁰⁰ he died towards 1213,⁶⁰¹ but the family continued to hold in Dorney.⁶⁰² A parallel family of this name is to be found at Fawler co. Oxon. at the beginning of the xiiijth. century⁶⁰³ and earlier. The surname appears to have been originally de Auvers, and the witnesses to a French charter⁶⁰⁴ suggest Auvers le Hamon in Mayenne as a possible source; later, whether by an intrusive n, or from imitation of a genuine de Anvers 'of Antwerp',⁶⁰⁵ it undoubtedly became Danvers.⁶⁰⁶

595. B.H.R.S., v, 221-225.

596. Lib. Rub., 309.

597. P.R.S., xxxvi, 116.

598. P.R.S., xxxvii, 22; Lib. Rub., 543, cclxxxiii. The Rev. H. Salter was good enough to identify 'Baderug' for us.

599. P.R.S., xxx, 113.

600. Rot. Obl. Fin., 128; Chanc. Roll 3 John (R.C.), 266.

601. Rot. Obl. Fin., 467.

602. Bk. Fees, i, 461.

603. Cartul. Eynsham, O.H.S., i, 141-145.

604. Cal. Doc. France, 424.

605. Weekley: Romance of Names, 100.

606. Feudal Aids, iii, 375.

ix H/4

(43). Elias clericus de Hinten (the 'Clerk' seems already to be a surname) drew his name from Hinton in the Hedges near Brackley; this was a $4/5$ ths. fee of the Honour of Mandeville, from which in 1166 he held in all 4 fees;⁶⁰⁷ his name occurs in the 'Northants. Survey.'⁶⁰⁸ So far as our entries are concerned, it appears that he received land from Henry de Pinkeny of Wedon in Ellesborough, and left at least two daughters, Matilda who married William de Medmenham, and Mabel with whom Nicholas Malherbe eloped.⁶⁰⁹ By 1198 Mabel had secured by a suit at law $3\frac{1}{2}$ h. in Ellesborough (for which Henry de Pinkeny as warrantor had to give equivalent land in Fulmere to Matilda), and Nicholas and Mabel conveyed them to Simon de Maidewell.⁶¹⁰ Outside our shires are further complications of the family de Hinten, due probably to children by another wife of Elias.⁶¹¹

ix H/5

(43). Lovel or Lupellus de Peri or de Brai, who attested charters of Henry de Oilli in the reign of Henry I⁶¹² is the first yet traced in this family; he accounted for the Census of the Forest in Bucks. and Beds. in 1130.⁶¹³ Scant mention of his son Fulk Lovel has been noticed, but it seems that he and Geoffrey de Pleissi were both sons of a Basilea, and that at least Fulk was her son by Lovel de Peri.⁶¹⁴ The two references last cited, and others, show Emma de Peri (often by error Perci), Fulk Lovel's daughter, as involved in litigation from 1194 to at least 1200; she claimed a half knight's fee in Teiden (not identified), a fee in Acleia (Oakley co. Bucks., honour of Wallingford), and one fee in Corfton (Corston co. Wilts., honour of Gloucester); she also claimed dower in Worminghall co. Bucks. (honour of Gloucester).⁶¹⁵ Under the various styles of Will. s. of Will. s. of Elias, Will. s. of Will., Will. s. of Elias, and Will. de Peri, her son is found to hold in the last three at a later date;⁶¹⁶ her suits were therefore successful. Her claim for dower discloses her husband's family, benefactors

607. Lib. Rub., 67, 345.

608. V.C.H. Northants., i, 373.

609. P.R.S., xiv, 125/6.

610. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 62; Hunter, Fines, i, 180.

611. Hunter, Fines, i, 144-146.

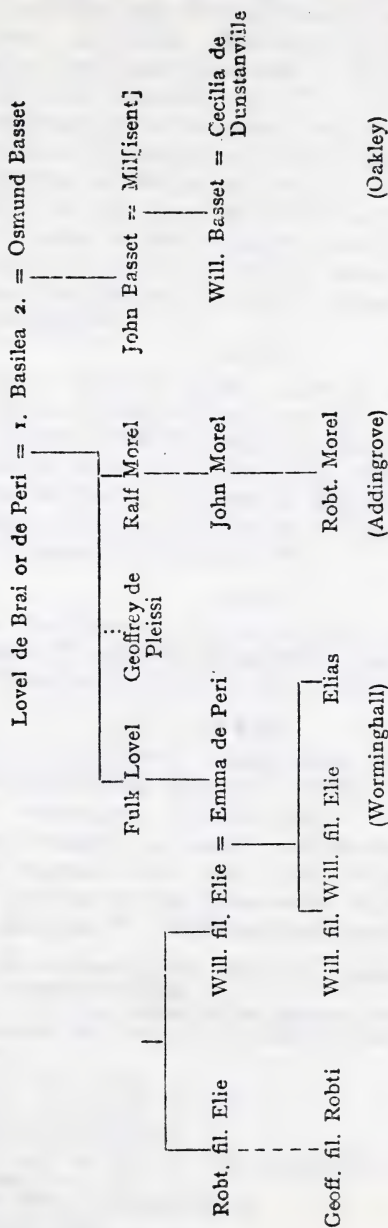
612. Abingdon Cart., ii, 68, 74, 103.

613. P.R., 1130, R.C., 101.

614. Missenden Cart., fo. 132; Rot. Cur. Reg., i, 22; P.R.S., xiv, 25.

615. P.R.S., xiv, 29, where it is transcribed as Wriuele for Wrmele.

616. Oakley, Bk. Fees, i, 461, 555; Corston, Testa, 136b; Worminghall, Testa, 245a.



of St. Frideswide in Worminghall and in Thomley co. Oxon.;⁶¹⁷ and fixes the Peri of which she was the Lady as (Water) Perry, co. Oxon.; this abuts on Oakley Worminghall and Thomley, and was held with Ledhalle jointly by Will. fil. Will. fil. Elie towards 1242.⁶¹⁸ The family patronymic early crystallised into a surname, and is traceable so late as 1428, when John Fitzelyzs still held Thomley.⁶¹⁹

The Bassets of Oakley co. Bucks., who held also in Ipsden co. Oxon. of the Honour of Wallingford by gift of Brian fitz Count⁶²⁰ must be distinguished from the Bassets of Clapham and Oakley co. Beds. in the same Honour.⁶²¹ Emma de Peri won the manor from Will. Basset in the suit which this entry records.⁶²²

ix H/8

(44). Asceline is inferred from a plea of 1194⁶²³ to have been the second wife of Henry Pirun, who held in Santisdun (Saunderton co. Bucks.) and Wallingford, and to have been mother of Hamo Pirun, whom his sister Cecily wife of Roger de Stanford sued for the fee on the ground that it was the inheritance of her mother Isabel, daughter of William son of Restoud; Cecily was successful in her suit.⁶²⁴

ix H/11

(44). Robert de Pinkeny, apparently the tenant of Wingrave and Rowsham (N/viiiB/9) is probably fined for absence from his post in Normandy; Madox cites similar cases.⁶²⁵

ix H/12

(44). Robert de Siffrewast, taking name from a village in the Cotentin, was probably cadet of a Berks. family coming into the county by marriage. By the style of Robert son of Richard de Siffrewast he gave 100 marks for his lands in Chesham in 1167,⁶²⁶ and appears from our entry to be recently dead in 1198. His benefaction to Missenden Abbey was confirmed by his son Richard.⁶²⁷ William de Broughton of this entry

617. Cart. St. Frideswide, Oxf. Hist. Soc., charters 856, 862-868. These charters seem to require redating.

618. Testa, 101b, 105a. Being of the Honour of Wallingford, Perry and Ledhall are probably the Pereiun and Ludewelle held by Nigel de Oilli in 1086 (D.B., 158b).

619. Feudal Aids, iv, 199.

620. Bracton : Note Book, iii, 535.

621. B.H.R.S., v, 240-242.

622. Bracton : Note Book, iii, 309.

623. P.R.S., xiv, 9; cf. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 418.

624. Bk. Fees, i, 119, 556.

625. Madox : Hist. Exchequer, i, 39.

626. P.R.S., xi, 105.

627. Cartul. Missenden, fo. 64/5.

married his daughter Roheise,⁶²⁸ and an unnamed daughter apparently married Robert de Pinkeny of Wingrave (N/viiiB/9). By 1200 Richard de Siffrewast had succeeded to the Chesham land, and is subsequently found connected with it in fines and pleas.⁶²⁹ The Richard who appears at the end of the '1166' carta of the Wallingford Honour⁶³⁰ seems to form part of an addendum to the list; none of the holdings in Chesham in 1086 are referable to this Honour.

ix H/16, 17

(44). These ladies paid 'pro pace de se maritanda,' the phrase probably meaning permission to avoid marriage or re-marriage as in 44/ixH/8 (compare Magna Carta, art. 8). But the phrase might mean forgiveness for marrying without the royal leave.

ix H/19

(44). Agatha Trussebut was widow of Hamo son of Hamo son of Meinfelin (N/viiB/16), and daughter and coheiress of William Trussebut of Warter co. Yks. She appears here as about to marry the Sheriff, William de Albin Brito (N/i), and had dower from her first husband in Bucks. on the Honour of Wolverton.⁶³¹

x.

(37). The use of this term to cover financial transactions between Jews and Christians is convenient as a heading to items of this character, which are kept together on the original Roll. They appear already to be dealt with at special sittings of the Curia (xB, xC), though the special legislation for their regulation had not as yet taken shape.

The Jews of the two counties were fairly numerous: a document entitled "Receipt of moneys, paid at Westminster, of the promise of the Jews of all England given at Northampton after the return of the lord King from Almain"; and endorsed "concerning the Jews in Easter Term of the 5th year of King Richard," gives the names of the Jew usurers in each town or shire.⁶³² The list for these counties is

Isaac s. of Mosse, 2s. of gold.
Fluer de Liz, 4s.
Peter Blundus, 2s.
Peter s. of Mosse, 8s.

Peter Blundus, 8s.
Ursell de Bedeford', 8s.
Isaac de Hicche, 2s.

628. Hunter : Fines, i, 233.

629. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 180, 352; Hunter : Fines, i, 191, 194, 197, etc.

630. Lib. Rub., 311.

631. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 34.

632. P.R.O., Excheq. Account 249/2.

x A.

(37). Aaron of Lincoln seems to have been the chief financier of his day; a reliable tradition regards the interesting 'Norman' house at the head of Steep Hill in Lincoln, with walls of three to four feet in thickness, as having been his home. The vast power wielded by the money-lenders of the time is shown by the fact that he held the sacred vessels and jewels of Lincoln Cathedral in pledge for seven years.⁶³³ He died in 1187; his treasure was seized by Henry II to finance the war in France, but was lost at sea with a great part of the royal household between Shoreham and Dieppe.⁶³⁴ The accounts of his uncollected debts run on for many years. The items below relate to lands pledged with, or bonds given to, Aaron.

x A/1

(37). For the Turville family see N/viiiB/15. While Fullbrook and Willey co. Warws. are readily identifiable, there is some doubt about Linton. But it appears to be an incomplete rendering of a Turville manor which appears as Pullenton and Pylinton (1217), Paylinton and Pallinton (1222); which Maitland identified with Pailton co. Warws. about 2 miles from Willey. The Count of Mellent, predecessor of the Earls of Leicester, held it in 1086 as Illintone, identified by V.C.H.⁶³⁵ as Lillington co. Warws.; but this was land of Turchil of Warwick, and is therefore unlikely. The manors rather suggest that Isabel wife of William de Turville may have been a daughter of Simon de St. Liz, 5th. Earl of Northampton, by Isabel daughter of Robert Earl of Leicester.

x A/2

(41). The scribe has added *lii.* to the debt in carrying forward from the last Roll.

x A/4

(37). Earl Simon III de St. Liz, eighth Earl of Huntingdon and Northampton, for whom his natural brother Simon is a pledge. The Earl died childless in 1184, and the old debt comes forward in consequence of Aaron's death.—For William Mauduit, the Earl's brother in law, see pedigree in N/viiiB/2.—The identification of Pornewic and Bludeie has completely baffled the editors; they are to be expected among Countess Judith's lands in Bucks. or Beds., but search of her Domesday

⁶³³. *Anglia Sacra*, ii, 418.

⁶³⁴. *Benedict. Peterb.* (R.S. 49), ii, 5.

⁶³⁵. V.C.H. Warws., i, 316a.

holdings in every county has thrown no light on their whereabouts.—Ralf monachus was a puzzle, until shown by R. 44 to be an error for Ralf Morin (N/xiiiC/2).

x C/1

(38). Massacres of Jews occurred during the spring of 1190 at Norwich, Bury St. Edmund, Lynn, Stamford, and York; to which Thetford may be added on the strength of this entry. These outrages were severely punished by King Richard.

x C/3

(38). At Domesday Turstin de Giron held Dunton co. Bucks., and as 'Turstin' simply he had also Foxcote or Foscott, the place of the present entry;⁶³⁶ both were held of the Bishop of Bayeux, as was also one of the Kentish Bucklands, where he appears as Turstin de Girunde.⁶³⁷ A fine dated 1197⁶³⁸ conveys Foxcote from his descendants Hamo de Girunde and his son Philip to Walter de la Haie; as Hamo is evidently in possession of the Bucks. lands from 1171/2 to 1203/4,⁶³⁹ the name Hugh in the entry on our Roll is probably an error. According to Lipscomb⁶⁴⁰ the alienation by this fine was permanent; and if the entry is really referable to Judaica (as indicated by the two items which it follows), Walter probably paid off the principal of the mortgage and took the manor in pledge, to be held from the Girunde family. The Girunde lands seem from later entries to have been held by castle guard of the Peverel Ward of Dover Castle.

xi

(38). While this is the traditional position for the account of goods seized by the Sheriff for felony and sold, on this series of Rolls they are more often to be found among the revenues arising from Eyres.

xii A.

(38). The royal manor of Brill has been used above (Introduction, § 16) as an illustration of the difficulty of tracing a subject through the confusion of the Pipe Rolls. Allowance is duly made for its loss to the Sheriff's Farm (38/iiD/14). But at the date of this Roll (38) the transference has evidently not yet been completed; the blank left on the Roll for 'debet' or 'reddit compotum' was left unfilled; the words 'in thesauro' were written but no sum of money was entered after them.

636. V.C.H., Bucks., i, 237a, 238a.

637. D.B., i, 10b.

638. Hunter: Fines, i, 159, 160; or P.R.S., xxiii, 38.

639. Liber Rubeus, 52, 90, 137.

640. Lipscomb: Buckinghamshire, iii, 13.

xii A/1a

(38). The former entry iiC/1 is now charged on the revenues of Brill; possibly it was so charged mutely in the earlier Rolls.

xii A/1b

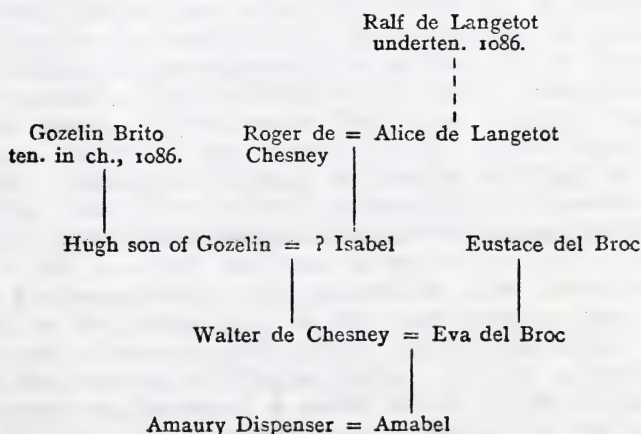
(38). These alms, formerly entered as Allowance under iiD/2, were expressly charged on Brill.

xii A/3

(43). The faulty arithmetic of the scribe has been corrected by 1d.

xiii A/2

(40). Eva del Broc was daughter of Eustace del Broc, who in 1130 held in Surrey and Northants,⁶⁴¹ apparently Weybridge and Dallington. She appears in our counties as being the wife of Walter de Chesney, grandson⁶⁴² of Gozelin Brito who in 1086 held both in Bucks. and in Beds.⁶⁴³ The descent of his lands is thus deduced:—



Hugh s. of Gozelin granted the church of Cublington and land in Gladley (by Leighton Buzzard) to Dunstable Priory, gifts confirmed by his son Walter de Chesney;⁶⁴⁴ the latter was also a benefactor to Woburn Abbey in Potsgrove.⁶⁴⁵ Eva

⁶⁴¹. P.R. 1130, R.C., 51, 85.

⁶⁴². Cart. Eynsham (Oxf. Hist. Soc.), i, 420.

⁶⁴³. V.C.H. Beds., i, 256; V.C.H. Bucks., i, 271.

⁶⁴⁴. Dunstable Cart., fo. 23.

⁶⁴⁵. Mon. Angl., v, 478/9.

had her marriage portion in Dallington,⁶⁴⁶ a manor held since Domesday from the Abbey of Peterborough by knight service;⁶⁴⁷ she held also in Wigginton, co. Herts.⁶⁴⁸ It is likely that her crops had been seized by the Sheriff for her having supported John, for she was not yet dead.

It seems clear from charters to Eynsham⁶⁴⁹ that her heiress who married Amaury the Dispenser⁶⁵⁰ was called Amable, but a plea of 1217⁶⁵¹ records her as Matilda; yet again, the widow who survived him is named as Ada in 1219;⁶⁵² probably at least two marriages are concerned.

xiii B

(40). William de sainte Mère Eglise⁶⁵³ had his name from his home-place, a royal manor near Valognes in the Cotentin. His early aptitude for clerical pursuits was discovered and encouraged by the chronicler Robert of Torigni, Abbot of Mont St. Michel, and was rewarded by Henry II with the gift of a living near his old home about 1180/3; later he received the living of Harewood co. Yorks., the Deanery of the College of St. Martin London, and other preferment; he is described by the King as his protonotary. Much attached to Archbp. Hubert Walter, he accompanied him on his visit to Richard in imprisonment.—On the forfeiture of John's adherents at Richard's return, he was made Escheator General (*custos eschetarum Anglie*),⁶⁵⁴ and in that capacity figures largely on our Rolls. Consecrated Bishop of London in 1199, he was one of the three Bishops who pronounced the interdict on England in 1208 during the course of John's quarrel with the Pope; he was banished, but took an active part in the negotiations for reconciliation, and assisted at John's absolution. Restored to his preferments, he was employed by the King in diplomatic business, and added his voice to those who advised the granting of Magna Carta. In 1221 he resigned his Bishopric on becoming a canon of St. Osyth, dying in 1224.—He had a direct connection with Bucks., for the oldest known Receipt Roll, that for Easter 1196⁶⁵⁵ shows payments

646. Rot. Cur. Reg. (R.C.), ii, 168.

647. V.C.H. Northants., i, 392; Chron. Peterb. (Camden Soc.), 175. These seem to suggest her mother's parentage.

648. Bracton, Note Book, iii, 321.

649. Cartul. Eynsham, Oxf. Hist. Soc., i, 78-81.

650. Round: King's Serjeants, 186-197.

651. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 321.

652. Bk. Fees, i, 251.

653. D.N.B., lxi, 365; Delisle, Actes de Henri II, 496.

654. Lib. Rub., 95.

655. P.R.O., Receipt Roll 1.

"From William de ste. Mère Eglise, 20s. for talliage, 10s. for his prebend of Gaucote. From the same, 3li. for the same talliage for his prebend of Waudon." Gawcott (Chaucote) was already attached to the church of Buckingham and held by the Bishop of Lincoln at the date of D.B.,⁶⁵⁶ and evidently became a prebend of his cathedral; but Waudon has not been traced.

xiii B/1

(40). The early history of Olney is obscure; at Domesday it was held by the Bishop of Coutances, and would escheat to the King with his other manors at his death. Lipscomb⁶⁵⁷ states that it was then granted to the Earl of Chester, but adduces no evidence and the statement certainly requires confirmation. Whoever received it, he would seem to have died or been forfeited about 1165, when the Sheriff first accounts for its revenue for a half year as a Propresture.⁶⁵⁸ It then appears intermittently on the Pipe Rolls, generally under Northants. where the clue to its history may perhaps be found. At some date before 1187⁶⁵⁹ it was evidently granted to the Advocate of Béthune.

xiii B/6

(40). Referred from 40/iiD/15 to be accounted on the Escheat Roll.

xiii B/9

(40). This item appears to be a normal escheat, not a forfeiture for rebellion, for next year the wardship of David's heir is purchased. The mill appears to have been held directly from the Crown.

xiii B/10

(40). Wendover, as a manor of the Ancient Demesne of King Edward, should rightly be under the Sheriff, but has been temporarily shifted to the Escheator's control. For its late owner see N/iiD/10.

xiii B/11

(40). Bledlow, as an escheat of the fief of the Count of Moretaine, is rightly in place on the Escheator's Roll.

xiii B/12

(40). See N/xiiiD/16.

656. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 234a.

657. Lipscomb: Hist. Bucks., iv, 299.

658. P.R.S., viii, 97.

659. P.R.S., xxxvii, 105. See Farrer: Honours and Knights' Fees, i,

xiii C/2

(40). According to Prévost, the name Morinus is used for an inhabitant of Picardy, and the word seems to be applied in this sense by early chroniclers. 'Morin' held as undertenant in Cambs. in 1086, and the name persisted in that county,⁶⁶⁰ but the parentage of Ralf Morin has not been traced. He appears as custos of the Archdeaconry of Northampton in 1183, and as Deputy Sheriff of Northants. on the death of Thomas fitz Bernard in 1184;⁶⁶¹ evidently capable, he often occurs from now as an accountant of estates for the Crown. From Thomas fitz Bernard he received Elythorne co. Kent;⁶⁶² but established his position by marriage with a coheirress, Albreda de Braose, thus coming into our counties at Harrold co. Beds., Newton Blossomville and Cold Brayfield, co. Bucks. He seems also to have held in Thornborough co. Bucks.⁶⁶³ (40/xiiiB/13); as this was land of Manno the Breton in 1086, he probably secured it by a suit recorded against Hamo son of Meinfelin about 1180.⁶⁶⁴ As an adherent of Count John, his lands were forfeit in 1194, as our Rolls show; but he recovered them on John's accession to the throne, and obtained a Jury to enquire what encroachments had been committed thereon during his forfeiture;⁶⁶⁵ they reported in 1202. In 1201 he was Sheriff of Devon, in which county his son held towards 1242,⁶⁶⁶ and his descendants held in Harrold for at least two generations.⁶⁶⁷

xiii C/7

(40). The early descent of Wrestlingworth to Count Aubrey de Danmartin has already been traced⁶⁶⁸ elsewhere.

xiii D/16

(41). The entry of next year (42/xiiiH/16) shows the manor to be Westbury. In spite of the Hundredal heading in D.B.,⁶⁶⁹ we venture to regard both entries of Westbury in the Great Survey as referring to the vill W.N.W. of Buckingham (then in Stodfalde, now in Buckingham Hundred) on the feudal and geographical evidence. The land of the present entry formed part of the Ivri fief, most of which fell to the family

660. Farrar: Feudal Cambs.; and Cartul. Ramsey (R.S.).

661. P.R.S., xxxii, 72; xxxiii, 101.

662. Bracton: Note Book, iii, 542/3.

663. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 306.

664. P.R.S., xxix, 104.

665. B.H.R.S., i, 163.

666. Testa de Nevill, 175.

667. Charter Rolls (R.S.) i, 422.

668. B.H.R.S., v, 247; compare B.H.R.S., Quarto Mem. i, 58.

669. V.C.H. Bucks., i, 269a and note 2.

de St. Walery (N/ixG/41). But half the vill belonged in 1086 to the Bp. of Bayeux, and our entry 40/xiiiB/12 is probably part of this escheated land.

xiii D/19

(41). Wing, land of the Bp. of Lisieux in 1086 is rightly here as an escheat.

xiii D/20

(41). Willen has not yet been identified in D.B. It was granted to Roger de Salford (d. 1190) by Philip and Herbergia de Cahaignes.⁶⁷⁰ In 1204 Hugh de Salford his son offers a mark for an assise of mort d'ancestor for two hides in Wilie⁶⁷¹ and his plea seems to have been then successful; but in 1206 Roheise de Verdun offered 3m. to have a jury of Attaint against the jury of twelve who had sworn falsely concerning 7 virgates of land in her suit against Hugh de Salford,⁶⁷² and the manor is found with the Verdun family in 1284/6⁶⁷³ and later; the grounds of Roheise's claim do not appear. The charter of Philip de Cahaignes is notable for its many local witnesses, and is therefore worth printing here in full; they fix its date as late in the reign of Henry II.

Sciunt tam posteri quam presentes quod ego Philippus de Chaignes et uxor mea Herbergia concedimus et donamus Rogero de Salefort pro seruicio et homagio suo et heredibus suis dimidium manerii nostri Wileg' in hominibus in terris cultis et culturis in consuetudinibus in libertatibus in censu et nominatim quatuor solidos de viijto solidis de Lecesho [? Letesho] tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris libere et quiete ut tenemus partem nostram excepto masuagio dominico cum cultura ante portam et excepto molendino Set in molendino ei et heredibus suis moluram suam liberam et quietam donamus sicut habemus nostram dominicam Et contra masuagium dominicum ex nostra parte uille donamus illi et heredibus suis masuagium iuxta curiam sicut diuisum est per homines et notum Est autem predicta terra defendenda seruicio facturo de duabus hidis et una thotlanda [? chotlanda] His testibus carte Roberto de Tenerchebrai et Radulfo filio suo Willelmo Passel[ewe] Gisleberto filio eius et Jordano Passel[ewe] Nigello de Salefort Willelmo alabarbe Millone de Waltune David Malerbe Nigello filio Nicholai Rotberto de Brochtun Willelmo filio eius Ricardo filio Alexandri Rotberoto de Salefort Engenolf de Holechote Galfrido fratre suo Benedicto Rogero de Wilig' Johanne filio eius Petro de Salefort Alexandro filio Radulfi Simone de Wileg' Waltero filio Brunman Willelmo filio Merihet et tota parochia de Wileg' et aliis quam pluribus

[Equestrian seal of yellow wax; rider in civil costume, with hawk on left hand? Legend: SIGILL - - - IL DE CAINES (the N reversed)].

670. Archives of All Souls College, Oxford: Salford and Holcote, no. 262. The charter is printed here by the kind permission of the Warden and Fellows of All Souls.

671. Pipe Roll 50, Buck. Bed.

672. Pipe Roll 52, Buck. Bed.

673. Feudal Aids, i, 80.

xiii H

(42). The parentage of Ralf Hareng, who acts as sub-escheator in 1196 has not been traced with certainty. In that year he was appointed justice to hold a special inquisition at Westminster,⁶⁷⁴ but his activity belongs rather to the reign of John;⁶⁷⁵ and in 1215 he was Sheriff of our two Shires. By a convention with William de Westbiri (apparently son of Walter de Westbiri and Annora de St. Walery) he acquired in 1200 the manors of Westbury co. Bucks. and Cianfield co. Oxon.⁶⁷⁶ By 1230 he was dead, and his son Ralf obtained a charter confirming to him the park at Westbury which his father had made by licence of William Marshal then 'Rector' of the King and realm.⁶⁷⁷

xiii H

(42). Some items are headed Bukingehamscr'; others, which follow immediately, De escaetis hoc anno in Bukingehamscr'. They do not overlap, and seem to be all of one class and year, and to form one series with the similar entries of R. 41. These headings have therefore been neglected, and the items treated as parts of a whole. The two accounts were perhaps rendered at different times or by different people.

xiii H—N

(43-44). These items, which have been running in the Escheat Rolls for four years, now appear towards the end of the Sheriff's Roll, although we gather that an Escheat Roll was actually prepared (compare 44/xiiiM/4, 44/xiiiN/2).

xiii L

(43). Stephen de Turnham, whose life is well known,⁶⁷⁸ after his return from the Third Crusade was employed by Richard and John in many capacities. By his marriage with Edeline (sometimes confused with Eva) del Broc, daughter of Ranulf del Broc, he acquired his father in law's office of Keeper of the King's Door (hostiarius or usher), an office known as the serjeanty of Cattshill co. Surrey which was its endowment; he was also allowed to take up, on the death of his kinsman, the office of royal marshal, attached to the manor of Guildford, with its very astonishing duties.⁶⁷⁹ But he had a more direct connection with Bucks. than that shown on our Rolls; his father

674. P.R.S., xxiv, 217.

675. See Foss: Judges of England.

676. Cur. Reg. Rolls (R.S.), i, 183.

677. Charter Rolls (R.S.), i, 114; Exc. Rot. Fin., i, 194.

678. D.N.B., lvii, 370, correcting the life in Foss' Judges of England.

679. Round: King's Serjeants, 98-104.

680. P.R.S., xxix, 128.

D 113073 P251a

e
e
b,
e

l,
r-

to
ed
er
d.
n-
es-
es-
no
ill
un-
of
oll,
olls
dy

this
ice
ed
tly
it;
a a
the
the
an
and
ter
ate,
ive
age
by
xiii
Roll
ally
the
43
ces.
eful
nore
on
ese.
ous,



Robert, the founder of Combwell Abbey co. Kent, held here and was amerced in 1180,⁶⁸⁰ presumably on the land in Little Brickhill held by Stephen in 1198.⁶⁸¹ Stephen died in 1215, leaving five heiresses; Little Brickhill was still held of his fee in 1242.⁶⁸²

xiv A

(41). The corresponding 'final concord'⁶⁸³ has been preserved, in which many of the place-names are differently spelt. Compare N/ixE/11.

EPILOGUE.

While the Calendar was being planned, a well-known authority to whom the proposed method was submitted for criticism dryly remarked that "at least it will be an interesting experiment"! As with most pioneer work, it is possible to see on completion points in which it can be improved. Some such system of numbers and letters as was adopted in this case undoubtedly facilitates easy reference and a ready comparison of the successive entries of an item year after year. But it has proved to be unnecessarily detailed—a fault easily defended on the ground that, if one has no idea of what is coming, it is safer to have an elaborate plan which will cover all possible developments than a meagre scheme incapable of expansion in the middle of the work. In the belief that some such form of Calendar is the best way in which to unravel the tangle of a Pipe Roll, and in the hope that other Local Societies may treat their county's Rolls on more or less similar lines, we venture to answer a criticism already launched, and to point out some desirable modifications of our scheme.

While in theory the Allowances to the Sheriff (ii) form part of his Farm and might perhaps be included with it under class i, in practice many of them have nothing to do with the essential payment or indeed with any payment at all; they are mere book-keeping credits, frequently entirely unconnected with the County, while the Farm is a cash debit; owing to their occasional complications, they are most usefully kept as a separate class.—It should be noted that the position of the Farm of the Burgh on our Rolls is unusual; in many counties this is set towards the end of the Roll (xii).—The census or revenues of the Forest (other than those arising from Forest Eyres) form a stock item in many counties and deserve a separate class number; they are most often found before or after Proprestures.—In class ii, the sections E and F, theoretically separate, might perhaps be treated as one, since there is no mention of the decisive Writ in many cases.—It seems profitable to give each Eyre and Scutage a separate sectional letter, but no advantage whatever was gained by assigning separate letters to Bucks. and Beds. in classes vii, viii, and xiii (Eyres, Scutages, Escheats).—Remittments are often peppered into the Roll so casually that it would be safest to number them under Class ix serially as they appear, adding the date of their first entry or a heading if the scribe has vouchsafed one. This course was adopted perforce in Rolls 43 and 44.—Small letters to distinguish the 'per contra' pardons are unnecessary, as the items are rarely numerous. Small letters are, however, useful for reference in the long lists of Scutages 'quit by writ'.—Something more distinctive than the appended n. could be found to mark new items on their first appearance; the asterisk might be kept solely for this purpose. The method of showing Notes by N/-/- makes the Index rather cumbersome, and the use of italic type for this might be preferable.

681. P.R.S., xxiii, 137.

682. Testa de Nevill, 244b.

683. P.R.S., xvii, 122.

INDEX TO MAP.

- Addingrove. A, 4.
 Addington. A/B, 3.
 Adstock, A/B, 3.
 Aillesburie Hund. B/C.
 Akelay. A, 3.
 Amersham. C, 5.
 Ampthill. C, 3.
 Arlesey. D, 3.
 Ascot. B, 3.
 Ashendon. A, 4.
 Aspley Guise. C, 3.
 Aston Abbots. B, 4.
 Aston Bernard. B, 4.
 Aston Clinton. B, 4.
 Aston Ivinghoe. C, 4.
 Aston Sandford. B, 4.
 Astwick. D, 2.
 Astwood. C, 2.
 Aylesbury. B, 4.
 Barford, Gt. D, 2.
 Barford, Lit. D, 1.
 Barton Hartshorne. A, 3.
 Barton in le Cley. C, 3.
 Battlesdon. C, 3.
 Beachampton. B, 3.
 Beachendon. B, 4.
 Beaconsfield. C, 5.
 Bedford. C, 2.
 Bedgrove. B, 4.
 Beeston. D, 2.
 Bereforde Hund. C/D.
 Biddenham. C, 2.
 Biddlesden. A, 2/3.
 Bidwell. C/3.
 Biggleswade. D, 2.
 Bierton. B, 4.
 Bikleswade Hund. D.
 Billington. C, 3.
 Biscot. C, 3.
 Bledlow. B, 5.
 Bletchley. B, 3.
 Bletsoe. C, 1.
 Blunham. D, 2.
 Boarstall. A, 4.
 Bolnhurst. C, 1.
 Bonstowe Hund. B.
 Bourton. A, 3.
 Boveney. C, 6.
 Bow Brickhill. B, 3.
 Bradenham. B, 5.
 Bradwell. B, 2/3.
 Brickhill, Gt. B, 3.
 Brickhill, Lit. B, 3.
 Brill. A, 4.
 Bromham. C, 2.
 Broom. D, 2.
 Broughton (Aylesb.). B, 4.
 Broughton (Mulsh.). B, 2.
 Buckelawe Hund. C.
 Buckingham. A, 3.
 Buckland. B, 4.
 Burnham Hund. B/C.
 Burnham. C, 6.
 Barston. B, 4.
 Caddington. C, 4.
 Cainhoe. C/D, 3.
 Caldecote (Brickh.). B, 3.
 Caldecote (Newpt.). B, 2.
 Caldecote (Northill). D, 2.
 Calverton. B, 3.
 Campton. D, 3.
 Cardington. C/D, 2.
 Carlton. C, 2.
 Castle Thorp. B, 2.
 Cattestrop. C, 5.
 Caversfield. A, 3.
 Chalfont. C, 5.
 Chalgrave. C, 3.
 Chalton. C, 3.
 Chalvey. C, 6.
 Charlton. D, 2.
 Charndon. A, 3.
 Chawston. D, 1/2.
 Chearsley. A, 4.
 Cheddington. B/C, 4.
 Chellington. C, 1.
 Chenies. C, 5.
 Chesham. C, 5.
 Chetwode. A, 3.
 Chicheley. B, 2.
 Chicksand. D, 2.
 Chilton. A, 4.
 Chipping Wycombe. B, 5.
 Clapham. C, 2.
 Claydons, the. A/B, 3/4.
 Clifton. D, 2.
 Cliftone Hund. C/D.
 Clifton Reynes. B, 2.
 Clipston. C, 3.
 Clephill. C/D, 3.
 Cold Brayfield. B/C, 2.
 Coleshill. C, 5.
 Colmworth. C/D, 1.
 Cople. C/D, 2.
 Coteslawe Hund. B.
 Cranfield. C, 2.
 Crawley, Nth. B/C, 2.
 Crendon. A, 4.
 Creslow. B, 4.
 Crofton. B, 4.
 Cublington. B, 3/4.
 Cuddington. B, 4.
 Cudsand. D, 2.
 Dadford. A, 3.
 Datchet. C, 6.
 Dean. C, 1.
 Denham. C, 6.
 Desburue Hund. B/C.
 Dilehurst. B/C, 5.
 Dinton. B, 4.
 Ditton. C, 6.
 Doddershall. A, 4.
 Dorney. C, 6.
 Dorton. A, 4.
 Drayton Beauchamp.
 B/C, 4.
 Drayton Parslowe. B, 3.
 Dunstable. C, 4.
 Dunton (Beds.). D, 2.
 Dunton (Bucks.). B, 3.
 Easington. A, 4.
 East Claydon. A/B, 3.
 Eastcotts. C/D, 2.
 Eaton Bray. C, 4.
 Eaton Socon. D, 1.
 Edgcote. A, 4.
 Edlesborough. C, 4.
 Edworth. D, 2.
 Egginton. C, 3.
 Ellesborough. B, 4.
 Elstow. C, 2.
 Elstrop. B, 4.
 Emberton. B, 2.
 Erle Hund. A/B.
 Essendone Hund. A/B.
 Eton. C, 6.
 Eversholt. C, 3.
 Everton. D, 2.
 Eythrope. B, 4.
 Eyworth. D, 2.

Farndish. C. 1.
 Farnham. C. 6.
 Fawley. B. 6.
 Felmersham. C. 1.
 Fenny Stratford. B. 3.
 Filgrave. B. 2.
 Fingest. B. 5.
 Fleet Marston. B. 4.
 Flitte Hund. C/D.
 Flitton. C. 3.
 Flitwick. C. 3.
 Ford. D. 1.
 Foscott. A. 3.
 Fulmer. C. 6.

 Gawcott. A. 3.
 Gayhurst. B. 2.
 Gladley. B/C. 3.
 Goldington. C. 2.
 Granborough. B. 3.
 Gravenhurst. C/D. 3.
 Grendon Underwood. A.
 4.
 Grove. B/C. 3/4.

 Haddenham. A/B. 4.
 Halton. B. 4.
 Hambleden. B. 6.
 Hampden. B. 5.
 Hanslope. B. 2.
 Hardmead. C. 2.
 Hardwick (Bucks.). B. 4.
 Hare. C. 3.
 Harlington. C. 3.
 Harrold. C. 1.
 Harrowden. C/D. 2.
 Hartwell. B/4.
 Hatley. D. 2.
 Hawnes. C. 2.
 Hawridge. C. 4.
 Haversham. B. 2.
 Heath and Reach. C. 3.
 Hedgerley. C. 6.
 Hedsor. B. 6.
 Henlow. D. 3.
 High Wycombe. B. 5.
 Higham Gobion. C/D. 3.
 Hillesdon. A. 3.
 Hinwick. C. 1.
 Hitcham. C. 6.
 Hockliffe. C. 3.
 Hoggaston. B. 3.
 Hogshaw. A/B. 3/4.
 Holcote. C. 3.
 Hollington. B. 3.
 Holme. D. 2.
 Holmer. B. 5.
 Holwell. D. 3.
 Hoo (Luton). D. 4.
 Horsendon. B. 5.

Horton. C. 6.
 Horwood. B. 3.
 Houghton Conquest. C. 2.
 Houghton Regis. C. 3.
 Hughenden. B. 5.
 Hulcot (Bucks.). B. 4.
 Husborne Crawley. C. 3.
 Hyde. D. 4.

 Ibbstone. B. 5.
 Ickshaile Hund. A/B.
 Ickford. A. 4.
 Ilmer. B. 4.
 Isenhamsted. C. 5.
 Iver. C. 6.
 Ivinghoe. C. 4.

 Kempston. C. 2.
 Keysoe. C. 1.
 Kingseye. A/B. 4.
 Kingshill. B. 5.
 Kingswood. A. 4.
 Kimble. B. 4.
 Kinwick. D. 2.
 Knotting. C. 1.

 Lamport. A. 3.
 Lamue Hund. A/B.
 Langford. D. 2.
 Langley. C. 6.
 Lathbury. B. 2.
 Lavendon. B/C. 2.
 Leagrave. C. 3.
 Leckhamstead. A. 3.
 Ledburn. B. 4.
 'Lega.' C. 1.
 Lee. B. 5.
 Leighton Buzzard. C. 3.
 Lenborough. A. 3.
 Liddington. C. 3.
 Lillingstone Darell. A. 2.
 Limbury. C. 3.
 Linford. B. 2.
 Linslade. B. 3.
 Liscombe. B. 3.
 Littlecote. B. 3.
 Long Crendon. A. 4.
 Loughton. B. 3.
 Lude. B/C. 5.
 Ludgershall. A. 4.
 Lufield. A. 2.
 Luton. C. 4.

 Maids Moreton. A. 3.
 Mannesheved Hund. C.
 Marlow. B. 6.
 Marsh Gibbon. A. 3/4.
 Marston, Fleet. B. 4.
 Marston Moretaine. C. 2.
 Marston, North. B. 3.
 Marsworth. B/C. 4.

Maulden. C. 3.
 Medmenham. B. 6.
 Melchbourne. C. 1.
 Mentmore. B. 4.
 Meppershall. D. 3.
 Middle Claydon. A. 3.
 Millbrook. C. 2/3.
 Millo. D. 2.
 Milton Brian. C. 3.
 Milton Ernest. C. 1.
 Milton Keynes. B. 3.
 Missenden, Gt. B. 5.
 Missenden, Lit. B/C. 5.
 Moggerhanger. D. 2.
 Molesho Hund. B/C.
 Moulshoe. B. 2.
 Muresle Hund. B.
 Mursley. B. 3.

 Nash. B. 3.
 Newport Pagnell. B. 2.
 Newton Blossomville.
 B/C. 2.
 Newton Longeville. B. 3.
 North Crawley. B/C. 2.
 North Marston. B. 3.
 Northill. D. 2.
 Notley. A. 4.

 Oakley (Beds.). C. 2.
 Oakley (Bucks.). A. 4.
 Odell (Wahall). C. 1.
 Olney. B. 2.
 Oving. B. 3/4.

 Padbury. A. 3.
 Pavenham. C. 2.
 Pegsdon. D. 3.
 Penn. B/C. 5.
 Pertenhall. C. 1.
 Petsoe. B/C. 2.
 Pictshill. C. 2.
 Pitchcott. B. 4.
 Pitstone. C. 4.
 Podinton. C. 1.
 Polehanger. D. 3.
 Pollicot. A. 4.
 Potsgrove. C. 3.
 Potton. D. 2.
 Poundon. A. 3.
 Preston Bissett. A. 3.
 Priestley. C. 3.
 Pulloxhill. C. 3.
 Putnoe. C. 2.

 Quainton. A/B. 4.
 Quarrendon. B. 4.

 Radclive. A. 3.
 Radnage. B. 5.

Radwell. C, 1.
 Ravensden. C, 2.
 Ravenstone. B, 2.
 Reach. C, 3.
 Redburnestoché Hund. C.
 Renhold. C, 2.
 Ridgmont. C, 3.
 Risborough. B, 5.
 Riseberge Hund. B.
 Riseley. C, 1.
 Rowsham. B, 4.
 Roulowe Hund. A/B.
 Roxton. D, 2.

Salford. C, 2.
 Sandy. D, 2.
 Saunderton. B, 5.
 Segelowe Hund. B.
 Segenho. C, 3.
 Sewell. C, 3.
 Shabbington. A, 4.
 Shalston. A, 3.
 Sharnbrook. C, 1.
 Shefford. D, 3.
 Shelton (Redbnst.) C, 2.
 Shelton (Stodden). C, 1.
 Shenley. B, 3.
 Sherington. B, 2.
 Shillington. D, 3.
 Shipton Lee. A, 4.
 Silsoe. C, 3.
 Simpson. B, 3.
 Singleborough. B, 3.
 Slapton. C, 4.
 Slough. C, 6.
 Soulbury. B, 3.
 Souldrop. C, 1.
 Southill. D, 2.
 Stagsden. C, 2.
 Stanbridge. C, 3.
 Stanbrige Hund. C.
 Stanes Hund. A/B.
 Stanford. D, 2.
 Stanton Barry. B, 2.
 Staughton, Lit. C/D, 1.
 Steeple Claydon. A, 3.
 Steppingley. C, 3.
 Stevinton. C, 2.
 Stewkley. B, 3.

Stodene Hund. C.
 Stodfalde Hund. A.
 Stoke Goldington. B, 2.
 Stoke Hammond. B, 3.
 Stoke Mandeville. B, 4.
 Stoke Pogis. C, 6.
 Stoke Hund. C.
 Stone. B, 4.
 Stopsley. C/D, 3.
 Stotfold. D, 3.
 Stowe. A, 3.
 Stratton. D, 2.
 Streatley. C, 3.
 Studham. C, 4.
 Sundon. C, 3.
 Sutton. D, 2.
 Swanbourne. B, 3.
 Swineshead. C, 1.

Taplow. B, 6.
 Tempsford. D, 2.
 Tetchwick. A, 4.
 Thornborough. A/B, 3.
 Thorncot. D, 2.
 Thornton. A/B, 3.
 Thurleigh. C, 1.
 Tillbrook. C, 1.
 Tillsworth. C, 3.
 Tingewick. A, 3.
 Tingrith. C, 3.
 Toddington. C, 3.
 Totternhoe. C, 4.
 Towersey. A/B, 5.
 Turvey. C, 2.
 Turville. B, 5.
 Turweston. A, 3.
 Twyford. A, 3.
 Tyringham. B, 2.

Upton (Stanes Hund).
 B, 4.
 Upton (Stoke Hund.).
 C, 6.

Waddesdon. A/B, 4.
 Waddon. C, 4.
 Waldridge. B, 4.
 Walton. B, 3.
 Wardon. D, 2.

Warrington. B, 2.
 Water Eaton. B, 3.
 Water Stratford. A, 3.
 Wavendon. B/C, 3.
 Weedon. B, 4.
 Wendover. B, 4.
 Wenselai Hund. D.
 Westbury. A, 3.
 Westcott (Bucks.). A/B, 4.
 Westcotts (Beds.). C, 2.
 Westoning. C, 3.
 Weston Turville. B, 4.
 Weston Underwood. B, 2.
 West Wycombe. B, 5.
 Wexham. C, 6.
 Whaddon. B, 3.
 Whipsnade. C, 4.
 Whitchurch. B, 4.
 Wichstanestre Hund.
 C/D.
 Wilden. C, 2/3.
 Wilga Hund. C.
 Willen. B, 2.
 Willington. C/D, 2.
 Wilshamstead. C, 2.
 Winchendon. A/B, 4.
 Wing. B, 3/4.
 Wingrave. B, 4.
 Winslow. B, 3.
 Woburn (Beds.). C, 3.
 Wolverton. B, 2.
 Wooburn (Bucks.). B, 6.
 Woodham. A, 4.
 Woolstone, Lit. B, 2.
 Woolstone, Gt. B, 2/3.
 Wootton (Beds.). C, 2.
 Wootton Underwood. A,
 4.
 Worminghall. A, 4.
 Wormstone. B, 4.
 Wotesdone Hund. A/B.
 Woughton. B, 3.
 Wraysbury. C, 6.
 Wrestlingworth. D, 2.
 Wroxhill. C, 2.
 Wyboston. D, 1.
 Wycombe. B, 5.
 Wyminton. C, 1.
 Yielden. C, 1.

APPENDIX.

MAP OF THE SHIRES AND HUNDREDS.

The Map has been drawn to show diagrammatically the probable distribution of the vills in the various Hundreds of Beds. and Bucks. during the reign of Richard I; in order to enable the reader to find their position, an index has been supplied to the map. The County boundaries are shown by a thick black line; the Hundred boundaries by conventional signs of line dot and dash. These boundaries are necessarily approximations, as being based on the present parish boundaries. The Manors of Ancient Demesne appear to have been extra-hundredal at this period; they are shown as islands in the Hundred, and are marked A.D.; the two royal Burghs, also extra-hundredal, are marked R.B. To the modern parishes and old manors on our Rolls, some, not mentioned on our Rolls, have been added, in order to increase the usefulness of the map.

The Hundred is believed to be the oldest unit of administration in England. With the centralisation of government, the system became obsolescent about the middle of the sixteenth century, and it is to be regretted that the old areas were not revived for the Sanitary and Rural Districts established under a later theory of decentralisation. The organisation of the two Shires under Hundreds is evidently dissimilar.

In Bucks., though some of the eighteen Hundreds are very small, none is styled a Half Hundred. In the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries each Hundred remained distinct, but in the Feudal Aid Rolls of 1302/3 Cotteslowe and Mursley Hundreds are united in one return, and all the eighteen are arranged in the groups of three under which they are actually set out in the Feudal Aid Rolls of 1316. At the disappearance of the Hundred system, the only recognised Hundreds⁶⁸⁴ were those shown in the third column of the following table, the last three (Desborough, Burnham, and Stoke) still retaining their

684. J. and C. Walker, British Atlas, 1860.

separate identity, and together forming the three Chiltern Hundreds of which the Steward is a Royal officer, and is therefore unable to sit in Parliament.

In Beds. three smaller areas are termed Half Hundreds, shown in the table by ($\frac{1}{2}$). There is reason to believe that each Hundred was originally assessed for taxation at 100 hides of land, and each Half Hundred at 50 hides.⁶⁸⁵ In this shire there was no later grouping into threes as in Bucks., but each Half Hundred was absorbed eventually into an adjacent full Hundred; by 1284/6 Wensley had disappeared; Stanbridge and Buckley, though mentioned by name, are returned respectively under Manshead and Biggleswade Hundreds; and in the Rolls of 1346 is no mention of the Half Hundreds.

Both Shires show a similar fragmentation of some Hundreds. In Bucks., Beachampton was separated from the rest of Roulowe, Oving from the remainder of Essendone; Ickeshaile is cut into two portions; Drayton Beauchamp and Hawridge are separated from the rest of Erle Hundred by an intrusive tongue of Herts. In Beds., Stodden, Flitte, Stanbridge, and Biggleswade Hundreds are in two portions; and Buckley Half Hundred in three. The origin of these fragmentations is probably to be sought in their ownership far back in Saxon time.

In both Bucks. and Beds. occur 'forinsec' islands of another county:—Polehanger, half Meppershall, and Coleshill to Herts., Swineshead to Hunts.; Westoning which was 'in' Herts. at the date of D.B. is treated as in Beds. by our Pipe Rolls. On the other hand Caversfield (now in Oxon.) was still 'in' the Hundred of Roulowe at the time of our Rolls, and both shires had more of these 'extrinsec' outliers at the date of Domesday Book. In both Bucks. and Beds. the Ancient Demesne of the Crown and the Burgh seem to stand outside the organisation of the Hundreds till the xivth century.

685. B.H.R.S., Quarto Mem. i, 57, and Table II. This relation has not yet been worked out for Bucks.

THE HUNDREDS OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

xijth century. Hundreds of	1316. The Three Hundreds of	1860 Hundreds of
Segelowe Bonstowe Molesho	Neuport	Newport
Stodfalde		
Roulowe Lamue		
Muresle Coteslawe Erle	Bekingham	Buckingham
Wotesdone		
Essendone Ickeshaile		
Stanes Aillesburie Riseberge	Coteslowe	Cotteslow
Desburue		
Burneham Stoke		
	Asslendon	Ashendon
	Aylesbury	Aylesbury
	Cylire	Desborough Burnham Stoke.

THE HUNDREDS OF BEDFORDSHIRE.

xijth century	1346.	1860.
Stodene	Stoddene	Stodden
Buckelawe ($\frac{1}{2}$) Wilga	Wylve	Willey
Bereforde		
Wichstanestre	Wyxstonestre	Wixamtree
Bikeleswade Weneslai ($\frac{1}{2}$)	Bykeleswade	Biggleswade
Redburnestoch		
Clifton	Clifton	Clifton
Flitte	Flytte	Flitt
Mannesheued Stanbrige ($\frac{1}{2}$)	Mannesheuede	Manshead

INDEX.

1. References to the Introduction are given by paragraphs (§).

2. References to the Calendar are given by arabic Roll no. / roman Class no. and Section letter / arabic Item no. for example—41/xiiiE/4.

But for conciseness' sake

(a) consecutive numbers are linked by a hyphen; thus 35-44/iiD/9 gives the same reference to ten consecutive Rolls; again 35/iiD/5-7 shows three consecutive items on the same Roll:

(b) several entries on the same Roll are enclosed in parentheses under the Roll number; thus 42(viiiD/18, viiiE/15), shows the position of two separate entries of the same subject on the same Roll.

3. References to Notes are made by substituting N for the Roll number; thus N/viiiD/13. If more than one Note deals with the same subject, the references are enclosed in parentheses; thus, N(iiD/1; viiO/57).

Manors and Vills in Bucks. and Beds. are printed in small capitals.

Patronymics are to be found under 'Son of.'

Aaron, see Lincoln.
 Abingdon Abbey, co. Berks.,
 N(viiM/5; ixA/2).
 Achelai, see Oakley.
 Acton, co. Middx., N/ixH/1.
 ADDINGROVE, N(ixA/20; ixH/5 in
 pedigree).
 ADDINGTON, N/ixG/9.
 ADSTOCK (Hadestocke, Hadestoke),
 N/ixD/1.
 ,, Ascer de, 39-41/viiM/20.
 ,, Walt. prepositus de,
 39-41/viiM/21.
 Adulfesberga, see Edlesborough.
 Advocate, office of, N/iiD/12.

Ædulfesberga, see Edlesborough.
 Ærnisius prepositus, 35-44/iiD/9.
 Aids (auxilia), § 12.
 Aiencurt, Oliver de, 40/viiiC/18;
 42/viiiD/19; 42/viiiE/15;
 N/viiiC/18z.
 Ailesberia, see Aylesbury.
 Aillesbiri, see Aylesbury.
 Ailward, 39/viiN/14.
 Airel, de, see Darel.
 Akelay, see Oakley.
 Alard, Master, 42/ixG/21.
 Albemarle, Earl of, see Aumale, Count
 of.

- Albrerville, Ranulf de, 40/viiiC/18;
 N/viiiC/18r.
 Albini (Albeneio) of Cainhoe.
 „ Gundred, sis. of Nigel de,
 N/iiD/11.
 „ Robt. de; scutage, 36-44/viiiA/1;
 40/viiiC/18; 42/viiiE/11;
 N/viiiA/1.
 „ Robt. s. of Robt. de; relief,
 37-44/ixB/6.
 Albini Brito.
 „ Will. de, 40/viiiC/18m; 44/ixH/19;
 N/i; N(viiiC/18m; ixH/19).
 Albini of Arundel.
 „ Will. de (E. of Arundel),
 40/viiiC/18m; N/viiiC/18m,
 18 o.
 Allowances to the Sheriff, § 7, § 15.
 Almodesham, see Amersham.
 Alms, royal, § 7.
 Alneto, Eust. de, 40/xiiiB/5; N/v/16.
 Alnou, Hugh de, 41-44/ixE/12.
 Alton, co. Staffs., N/ixD/6.
 Alueva, 35-39/viiA/7; N/viiA/7.
 Alverso, see Auvers.
 AMERSHAM (Almodesham), 40/xiiiA/1;
 N/ixE/4.
 Anchoress of Wilden, 41/xiiiE/4.
 Andeg', see Anjou.
 Andwell Priory, co. Hants., N/v/15.
 Anglicus, Phil., 35-36/vi/7.
 Anjou (Andeg[avensis]).
 „ Regin. of, 42/ixG/36.
 „ Will. of, 44/viiiP/4.
 Ansgot, see Wycombe.
 Antigraph, § 3.
 Approvers, conveyance of, 39/iiF/5;
 N/iiF/5.
 Archis, Will. de, 42/ixG/20.
 Ardenn', Ralf de, 44/xiiiN/7.
 Arundel, Will., tests N/iiD/12.
 ASCOTT (Escota, Escote).
 „ Gundwin de, 35-43/viiB/11.
 ASHENDON, N/ixG/1.
 ASHENDON HUNDRED (Essendon).
 „ amerced, 37/viiL/2.
 ASPLEY GUISE, N(viiiA/2a; ixG/41).
 ASTON BERNARD or Mullins,
 N(viiiC/18u; ixA/13).
 ASTON CLINTON (Eston) 39-40/ixC/4;
 41/xiiiD/17-18; 41/xiiiG/3;
 42/xiiiH/17; 43/xiiiK/17;
 44/xiiiM/17; N/ixC/4.
 „ Hermit of, 42/xiiiH/17;
 43/xiiiK/17.
 „ serjeanty of, N/ixC/4.
 „ tallaged; 43/viiiF/3.
 ASTON SANDFORD, N/viiiE/15m.
 ASTWOOD, N/viiiB/12.
 Auberville, see Albrerville.
 Aubrey, Count, see Danmartin.
 „ Earl, see Vere.
 Aumale (Albemarie), see also Bethune,
 Baldwin de.
 „ Counts of, 40/viiiC/18;
 42/viiiD/19; N/viiiC/18f.
 „ Hawise dau. of Will. Ct. of,
 N/iiD/12.
 Auvers de (de Alverso, de Anuers,
 Danvers).
 „ Ruelent de, heir of, 42/ixH/1;
 wid. of 44/ixH/9; his family
 and name, N/ixH/1.
 Avenel, Eliz. dau. of Will., N/ixD/1.
 AVLESBURY (Ailesberia, Aillesbiri),
 35-44/v/12-13; 42-44/iiD/16.
 „ amerced, 35-40/vi/5; 37/viiL/4;
 37-40/viiL/13; 39/viiN/8.
 „ David de, 40/xiiiB/9; 41/ixE/1;
 N/xiiiB/9.
 „ grant in, 35-44/iiD/9, N(iiD/9;
 v/12).
 „ repairs to gaol at, 36-37/iiE/4;
 39/iiE/4; 42-43/iiE/4.
 „ tallaged, 43/viiiF/1; 44/viiiG/1.
 Babbegrave, Will. de, 35-36/viiG/8.
 Badgmore, co. Oxon., N/ixH/1.
 Badinton, loc. incert., N/ixG/9.
 Bai, Aluric, 42-44/viiO/34.
 Baioc', see Bayuse.
 Baker, see pistor.
 Balance of Sheriff's Farm, 35-44/iv.
 Baldwin, 41/iiE/3.
 Bampton (co. Devon), Honour and
 family of, N/viiiB/12.
 Barat, Regin., 39-40/viiN/1.
 Barbe, Will. a la, attests N/xiiiD/20.
 Bardolf, Hugh, 36/ixA/19b; attests,
 N/ixD/12.
 „ dau. of Thos., N/ixE/16.
 Bareville, Walt. de, attests, N/v/15.
 BARFORD, GREAT, 36-40/ixA/9.
 Barnack, co. Northants., N/viiiB/12.
 BARTON HARTSHORNE, ? 44/viiiP/9.
 BARTON in le Cley (Berton),
 35-40/viiG/22; N/viiG/22.
 Barway, co. Cambs., N/ixA/2.
 Baseville (Bascheville), Ric. de,
 40/xiiiA/1; xiiiB/2-3;
 xiiiB/8; 41(xiiiD/2-3;
 xiiiD/8); 41-43/ixE/4;
 N(v/7a; family, N/ixE/4).
 Baslow, co. Derby, N/ixD/1.
 Basset, Eustachia, N(viiiC/18h;
 ixD/6).
 „ Gilbert, 39-40/iiD/11; 40/viiiC/18;
 N(viiiC/18h; ixA/7).

Basset.

- „ Regn. and w. Agnes, N/viiiE/6.
- „ serjeanty, N/v/6.
- „ Sim., 40-44/ixD/1; 40-42/ixD/2;
N/ixD/1.
- „ Thos., 41/ixE/10; 42/viiiD/19,
viiiE/15; N/viiiD/19l.
- „ Turstan, 42/ixG/34.
- „ „ Isabel dau. of, N/viiiB/2
- „ Will., 43-44/ixH/5; N/ixH/5.
- „ Will., of Draiton, 39-44/viiN/10;
N/viiN/10.

BATTLESDEN, N/viiM/5.

Bayuse (Baioec[ensis]), Will. de,
42-43/viiO/78.

BEACHAMPTON, N/viiiB/6.

BEACHENDON, N/ixG/1 and 9.

BEACONSFIELD (Bekenesfeld), John de,
35-40/viiB/4.

Beauchamp (Bello Campo, Belchamp).

- „ Elias de, 43/viiiE/8; N(viiiB/3
pedigree; viiiE/8).
- „ family and Bedford Castle,
N/ixA/6.

- „ Hugh de (IV of Eaton),
36/viiiB/11; 42(viiiD/19,
viiiE/14); 42-44(ixF/5,
ixG/39); N/viiiB/11.

- „ Miles de (II of Eaton),
36/viiiB/10; 38/viiiA/2;
N(viiiA/2a; viiiB/10; ixA/1).

- „ Philippa, de, 44/ixA/17;
N/ixA/16-17.

- „ Ralf and Matilda de, N/viiiE/8.

- „ ---, 37/ixB/3.

- „ Rich. de, N/ixA/1 pedigree.

- „ Simon de (II of Bedford),
44(xiiiM/1, xiiiN/9 and 11);
N/1.

- „ „ for Bedford Castle, 36/ixA/6.

- „ „ for exemption, 40/ixD/4,
43/ixH/3.

- „ „ for lands at Bedford,

- 40-43/ixD/7.
- „ „ for shrievalty, 40-41/ixD/8,
41/ixE/10.

- „ „ fortifies castle, 37/ixA/17.

- „ „ scutage, 36-42/viiiA/2;
40-44/viiiC/1; 41-42/ixE/5;
42(viiiD/16, viiiE/15).

- „ „ sheriff (1194-1197) 40-43/i;
42/xiv/C.

Bec Hellouin Abbey, dept. Eure.

„ pardon to, 35/viiF/3d.

BEDFORD (Bedeford).

„ allowance for farm 36-44/iiD/13.

„ castle, 36/ixA/6; N/ixA/6.

„ combustions, 42/xivC.

„ default at Exchequer, N/iii.

„ farm of the burgh, 36-44/iii; § 9.

BEDFORD.

„ fortification of castle, 37/ixA/17.

„ gaol, repairs to, 35/iiE/3;
37/iiE/3; 38/iiE/3; 41/iiE/3.

„ Isaac, a Jew of, 38-44/xC/1.

„ Isaac s. of Bonenfant de,
41-44/ixE/12.

„ purchase of farm, 36-37/ixA/17;
N/iii.

„ Sele and Kingsmead in,

40-41/ixD/7; N/ixD/7.

„ Ursell a Jew of, 39/iiE/6; N/x.

BEDFORDSHIRE. deforested,

36-38/ixA/16.

BEESTON, N/viiiC/18y.

Belet, Mich., pleas before,

35-43/viiF-G; 39-44/viiM-N.

Belewe (Bella Aqua), Geoff. de,

42-44/ixF/6; his family,
N/ixF/6.

Beliden, Ric., 39-41/viiN/11.

Bella Aqua, see Belewe.

Bello Campo, Belchamp, see Beau-
champ.

Belmes, Will. de, 40/viiiC/18.

Belmont, --- de, 44/viiP/21.

Benedict, N/xiiiD/20.

Benehala, Ric. de, 35-40/viiD/7.

Berchelay, see Berkeley.

Bereford, see Barford.

Bereville, family, N/viiiB/7.

Berkamstead, Gt. (Berchamsteda), co.
Herts.

„ court of, 35-36/vi/7.

Berkeley (Berchelay), Rog. de,
42/viiiE/15; N/viiiB/12

pedigree.

Bernard, Hen., 42/ixG/26; N/ixF/2.

BERNWOOD FOREST (Bernewude),

43/xiiiK/26; N/viiP/8.

Berton, see Barton.

Bessels Leigh, co. Oxon., N/viiM/5.

Bethune (Bettona, Betun), family of,
N/iiD/12.

„ Advocate of, 36/viiiB/14e;

40/viiiC/13; 40/xiiiB/1;

42-44/viiiD/10; 42/xiiiH/1;

42/xiiiK/1; 44/xiiiM/1;

N/iiD/12; viiiB/14e;

viiiC/13; xiiiB/1).

„ Baldwin de, see also Aumale,
Count of.

„ „ grant to, 36-44/iiD/12;
N/iiD, N/iiD/12.

„ „ scutage, 40/viiiC/18.

Bicester Priory, co. Oxon.,
N/viiiC/18h.Bichleswade, Bichleswade, see Biggles-
wade.

BIDDENHAM, N(viiiA/2c; viiiC/18y).

BIDDLESDEN (Bittlesden), 44/viiP/18.
Bidun (Bidon), Agnes wid. of
 Halenad de, N/viiiB/14b.
 „ Amabel de, N/viiiA/2b.
 „ family and pedigree, N/ixA/1.
 „ John de, his hief, 36/viiiB/10,
 ixA/1; 40-44/viiiC/11;
 42-44/viiiD/8, viiiE/5,
 ixG/44; 42/ixG/42;
 N(viiiB/11; viiiB/2 pedigree;
 viiiB/14f).
BIGGLESWADE (Bichleswade, Bicles-
 wade, Bikeleswade, Bikes-
 wade, and by confusion Bikes-
 lawe and Binkelawa).
 „ Hundred amerced, 35-36/viiA/1;
 35-40/viiF/5; 42-44/viiO/26.
 „ Laur. de, 35-37/viiF/10.
Bikeslawe, see Biggleswade.
Biland, Herbt. de, 39/iiF/5.
 „ valtrarius, 35/iiC/2; 37/iii;
 N/iiC/2.
Billendon, see Billington.
BILLINGTON (Billendon), Reiner de,
 42/viiO/89.
Binkelawe, see Biggleswade, and
 N/viiF/5.
Birling, co. Kent, N/viiiC/18q.
Bix, Pet. de, 42-43/ixG/35.
Blackthorn (Blaketorn), co. Oxon.,
 35-36/viiC/6.
Bladelawe, see Bledlow.
Blaketorn, see Blackthorn.
Blanco payments, § 8, N/oi.
BLEDLOW (Bledelawa, Bladelawa)
 40/xiiiB/11; 41/xiiiD/11,
 xiiiD/15, xiiiF/5; 42/iiE/11;
 tallaged, 43-44/viiiF/10;
 N(iiE/11; xiiiB/11).
BLETCHLEY, N/viiiC/18x.
Bludeie (loc. incert.), 37-44/xA/4;
 N/xA/4.
Blundell (Blundus), see also Blundus.
 „ Will., 40/xiiiB/4; 41/xiiiD/4;
 42/xiiiH/4; 43/xiiiK/4;
 44/xiiiM/4.
Blundus, see also Blundell.
 „ Payn, 35-40/viiB/10.
 „ Peter, a Jew, N/x.
 „ Robt., 37-40/xB/1, 42-44/viiO/91.
 „ Robt. of Wycombe, 42/viiO/33.
 „ Walt., 42-44/viiO/51, 52.
 „ Will., 35/v/7, N/v/7b.
BOARSTALL, N(v/11; viiP/8).
Bocland (Bochland), family and pedi-
 gree, N/ixA/2.
 „ Will. de, 36-37/ixA/2.
 „ „ sher. Cornwall 41/v/23.

Boddington, co. Northants.,
 N/viiiB/12.
Bolebec (Bolebeche) of Whitchurch.
 „ Constance de, N/viiiE/8.
 „ Egelina de, N/viiiC/18h.
 „ fee of, 43/xiiiK/23; 44/xiiiM/23.
 „ Isabel de, N(viiiB/3; viiiE/8).
 „ pedigree, N/viiiB/3.
 „ Walt. de, 36/viiiB/3; 39/ixC/3.
 „ „ fee of, 42/xiiiH/22-24.
 „ „ heirs of, 42-43/viiiE/8.
Bolebec of Kingseye.
 „ family and pedigree, N/viiiB/5.
 „ Herbt. de, of Kingseye.
 „ „ scutage of, 36-38/viiiB/5;
 40-44/viiiC/8; 41-42/ixE/9;
 42-44/viiiD/6; 42/viiiD/17;
 42-44/ixG/38; N/viiiB/5 and
 15.
 „ „ w. of, 36/ixA/13; N/viiiB/5.
Boleherst, see Bolnhurst.
Bolesberia, see Edlesborough.
BOLNHURST (Boleherst), 36-43/ixA/9.
Bonde (Bunde), Robt., 42-44/viiO/69.
Borchfeld (Borecfeld), Thos. de,
 42-44/ixG/11.
Boterel, John de, N/viiiB/13.
BOTTLE CLAYDON, N/ixG/1.
BOVENEY (Buveneia), N(viiiB/9;
 ixA/21).
 „ Matilda dau. of Ric. de,
 36-38/ixA/21.
Boves, Hugh de, N/iiD/4.
Bovet, Will., 42-44/viiO/75.
Bradwell, co. Essex, N/ixE/16.
BRADWELL, N/viiiB/12.
Brai, Lovel and Basilea, de, N/ixH/5.
Braibroc, Robt. de, N/i.
Brandon, co. Warws., N/ixD/6.
Brant, Ralf, 42/viiO/87.
Braose (Brauose), Albreda de,
 N/xiiiC/2.
 „ Will. de, 40/viiiC/18;
 N(viiiC/18v; ixG/41).
Bray, co. Berks., 40/ixA/23.
Braybrook, see Braibroc.
Breauté, Fawkes de, N(iiD; viiiE/8).
Bret[on], Gilbt. man of Alan le,
 37-40/viiL/14.
Brichull, see Brickhill.
BRICKHILL (Brichull').
 „ grant in, 35-44/iiD/7.
 „ Little, N/xiiiL.
Bridgwater, co. Soms., N/viiiB/12.
BRILL (Bruhella, Bruhull, Bryhell),
 § 12; § 16; N(v/11; xiiA).
 „ allowance on, 38-44/iiD/14.
 „ grant in, 35-37/iiB/2; 38/xii;
 40-44/xii; N/iiB/2 and 14.

BRILL.

- „ increment of, 35-44/v/11.
 „ repairs to Kg.'s houses, 40/iiE/9;
 41(v/4! v/11; xiiA/4).
 „ separate account, 38/xiiA;
 40-44/xiiA.
 „ tallaged, 43-44/viiiF/12.
 Brime, see Culworth.
 Broc, Edelina del, N/xiiiL.
 „ Eva de, 40/xiiiA/2; family,
 N/xiiiA/2.
 Brocton, see Broughton.
 BROMHAM, N/v/5, N/viiiA/2c.
 BROUGHTON (Brocton), N/viiiB/12.
 „ Robt. de, attests N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Will. de, 44/ixH/12; N(ixH/12;
 xiiiD/20 attests).
 Broy, Robt. de, 35-40/vi/2; N/vi/2.
 „ Ralf de, 35/viiG/21.
 „ Osbt. de, 38/viiiA/2h;
 N/viiiA/2h.
 Bruhell, Bruhull, see Brill.
 Brunus, Godwin, 35-43/viiB/2.
 Bryhell, see Brill.
 Bucchelawe, see Buckley.
 Buch', Rog., 42-44/viiO/68.
 BUCKINGHAM (Bukingham), Will. de,
 44/xiiiM/13.
 BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, increment of farm,
 N/iv.
 Buckland, co. Berks., N/ixA/2.
 BUCKLEY HALF HUNDRED (Bukelawe,
 Bukelaewa, Bucchelawe).
 „ amerced, 35-41/viiD/3;
 42-44/viiO/22.
 Buggeden (loc. incert.), 36-43/ixA/9.
 Builli, John de, 40/viiiC/16;
 N/viiiC/16.
 „ Ida dau. of Hugh de, N/viiE/16.
 „ Scutage, 41-42/ixE/7;
 42(viiiD/18, viiiE/15).
 Buissi, Cecily de, N/viiiC/16.
 „ Matilda de, N/viiiC/18p.
 Bukelawa, see Buckley.
 Bunde, see Bonde.
 BUNESTOWE HUNDRED (Bunestou),
 amerced, 42-44/viiO/17.
 Burestroda (Burstrod), Ralf de,
 39-44/viiN/12.
 BURNHAM HUNDRED, amerced,
 35-36/viiE/4; 42-44/viiO/8.
 BURNHAM, N/viiiB/1.
 Buveneia, see Boveney.

Cabuis (Kabuz).

- „ family, N/viiG/24.
 „ John, 35-36/viiG/24.

Cahaignes (Chahaignes, Cahaignis,
Chaagnis).

- „ Hugh de, scut., 36-37/viiiB/7;
 40-42/viiiC/2; 42-44/viiiD/1;
 42/viiiE/13; 42/ixG/40;
 N/viiiB/7.
 „ Phil. and Herbergia, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Will. s. of Ralf de, 40/viiiC/18.
 Cahov, see Cayho.
 CALDECOTE by Newport, N/viiiB/12.
 Caldecote (loc. incert.), 40/ixC/7;
 N/ixC/7.
 Calendar, methods adopted for this,
 § 4; § 14.
 „ rearrangement of items in, § 16.
 Cambridge, burgh of, N/iii.
 Camelton, see Campton.
 camera, Ric. de, 39/viiN/5.
 camerarius, see Mauduit.
 „ de Luiton, Will., 39-40/viiM/5;
 family, N/viiM/5.
 „ Londoniensis, N/viiM/5.
 Campania (Champaine). Adam de,
 37-40/viiL/6; 44/viiL/6.
 CAMPTON (Camelton), Turkill de,
 39-44/viiM/15.
 Canterbury, Christ Church Priory,
 39/viiN/8.
 „ Hubert Walter Archbp. of (1193-
 1205).
 „ „ offerings before, 41/ixD;
 42/ixF.
 „ „ wardships, 42/viiiE/12;
 42-43/ixF/4.
 carbonarius, Will., 42-44/viiO/7.
 Carbunel (Carbonel).
 „ family, N/ixG/9.
 „ Hamo, 42/ixG/9.
 Caron, see Carun.
 Carpentar', Nich., 42-44/viiO/68.
 Cartae of 1166, N/viiiAB.
 Carun, see also Sherington.
 „ family of, N/viiE/16.
 „ Ric. de, 35-36/viiE/16-17.
 Cassington, co. Oxon., N/ixC/4.
 Casteillon, Hen. de, pleas before,
 39-44/viiO.
 Castle-guard, N(viiiB/9; viiiB/15;
 ixF/6; xC/3).
 CATTESBORPE (Catestrop), loc. incert.
 40/xiiiB/2; 41/xiiiD/2;
 N/ixE/4.
 Cattle, prices of, see Stocking of
 Manors.
 Cattshill, co. Surrey, N/xiiiL.
 CAVERSFIELD (now co. Oxon.),
 N/viiiC/18g.
 „ daus. of Sibil de, N/viiiB/17.
 Caverton, John de, N/viiiB/16.

Cayho (Cahov, Kaiho, Kaioto, Cayhou) [? Cayeux in Normandy].

„ Robt. de, 41-43/iiD/10;
42/viiiD/19; 42/viiiE/15.

Cestresham, see Chesham.

Chaisnedoit, see Chenduit.

CHALFONT (Chiaufunt), N(viiD/5;
viiiB/15).

CHALTON in Toddington, N/viiK/3.

Chamberlain, see camerarius and Mau-
duit.

Chancellor, § 2; § 18.

Chancellor's Roll, § 3.

Chaucumbe, Hugh de, 36/ixA/3;
N/ixA/3.

Chaurcis, see Chaworth.

Chausi, Geoff. de, 42-43/ixG/4.

Chaworth, family and pedigree,
N/v/8.

CHAWSTON in Roxton, N/viiiC/16.

CHEDDINGTON, N/viiiB/12.

CHELLINGTON, N/viiiC/18y.

Chelmscote, co. Warws., N/viiiB/15.

Chenduit, wid. of Sim. de, N/viiiB/9.

CHENIES, see Isenhamstead.

CHESHAM (Cestresham), 39-40/viiN/16;
42-44/xiiiH/22; 44/ixH/12;
N(viiiB/9; ixH/12).

Chesney, Rog. de, N/xiiiA/2.

Chester, Earl of, 36/viiiB/16;
40/viiiC/18; N/viiiC/18 o.

Chesterton (Cestreton), co. Cambs.,
Robt. de, 42-44/ixG/37.

CHETWODE, N/viiiC/18q.

Cheyney, John de, N/ixF/6.

CHICHELEY, N/viiiB/12.

CHICKSAND PRIORY (Chikesand),
N(viiK/4b; viiiA/2g).

„ pardon to, 35/viiF/3c; 39/viiM/9.

Chief Justiciar, § 2; § 18.

Chikesand, see Chicksand.

CHILTON N(ixA/5, ixF/2).

Chokes (Cioches), Honour of,
N(iiD/12; viiiB/9).

Chronology of the period, § 18.

Cimmay, Gilbt. de, N/viiM/5.

Citon, see Eaton Bray.

Claibroc, Baldw. de, 42-44/viiO/46.

Clanfield (Clenefeld), co. Oxon.,
44/ixH/6; N(ixG/41; xiiiH).

CLAPHAM, N(ixG/1; ixH/5).

Clare, Alice dau. of Richard,
N/viiiB/3 pedigree.

„ Earl, 40/viiiC/18; 42/viiiE/15;
N(viiiC/18a; viiiD/19g).

„ Gilbt. de, E. of Hertford,
N/viiM/5.

„ Isabel, dau. of Ric. de, N/ixA/4.

CLAYDON, EAST, N/ixB/i.

Clenefeld, see Clanfield.

clericus, see Elias, Herefrid, Herbert,
Hinton, Roger.

Clifford, Walt. de, N/viiiB/14g.

CLIFTON HUNDRED, amerced,
42-44/viiO/25.

CLIFTON [REYNES], amerced,
37/viiL/12.

Clinton (Clynton).

„ family, N/ixA/1.

„ Geoff. de, N/viiiB/2; ixA/1).

„ Hen. de, and w. Amice, 36/ixA/1.

„ Hen. de, 37-44/xA/3; 41(ixE/11,
xivA); 42-44/ixG/44-45;
44/viiP/11; N/viiiB/6.

„ Jordan de, 42/xiiiH/17;
43/xiiiK/17.

„ Lesceline dau. of Geoff. de,
N/ixA/19.

„ Will. de, 39-40 (viiN/4, ixC/4);
41/xiiiD/17; 42-45/ixG/45;
43/xiiiK/17; 44/xiiiM/17;
N/viiM/5; his family,
N/ixC/4.

CLIPSTON, Robt. de, 42/viiO/90.

Clynton, see Clinton.

Cnichtwin (Cnithwin), 35-36/viiE/11.

Cockayne Hatley, see Hatley Port.

Cockfield, Kokefeld, Cokefeud, co.
Suffolk; family, N/ixE/11.

„ Lucia de, 41-44/ixE/11; 41/xivA.

Cocus (Cokus, Coc).

„ Bernard, 35/v/7a.

„ Will., 39-43/viiN/14.

Colchester, pleas before Ralf Archd.
of, 35-41/viiD-E.

COLD BRAYFIELD, N/xiiiC/2.

Colrun, Robt., 35-40/viiD/1.

Columbir', Phil. de, attests, N/iiD/12.

Combustions, 42/xivC.

Conveyance of prisoners, approvers,
etc., 35-44/iiE-F.

Cookham (Cocham), co. Berks.,
40/ixA/23.

Cormelles, Hugh de, N/v/15.

„ Rog. de, N/v/15.

Coronation of Richard I, 35/iiE/1-2.

Corston, co. Wilts., N/ixH/5.

Cotes, Robt. de, 41/xiiiD/19.

COTTESLOE Hundred (Coteslawe).

„ amerced, 35/viiE/1.

Courtenai, Egelina de, N(viiiB/3
pedigree; viiiC/18h).

Cranford, John de, 36/viiiB/14g;
N/viiiB/14g.

„ Rog. de, N/viiiB/14g.

Crat-el, Godric, N/viiiB/7.

Crawley (Crawelea), loc. incert.

„ Walter de, 35/viiiD/8.

CRAWLEY, Little, N/viiiB/12.

Creendon, see Crendon.

CRENDON (Creendon), 35-36/viiC/3;
42-44/viiO/44.

„ Honour of, see Giffard.

Crishall, co. Essex, N/viiiB/9.

Croc, Walt., 42-44/ixG/24.

CROFTON, N/viiiC/18q.

Croston, Hugh de, 35-40/viiE/2.

Crusaders, list of, 38/viiiA/2-3.

CUBLINTON, N/xiiiA/2.

Cuerendon, see Quarrendon.

Culeworde, see Culworth.

Culworth (Culeworde), co. Northants.

„ family of, N/iv/4.

„ Osbert s. of Ric. de, 35/vi/1;
36-44/iv/5; 36/viiJ/3; N/iv/5.

„ Will. s. of Ric. de; sheriff 1174-
1179; (N/iiD/14; iv/4).

„ „ balance of farms, 35-42/iv/4;
41-42/iv/9, iv/11-12).

„ „ as accountant, 38-44(iiD/14,
v/4, v/11), 38(ixA/16, xiiA),
40-44/xiiiA, 40/xiiiA/2.

Curci, John de, 37-41/viiK/10.

Curia Regis, § 10.

Curtenai, see Courtenai.

Cute, Ric., 39-40/viiM/13.

Dairel, see Darel.

Dallington, co. Northants., N/xiiiA/2.

Danmartin, Aubrey Count of,
40/xiiiC/7; N(viiiB/14a;
xiiiC/7).

Danvers, see Anuers.

Darel, Ralf, 42/ixG/25; his family,
N/ixG/25.

DATCHET, N/viiiB/9.

David, Earl, see Huntingdon.

Dayrell, see Darel.

Decanus, Bart., 35-40/viiG/17.

„ Will., 35-38/viiE/14.

Dea, Ric., 41/xiiiD/21.

Deforestation of Beds., 36-38/ixA/16.

Dena, Hugh de, 42-44/viiO/55.

Deptford, co. Kent, N/viiiC/18q.

DESBOROUGH HUNDRED (Dustleberga,
Dustleberga).

„ amerced, 35-36/viiA/6;
35-36/viiG/4; 37/viiL/1;
42-44/viiO/1.

Descrupes, Robt. de, 42-43/viiO/57.

‘Desperate Debts,’ § 17.

Deth, Robt., 42-43/viiO/48;
44/viiO/98.

Deyncourt, see Aiencurt.

Dialogus de Scaccario, § 2.

Diest, Ernulf de, 43/iiE/12.

DILEHERST [? Tyler's Green],
N/viiiC/18q.

Disbursements by Sheriff, § 7.

Dispensator, Amaury, 42/viiiE/15;
N(viiiE/15 o; xiiiA/2).

DITTON, N/viiiB/12.

DODDERSHALL, N/viiiB/14g.

Dol, Robt., 44/viiP/14.

DORNEY, N(ixG/1; ixH/1).

‘Draiton’ co. Cambs., N/ixB/4.

DRAYTON BEAUCHAMP (Draiton), see
Basset, William.

Druval, Will. de, 42-44/ixG/16.

Dudley (co. Worcs.) Barony, Priory
and Castle, N/viiiB/12.

Duke, Adam, 42-44/viiO/83.

Dulch, Ric., 42/viiO/43.

DUNSTABLE (Dunestapl’).

„ Aaron bro. of Leon de, 37-44/xB/1.

„ Ric. de, 41/xiiiE/10.

DUNSTABLE PRIORY (Dunestapl’).

„ foundation of, N/ixA/16.

„ grant to, 35/iiD/4; (N/iiD;
iiD/4; iiD/11).

„ pardon to, 35/viiF/1a; 38/viiK/2.

„ [? canons of], 37/ixB/4.

Dunstanville (Dunestaniilla).

„ Alan de, 35/vi/8; 36/ixA/12;
N/ixA/12.

„ Alice de, N/viiiC/18h.

DUNTON, co. Bucks., N(viiiB/14b;
xC/3).

Dustleberga, Dustleberga, see Des-
borough.

EASINGTON, N/viiiC/18r.

Easton Mauduit, co. Northants.,
N/viiiB/2.

EATON BRAY (Eiton, Citon, Eton,
Eaton), 35/v/16; 40/xiiiB/5;
N/v/16.

„ grant in, 35-44/iiD/10; N/iiD;
N/iiD/11.

EATON SOCON, FORD in, 39-41/viiM/11.

Ebroic, see Evreux.

Eddrop, see Eythorpe.

EDLESBOROUGH (Adulvesberga, Ædul-
fesberga, Edulvesbiri, Edul-
fesberga, Edulfesberga, ? Bo-
lesberia, 35/v/7; 35/v/17-
18; 40/ixD/3, xiiiB/3-4,
xiiiB/14); 41(xiiiD/3-4,
xiiiF/4, xiiiG/2); 42/xiiiH/4;
43/xiiiK/4; 44/xiiiM/4;
N(v/7, 7a, 7b; viiiB/11;
viiiB/12; ixD/3; ixE/4).

„ tallaged, 43/viiiF/5.

- Edric, 42/xi/6.
 Edulfesberga, Edufesberga, see Edlesborough.
 Edulvesbiri, see Edlesborough.
 Eglise, Will. de sainte Mère, see Sancte Marie Ecclesia.
 Eiton, see Eaton Bray.
 Elias, clerk of the Sheriff, 35-36/viiG/23.
 „ clericus de Hinton, see Hinton.
 ELLESBOROUGH, N/ixH/4.
 Elmdon, co. Essex, N/viiiB/9.
 ELSTOW ABBEY (Alnesto).
 „ pardon to, 39/viiiM/10.
 Ely (Eli), Adam de, N/v/11.
 „ R. Archd. of, 43/xiiiK/17;
 44/xiiiM/17.
 „ Walt. de, 38/ixA/16b.
 EMBERTON, N/viiiB/12.
 Engelford, see Englefield.
 Englefield, co. Berks. (Engelford, Englefeld).
 „ Will. de, 44/ixH/14; N/viiC/2.
 Englishry, N/vi/5.
 ERLE HUNDRED (Erleie), amerced, 42-44/viiO/10.
 Ernald, 42/xi/7.
 Ernest family of Milton, N/viiM/14.
 Ernis, see Ærnisius.
 Escheator General, N/xiiiB.
 Escheat Rolls, 40/xiiiB-C; 41/xiiiD-G;
 42/xiiiH-J; § 13.
 Escheats, § 9; § 13.
 Escote, Estcote, see Ascott.
 Esselega, Wilmund de, 39-40/viiN/16.
 Essendon, see Ashendon.
 Essex, Lucy dau. of Hen. de, N/viiiB/3 pedigree.
 Eston, see Aston.
 ETON, N/viiiB/1.
 Etton, see Eaton Socon.
 Eure, see Iver.
 EVERSOLT (Eueresholt), N/viiiC/18r.
 „ Ric. de, 42-43/viiO/24.
 „ Will. de, 42-44/viiO/66.
 Evreux, ? H. archdeacon of, 37/viiK.
 Executions (justices), 37/iiF/2;
 38/iiF/4; 41/iiF/7; 43/iiF/8.
 Eyres, § 10; appendix to Table IV.
 „ cases commonly tried at, N/vii.
 Eythorn, co. Kent, N/xiiiC/2.
 EYTHORPE, N/ixG/1.
 Eyton, Rev. R. W., on terrae datae, N/iiD.
 faber, Robt., of Blackthorn, 35-36/viiC/6.
 Fals, John le, 39-40/viiN/15.
 Faramus of Boulogne, N/iiD;
 N/iiD/10 and 11.
 FARNDISH (Fernelis, Fernelisch), 35-40/v/6; 40/xiiiC/6;
 41/xiiiE/6; 42-44/xiiiJ/6;
 43/xiiiL/6; 44/xiiiN/6;
 N/v/6.
 „ tallaged, 43/viiiF/8; 44/viiiG/4.
 FARNHAM ROYAL, N/ixD/6.
 Farm of the Burgh, 36-44/iii; § 9.
 „ of the Shire, 35-44/i-ii; balances, 35/vi/1; 35-44/iv; description of, § 7; calculation of, § 8; in 1130, § 8; abstract of, Table I.
 Fawler, co. Oxon., N/ixH/1.
 Felda, Hugh de la, 35-38/viiD/5;
 N/viiD/5.
 FELMERSHAM, N/ixA/10.
 Felstead, co. Essex, N/ixA/10.
 Fenles, see Fiennes.
 Fernelis, Fernelisch, see Farndish.
 Ferrars, daus. of Earl, N/viiiB/12;
 viiiC/18q).
 Fiennes (Fenles).
 „ Ingram (Engelram), 35-40/iiD/10;
 N/iiD/10 and 11.
 Final concord of 1188, transcript in full, N/viiB/7.
 FINEMORE by Quainton, N/ixG/14.
 Fines imposed at Eyres, N/vii;
 exemption from, § 15,
 N/viiE/3, 4.
 „ in connection with scutage, N/ixG.
 fitz, see also Son of.
 fitz Elys, family, N/ixH/5.
 fitz Gerold.
 „ „ Robert, attests, N/v/15.
 „ „ Warin, N/viiiB/6.
 fitz John, Agnes dau. of Payne, N/viiiB/14b.
 fitz Peter, Geoff., N(viiiD/19j; ixA/2).
 „ „ accountant, 43/xiii/23 and 26-27; 44/xiiiM/23 and 27.
 „ „ pardon to, 36/viiE/4.
 „ „ pleas before, 35-44/viiB/1-7;
 35-44/viiC; 35-43/viiF-G;
 36-43/viiH-J; 37-44/viiK-L;
 39-44/viiM-N; 44/viiP.
 „ „ scutage, 42/viiiD/19.
 „ „ Earls of Essex, N/viiiC/18q.
 fitz Warin, Alan, 42/ixF/7.
 „ „ Fulk, 42/ixF/7.
 Flaitel, Basile dau. of Gerard, N/iiD/11.

FLEET MARSTON, N(ixF/6; ixG/1).
 Flete, - - de, 35/viiG/21.
 FLITT HUNDRED (Flitte).
 „ amerced, 39-40/viiM/8.
 FLITTON, N/viiK/3.
 FLITWICK, N/viiiC/18f.
 Fluor de Liz, N/x.
 Foliot, Margery, N/iiD/8.
 „ Ralf, 42-44/ixG/33.
 „ Robt., 42/ixG/15.
 Foll, Rog., the Otterer (lutrarius, fol-
 lutrarius, le follutrier, de fol-
 lutrier), 35-40/iiD/9; his heir,
 41-44/iiD/9; N/iiD/9.
 Fons Ebroldi, see Fontevault.
 Fontevault Abbey, Anjou, and daugh-
 ter. Priory of Grove in
 Leighton Buzzard.
 „ grant to, 35-44/iiD/5-7; N(iiD;
 iiD/5; iiD/6).
 „ pardon to, 42/viiO/97.
 FORD, see Eaton Socon.
 Forest, N/ixA/16.
 Forest of Beds. deforested,
 36-38/ixA/16; N/ixA/16.
 Forest Pleas, 35/vi/3; 35-43/viiB/1-6;
 35-44/viiC; 36-43/viiH-J;
 44/viiP; exemption from,
 N/iv/4; offences tried in,
 N/vii.
 forestar', Ralf, 35-40/viiG/10.
 Forester, assault on, N/viiB/1.
 Forz, Will. de, Ct. of Aumale,
 N/viiiC/18f.
 FOSCOIT (Foxcota), 38-44/xC/3;
 N/xC/3.
 Foxcota, see Foscoit.
 Fraxineto, John de, 35-38/viiE/8.
 Fulebroc, see Fullbrook.
 Fulesho, Adam de, 42/viiO/92.
 Fullbrook (Fulebroc), co. Warws.,
 37-44/xA/1; N/viiiB/15.
 fullo, Robt., 35-40/viiG/14.
 FULMER, N(viiiB/9; ixH/4).
 Futsadame, Ralf, 42-44/viiO/53.

Gaddesden (Gatesden) co. Herts.
 „ Aldulf de, 42/ixG/42; N/ixA/1
 pedigree; N(ixE/4; ixG/42).
 Gaherst, see Gayhurst.
 Gand, Alice de, N/viiiB/2 pedigree.
 „ Gilbt. de, N/v/7.
 „ Roheise wid. of Gilbt. de,
 N/iiE/6.
 Gaols, repairs to, see Aylesbury, Bed-
 ford, and N/iiE.
 Gargate, Hugh, 36/viiiB/17; his
 family, N/viiiB/17.

GAWCOTT, N/xiiiB.
 GAYHURST (Gaherst), N/viiiC/18q.
 „ Ric. de, 35-37/viiG/2.
 Geoffrey, 35-40/viiF/16; 39/viiM/15.
 Geoffrey (? fitz Roy) the Chancellor.
 „ pardon to, 35/viiG/4a;
 N/viiG/4a.
 Gerpunuilla, see Jarponville.
 Gibewin, Ralf, 36-40/ixA/7;
 37-40/ixB/5; N/ixA/7.
 Giffard, Honour of Earl,
 35-39/viiG/19; 36-39/ixA/4;
 36-39/ixA/22; 36/ixA/12;
 N(viiiAB, viiiC/18a, ixA/4;
 ixA/12).
 „ Ermengarde, sis. of Walter,
 N/iiD/11.
 „ Matilda, 37/ixB/4; N/ixB/4.
 „ Reginald, N/ixB/4.
 Gilbert, 42/xi/7. See also Bret[on].
 Gipeswic, see Ipswich.
 Girunde (Gyrunda, Gironde).
 „ family, N/xC/3.
 „ Hamo de, 40/viiiC/15;
 42-44/viiiD/12; 42-44/viiiE/6.
 „ Hugh de, 38-44/xC/3.
 Gisnes, see Guisnes.
 Githnes, see Guisnes.
 GLADLEY, N/xiiiA/2.
 Glanvill, Rog. de, 39-44/ixC/5;
 N/ixC/5.
 Gloucester, Earl of, 42/viiiD/19.
 „ Robt., Earl of, N/viiM/5.
 „ See also Clare.
 „ Will., Earl of, N/viiM/5.
 Glympton, co. Oxon., N/ixA/1.
 Goods of Felons and Fugitives, § 12.
 Gournai, see Gurnay.
 Gozelin Brito and his s. Hugh,
 N/xiiiA/2.
 Graenvilla, see Grenville.
 Grafton, Ralf de, N/ixA/3.
 Gransden, cos. Cambs. Hunts.,
 N/ixE/16.
 Green's Norton, co. Northants.,
 N(iiD; iiD/12).
 Greienuilla, see Grenville.
 GRENON (prob. for Crendon),
 44/viiP/13.
 Grenville (Graenuilla, Greienuilla,
 Graienuilla, Greinvilla).
 „ Eust. de, 35/vi/8; 36-38/ixA/5;
 44/viiP/6.
 „ family of, N/ixA/5.
 „ Gerard de, 35/vi/8.
 „ Robt. de, 42-43/viiO/6.

- GROVE PRIORY in Leighton Buzzard, see Fontevrault and Leighton Buzzard.
- Gruigni, Robt. de, 38/ixA/16d.
- Guildford, co. Surrey, N/xiiiL.
- Guisnes (Githnes, Gienas).
- „ Count of, 42/xiiiI/11, 43/xiiiL/11.
- „ Phil. de, 38/ixA/16c.
- Gurnay (Gournay), Hugh de.
- „ family of, N/iiD/11.
- „ grant to, 35-39/iiD/11;
- 42-44/iiD/11; N/iiD/4.
- „ lands escheated, 40/xiiiB/11,
- xiiiC/8; 41/xiiiD/11,
- xiiiE/8; 42/iiE/10-11.
- Gyrunda, see Girunde.
- HADDENHAM, N/ixF/2.
- Haddon, co. Derby, N/ixD/1.
- Hadestochte, Hadestoke, see Adstock.
- Haia, Walt. de la, 38-44/xC/3;
- N/xC/3.
- „ Will. de la, 39-40/viiiM/6.
- Halmedon, see Helmdon.
- HALTON, Hamo de, 42-43/viiO/36-37,
- 44/viiO/98.
- HAMBLEDEN (Hameleden), Jordan
- clericus de, 37-44/vi/9,
- N/vi/9.
- Hameleden, see Hambleden.
- Hamo, 39/viiN/16.
- „ Amabel m. of, 44/ixH/10.
- HAMPDEN, N/viiiB/12.
- Hamslope, see Hanslope.
- Hamtona, Jas. de, N/v/15.
- „ Steph. de, attests, N/v/15.
- HANECHEDENE, lost D.B. manor, sug-
- gested to be Radnage,
- N/iiD/15.
- Hanewich, see Hinwick.
- HANSLOPE (Hamslope), 44/viiP/17.
- „ Mich. de, N/viiiB/2.
- Hanworth, co. Middx., N/ixG/25.
- Harawald, Harewald, see Harrold.
- HARDMEAD, N/viiiB/1 and 12.
- Hardwick (Herdewich), loc. incert.,
- 40-42/ixC/7; N/ixC/7.
- HARDWICK, N/viiiB/13.
- „ Gilbt. de, 42-44/viiO/67.
- „ Robt. de, 42-44/viiO/74.
- Hareng, Ralf, subescheator,
- 42/xiiiH-J; N/xiiiH.
- Harewood, co. Yks., N/xiiiB.
- HARLINGDON (Herlingedon).
- „ Urban de, 35-43/viiG/22.
- Harpenden (Hargedon), co. Herts.
- „ Ralf de, 42-44/ixG/7.
- HARROLD. (Harawald, Harewald,
- Harewuda), 40/xiiiC/2;
- 41/xiiiE/2, xiiiF/9, xiiiG/4;
- 42/xiiiI/2; 43/xiiiL/2);
- 44/xiiiN/2; N/xiiiC/2.
- „ tallaged, 43/viiiF/7.
- HARTWELL (Hertewelle), N/viiM/5.
- „ Walter de, 42-43/ixG/46.
- Hastings, Matilda de, N/viiiB/15
- pedigree.
- Hatecrist, Hugh, 35-40/v/6;
- 40/xiiiC/6; 41/xiiiE/6;
- 42/xiiiI/6; 43/xiiiL/6;
- 44/xiiiN/6; N/v/6.
- HATLEY PORT (alias Cockayne),
- N/v/15.
- Hauechford, Robt. de, and dau.
- Matilda, N/viiB/7.
- Hauekechirche, Mast. Phil. de,
- N/ixD/7a.
- HAVERSHAM (Haveresham), 36/ixA/11;
- N/ixA/11.
- „ Hugh de, 36/ixA/11;
- 42-44/ixG/47; N/ixA/11.
- Hawks as increment of Sheriff's farm,
- 35-44/iv; 35/vi/1; N/iv.
- Haya, see Haia.
- Headington, co. Oxon., N/viiiD/19l.
- HEDGERLEY (Huggeleia).
- „ Vitalis de, 37/viiL/7.
- HEDSOR (Heddesore, ? Hodesorne,
- ? Heddesorn'), N/ixG/1.
- „ amerced, 42-44/viiO/43.
- „ Will. de, 42-44/ixG/6.
- Helmdon (Halmedon), co. Northants.,
- 37-42/xA/2; N/viiiB/15.
- Helnewerch, Ric. de, 42-43/viiO/2.
- Henewich, Hennewich, see Hinwick.
- HENLOW, N(viiiA/2a; ixG/41).
- Herbert clericus, 41/ixE/1.
- Herdewich, see Hardwick.
- Hereford, Cecily w. of Rog. E. of,
- N/viiiB/14b.
- Herefrid clericus, 39/viiN/7.
- Herlingedon, see Harlingdon.
- Hermit of Aston Clinton,
- 42/xiiiH/17b.
- Hersin, Hugh de, 41/ixE/8.
- „ Robt. de, 41-44/ixE/8; N/ixE/8.
- Herst, see Hurst.
- Hertford, Earls of, see Clare.
- Hesding, Ernulf de, N/v/8.
- Hicche, see Hitchin.
- Hikeshelle, see Ixhulle.
- Hildesdone, see Hildesden.
- HILLEDON (Hildesdone), 42/xiiiH/24.

Hinton in the Hedges, co. Northants.,
Elias clericus de,
43-44/ixH/4; his family,
N/ixH/4.

HINWICK (Hanewich, Henewich, Hen-
newic, Hennewich), 35-40/v/2;
40/xiiiC/5; 41/xiiiE/5;
42/xiiiJ/5; 43/xiiiL/5;
44/xiiiN/5; N(v/2; and
viiiC/18y).

Hitcham, co. Suff., N/ixE/11.

Hitchin (co. Herts.), Isaac a Jew of,
N/x.

Ho [? Hoo in Luton].

„ Will. de, 39-40/viiM/7.

Hocclive, see Hockliffe.

Hochton, see Houghton.

HOCKLIFFE (Hocclive).

„ Gilbt. de, 35-39/viiF/15.

Hocton, see Houghton.

Hodesorne, see Hedsor.

HOGGESTON, N/viiiB/12.

HOLCOR (Holechote), N/viiiC/18y.

„ Engenolf and Geoff. de, attest
N/xiiiD/20.

Holechote, see Holcot.

HOLLINGDON in Soulbury, N/viiiB/12.

HOLME (Hulmus) in Biggleswade,
N/ixF/7.

„ grant in, 35-44/iiD/8; N/iiD/8.

HOLMERE by Missenden, N/viiiC/18h.

Holnea, see Mercator, Robert.

Hommet, family of, N/iiE/7.

HORTON, N/viiiB/1.

Hose, Will., 42/ixG/43.

Hospitaller Knights of St. John
Jerusalem.

„ ? gift to, 38/ixA/16a, 39/ixC/6,
41/viiM/12.

„ pardon to, 35/viiB/6, viiC/1,
viiF/3, viiG/6; 37/viiH/4,
viiK/2 and 4, viiL/2 and 4;
39(viiM/9-10, viiN/8).

Hostiarius Regis, N/xiiiL.

HOUGHTON REGIS (Hochton, Hocton),
40/xiiiC/8; 41/xiiiE/8,
xiiiF/6; 42/iiE/4.

„ grant in, 35/iiD/4; 35-44/iiD/11;
N(iiD; iiD/4, 11; iiE/10).

„ Regin. de, 39/ixC/1.

Houghton, Will. de, N/viiM/5.

Hugeden, Huggenden, see Hughen-
den.

Huggeleia, see Hedgerley.

HUGHENDEN (Hugeden, Hugenden,
Huggenden), N/ixA/1.

„ Fulk de, 35-43/viiB/15.

„ Ralf de, 35-39/viiG/24.

„ Rog. de, 38-44/xC/2.

Hulle, Robt. de la, 42-44/viiO/9.

Hulmo, Will. de, 42-44/ixF/7;
N/ixF/7.

Hulmus, see Holme.

Humez, family of, N/iiE/7.

Hundreds of Bucks. and Beds.; ap-
pendix, pp. 256-258.

Hunifang (Unifang).

„ Godfrey, 42-43/viiO/38.

„ John, 42-43/viiO/38.

hunter, see venator, valtrarius.

Huntingdon, Earls of, N/viiiB/2
pedigree.

„ David of Scotland, 9th. Earl of,
39/viiM/10.

„ Isabel ? dau. of Sim. 5th Earl of,
N/xA/1.

„ Simon bro. of Earl of, 37-44/xA/4;
N/xA/4.

„ Simon de St. Liz, 8th. Earl of,
37-44/xA/4; N/xA/4.

Huntspill, co. Soms., N/viiiB/12.

Hurley Priory, co. Berks., N/v/15.

Hurst (Herst), Wait. del,
42-44/viiO/18.

HUSBORNE CRAWLEY, N/viiiC/18f.

Huscarl (Huscharl, Uscarl), Ruelent,
42-44(ixG/10, ixG/30).

Hyda de Hulmo, see Holme.

Hyda [? Hyde in Luton].

„ Will. de la, 39-40/viiM/3.

Ickenham, co. Middx., N/viiG/24.

Iffley, co. Oxon., N(viiiB/6; ixE/16).

ILMER, N(viiiC/18u; ixA/13).

Increment, 35-44/iv; § 8; § 9; N/iv.

Ipsden, co. Oxon., N/ixH/5.

Ipswich (Gipeswic, Gipewiz).

„ Ursell (Jew) of, 38-44/xC/1.

Irthlingborough, co. Northants.,
N(viiiB/17; ixD/1).

ISENHAMSTEDE [Chenies], amerced,
42-43/viiO/38.

„ Alex. de, 42-43/viiO/61.

IVER (Eure), amerced, 42-44/viiO/53;
N/ixG/14.

Ivri, barony of, see de Sancto
Walerico.

IXHULLE Hundred (Hikeshelle).

„ amerced, 35-36/viiE/3.

Jarponville (Gerpunvilla).

„ Albreda de, 44/ixH/15.

„ Alice de, N(viiiC/18u; ixE/16).

„ family and pedigree, N/ixA/13.

„ Will. de, 36/ixA/13; N/ixA/13.

Jews, 37-44/xA-C; 39/iiF/6;
41-44/ixE/12; N/iiF/6; list
of, in Bucks. and Beds.,
N/x; massacres of, N/xC/1.
John Count of Mortain, later King
John; see Mortain.
Jordan clericus, see Hambleden.
Judaica, § 12; N/x.
'Judgments' or Ordeals, § 7.
Justices in Eyre, § 10.
'Justices' or sentences, § 7; see also
Executions.
Justiciar, Chief, §§ 2, 10, 18.

Kahaines, etc., see Cahaigues.
Kaiho, see Cayho.
Kaioto, see Cayho.
Kegworth, co. Leic., N/viiiB/6.
Kemeston, see Kempston.
KEMPSTON (Kemeston), amerced,
42-43/viiO/64.
,, Hugh s. of Pet. de, 35-40/viiF/17;
42/viiO/31.
Kenilworth Abbey (Kenillewurda), co.
Warw.

,, pardon to, 35/viiG/4b.
Keynes, see Cahaigues.
KIMBLE, N/viiiB/5.
Kimbolton, Honour of, N/viiiC/18g.
Kingshull, see Kingshill.
Kingestan (Kingeston).
,, Will. de, 42-44/ixG/12.
KINGSEYE (now co. Oxon.), N/viiiB/5.
See also Bolebec of Kingseye.
KINGSHULL (Kingshull).
,, Will. de, 39-40/viiM/24;
43/viiM/24.
,, grant in, N/iiD/11.
Kingston Blount, co. Oxon., N/ixF/6.
Kington, co. Herefs., N/v/15.
Kivelloc, Mabel dau. of Hugh de,
N/viiiC/8 o.
Knighthoods, see Templars and Hos-
pitallers.
Kokefeld, see Cockfield.

Lacele, Geoff. de, attests, N/iiD/12.
Lambrecht (Lanbricht), 35-44/v/3;
N/v/3.
LAMPFORD in Stow, N/viiG/20.
Lancelin, Steph., 40-42/ixC/7.
'Lands Granted' (terre date), § 7.
Langetot, Emma de, N/ixA/12.
,, Ralf and Alice de, N/xiiiA/2.
Lanvaley, Will. de, N/ixA/2 pedigree.
Lateburn, see Ledburn.

LATHBURY, N/ixA/1.
LAVENDON, N(viiiC/18f, ixA/1).
Lecesho [? in Willen], N/xiiiD/20.
LECKHAMSTEAD, N(iv/4; viiiC/18q).
Lecton, Lechthon, see Leighton.
LEDBURN (Lateburn, Ledeburn), in
Mentmore, 40/xiiiB/8;
41/xiiiD/8; N/ixE/4.
Ledet, see Leydet.
Ledhall, co. Oxon., N/ixH/5.
Lega (loc. incert.)
,, Geoff. de, 37-44/xB/2.
LEGA [probably Thurleigh].
,, Bart. de, 36/viiH/1; N(viiH/1;
viiiA/3d).
,, Hugh de, N/viiH/1.
,, --- de, 38/viiiA/3.
Legate, Papal, see Ostia.
Leham, Rog. clericus de,
42-44/viiO/62.
Leia, John de, N/viiiB/15.
Leia, see Bessels Leigh.
Leicester, Earl of, 36/viiiB/15;
42/viiiE/15.
,, Honour of, N/viiiB/15.
,, Isabel dau. of Robt. E. of,
N/viiiB/12.
Leidet, see Leydet.
LEIGHTON BUZZARD (Lecton, Lecthon,
Leocton, Leochton, Lethon).
,, grant in, 35-44(iiD/1, iiD/5);
N/iiD/1 and 5 and 6.
,, Hugh de, 42/viiO/93.
,, Prior of, 42/viiO/96-97; N/viiO.
,, Stanhard (Stonhard) de,
42-43/viiO/63.
Lenveise, Jordan, 36-43/ixA/9.
,, Hen., 36-44/ixA/14; N/ixA/9.
Leocton, Leochton, see Leighton.
Lescot, see Scot, le.
Lethon, see Leighton.
Leydet (Leidet), Cristiana, N/iiD/8.
,, Robert, N/iiD/8.
,, Wischard, 35-44/iiD/8, N/iiD/8.
LILLINGSTONE (Lillingestane),
44/viiP/20; N/ixG/25.
Limesy, Matilda de, N/viiiE/8.
Liministre, Bern. de, 38/viiiA/2j.
Lincoln, Aaron of, 37-44/xA; N/xA.
,, Bishop of, pardon to, 35/viiF/3.
,, cathedral of; pardon to, 36(viiA/1,
viiA/6, viiG/4); sacred ves-
sels in pledge to Jews, N/xA.
LINFORD, N(viiiB/12; ixA/7).
Linley, co. Oxon., N/ixF/6.
Linton [prob. Pailton, co. Warws.],
37-44/xA/1; N(viiiB/15;
xA/1).

LISCUMBE (Liscumba), in Soulbury and Stewkley, 37-40/ixB/5.
 Lisures, family de, N/viiP/8.
 LITTLECOTE (Litlecota) in Stewkley, N/viiiB/12.
 „ Pet. de, 35-36/viiE/11; 42-44/viiO/47.
 Liveries or Payments, § 7.
 London, Bp. of, see Sancte Marie Ecclesia.
 London, Tower of; ordnance for, 39/iiE/6; custody of, 40/oi.
 longus, Will., 42-44/viiO/7; 42/xi/3.
 Lorinton, Richelda de, N/viiiB/5.
 LOVAT OR OUZEL RIVER, N/viiN/6.
 Loveinte (Louente).
 „ Will. de, 39/viiN/6; 42-44/viiO/13; N/viiN/6.
 Lovel, Fulk [son of], N/ixH/5.
 Lucerna, Hodierna de, N/ixA/3.
 Luci, ? Lettice de, N/viiiB/9.
 Lucintone, Ralf de, N/ixG/25.
 Ludgershall, co. Wilts., Peter de, N/ixA/2 pedigree.
 LUDGERSHALL, N/viiiC/18y.
 Ludlow Castle, N/viiiB/12 (note 304).
 LUFFIELD PRIORY, N/viiB/16.
 LUTON (Luiton).
 „ amerced, 35-44/vi/6.
 „ church, early claimants of, N/viiM/5.
 „ grant in, 35-44/iiD/3; 36-44/iiD/12; N/iiD/3 and 12.
 „ propesture in, 35-36/v/14; N/v/14.
 „ Will. camerarius de, 39-40/viiM/5; N/viiM/5.
 Lutrarius, note on, iiD/9.
 Maenfinus, see Meinfelin.
 Maidewell, Sim. de, N/ixH/4.
 Maino the Breton, and his descendants, N/viiB/16.
 Mainpast, N/vii.
 Maisi, Ernulf de, 35-36/vi/7.
 Maisnil, Gilbt. de, 37/iiE/5.
 Mald', Maldut, Malduit, see Mauduit.
 Malesoures, Hen. 38/viiiA/3; N/viiiA/3b.
 „ Walt., 38/viiiA/3.
 Malet, Yrveius, 42/ixG/14; 44/viiP/2; his family, N/ixG/14.
 Malherbe (Malerbe), David, attests, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Nich., 43-44/ixH/4; N/ixH/4.
 Maminot, family of, N/viiiC/18q.

Mandeville, Beatrice de, N/viiiC/18q.
 „ Ernulf de, and w. Alice, N/v/15.
 „ Geoffrey, attests, N/v/15.
 „ Will. de, 3rd Earl of Essex, N/viiiC/18f.
 Mannesheued, see Manshead.
 Mansel, Will. le, 36/viiiB/16; his family, N/viiB/16.
 MANSHEAD HUNDRED (Mannesheued).
 „ amerced, 35-38/viiD/2; 37-38/viiK/2; 38/viiG/18; 42-44/viiO/23.
 Maperteshala, see Meppershall.
 Mapledurham, co. Hants., N/ixE/16.
 Mapledurwell, co. Hants., N/v/15.
 Mara, Geoff. de, 42/ixG/31.
 „ Robt. de, 42-44/viiO/59.
 Marchand, 41/iiE/3.
 Mare, Matilda de la, N/viiC/2.
 Marescallus, see Marshal.
 Marla, Millicent dau. of Thos. de, N/iiD/11.
 MARLOW (Merlawe).
 „ Will. de, 35-43/viiB/15.
 Marmoutier (Majus Monasterium at Tours), Abbey of, N/viiiB/12.
 MARSH GIBBON, N/viiiB/12.
 Marshal (Marescallus).
 „ Honour of the, N/ixA/5.
 „ John, 37-44/v/21; N/v/21.
 „ Ralf, 42-43/viiO/16.
 „ William, later Earl of Pembroke, 39/viiM/17; 42-44/v/21; N(v/21; ixA/4); attests, N/iiD/12.
 „ „ offering by, 36-37/ixA/4; 36/ixA/22; 38-39/ixA/22.
 „ „ pardon to, 36(viiB/5, viiC/3, viiE/3, viiJ/4); N/viiB/5.
 „ „ scutage, 40/viiiC/18; 42(viiiD/19; viiiE/15).
 „ „ (II) Earl of Pembroke, N/viiiC/18.
 Marston, Long, co. Herts., N/viiN/10.
 MARSTON, NORTH, N/viiiB/12.
 MARSWORTH, N/ixG/1.
 Martel, Osbert, N(v/7; ixE/4).
 Matem, Alan de, attests, N/v/15.
 Mauduit (Mald', Maldut, Malduit).
 „ Alice sis. of Will., N/ixA/1 pedigree.
 „ family and pedigree, N/viiiB/2.
 „ Matilda dau. of Will., N/viiB/16.
 „ Robt., fine on his inheritance, 41-42/ixE/2; scutage, 42/viiiD/13; 42/viiiE/7; amerced, 44/viiP/5; pardoned, 44/viiP/17.

- Mauduit.
 „ Will., 37-44/xA/4; 37-38/xA/6.
 „ „ scutage 36-44/viiiB/2;
 40/viiiC/18.
 „ Will. of Easton, N/viiiB/2.
 Maulay, Pet. de, N/ixE/16.
 Medarius, see Medier.
 Medier, Alex. le, 35-37/viiB/14;
 N/viiB/14.
 MEDMENHAM, Will. de, N/ixH/4.
 Meinfelin (Meinfenin, Maenfinus),
 N/viiB/16.
 MENTMORE, N/viiiC/18 o.
 MEPPERSHALL (Maperteshala).
 „ Gilbt. de, 36-44/ixA/10;
 42-43/viiO/77; N/ixA/10.
 „ John de, N/ixC/4.
 mercator, John, 35-40/viiG/13.
 „ Jordan, 35-37/viiG/15.
 „ Robert, of Olney, 35-40/viiG/16.
 „ Salomon, of Wycombe,
 42-44/viiO/35.
 Merlawe, see Marlow.
 Merton Priory, co. Surrey,
 42-44/ixH/2.
 Mey, Robert, N/i (under Braibroc).
 Middelton (loc. incert.)
 „ Robt. de, 39-40/viiM/4.
 Middleton, see Milton.
 miller, see molendinarius.
 MILTON BRIAN, N/viiiC/18r.
 MILTON ERNEST (Middelton), N/ixD/1.
 „ Ernis' (Ernest) de, 39-40/viiM/14.
 MILTON KEYNES, N(viiiB/7, viiiB/12).
 MISBOURNE river, N/ixE/4.
 MISSENDEN Abbey, final concord with
 (in full), N/viiB/7; founda-
 tion, N/viiG/19.
 molendinarius, Hen., 44/viiP/3.
 „ Hugh, 44/viiP/5.
 „ Ralf, 35-40/viiG/12.
 „ Ric., 42/viiO/63.
 Monachus, Ralf, 37-44/xA/4, but in
 44 Morin, Ralf., q.v.
 „ Ric., N/viiiA/2g.
 „ Walt., 38/viiiA/2.
 Monceaux, Dreux de, N/iiD/11.
 Montchensi (Munchenesi).
 „ Agnes de, 36/viiiB/14b;
 N/viiiB/14b.
 Montdubleil, see Chaworth.
 Morel (de Morl'), Miles, 42-44/viiO/44-
 45; 42/ixG/17.
 Morel family of Addingrove, N/ixH/5.
 Moretaine, John Count of, § 13.
 „ adherents of, 40(ixD/3, xiiiA/2),
 41-43/ixE/4.
 „ honour of, 42/xiiiH/25.
 Moretaine.
 „ pardon to, 37(viiF/1, viiH/4,
 viiK/2, viiL/1-2, viiL/4);
 38/viiG/18.
 „ scutage, 42/viiiD/19.
 Morewich, Hugh de, pleas before,
 35-43/viiB/8-17.
 Morin, Gilbt., 35/v/20.
 „ Ralf, 35/viiB/17; 40/xiiiC/2-3;
 41(xiiiD/13, xiiiE/2-3,
 xiiiE/9); 42(xiiiH/13, xiiiJ/2,
 xiiiJ/9); 43(xiiiK/13, xiiiL/2
 and 9); 44(xiiiM/13, xiiiN/2
 and 9); N(xA/4, xiiiC/2).
 „ Ric., 42/ixG/13.
 Morkere priest of Luton, N/viiM/5.
 Mules, Nich. de, N/viiiB/3.
 Muleshou, see Mulsoe.
 MULSOE HUNDRED (Muleshou).
 „ amerced, 35/viiA/5;
 35-36/viiE/5; 42-44/viiO/19.
 Munchenesi, see Montchensi.
 Murdach, Ralf, pleas before,
 35-43/viiF-G.
 Murder fine, N/vi/5.
 Murell', Elwin de, 42/viiO/4.
 Mureslea, see Mursley.
 MURSLEY (Mureslea), N(viiiB/6;
 ixA/3).
 „ Hundred amerced, 35-40/viiG/6.
 „ Ralf de, 35-40/viiG/3.
 Neath Abbey, co. Glamorg., N/ixA/5.
 Neirnuitt, Milo, N/ixF/6.
 Neufmarché (de novo mercato).
 „ Hen. de, scut., 36/viiiB/13;
 40/viiiC/14; 42-43/viiiD/11;
 42/viiiE/15; and his succes-
 sors, N/viiiB/12.
 Nevill, Hugh de, pleas before, 44/viiP.
 Newbury, co. Berks., N/v/8.
 Neweman, Will., 42/viiO/54.
 Newton, see Newton.
 NEWPORT PAGNELL (Neuport, Newe-
 port), N/viiiB/12.
 „ amerced, 42-43/viiO/15.
 NEWTON BLOSSOMVILLE (Newton),
 35/v/20; 40/xiiiC/3;
 41/xiiiE/3; N(v/20, xiiiC/2).
 Nodariis, see Nowers.
 Nonant, Hen., 43/viiiE/8; 44/ixH/18;
 N(viiiB/3; viiiE/8).
 Norh', see Northampton.
 Normandy; Army of, 40/viiiC/18;
 2nd Army, 42-44/viiiD; 3rd
 Army of, 42-44(viiiE, ixG);
 exemptions, 40/ixD/4;
 40-44/ixD/5; 41(ixE/5, ixE/7,
 ixE/9); 43/ixH/3.

Northampton (Norhamton).
 „ castle of, 35/viiiB/17; N/viiB/17.
 „ Robt. s. of Hugh de ?,
 40/xiiiB/12; 41/xiiiD/12.
 NORTHILL, N/viiiC/18v.
 Novo Burgo, de (Neubourg in Nor-
 mandy, Newburgh) confused
 with Newbury, co. Berks.,
 N/v/8.
 „ Agnes, dau. of Rog. de, N/ixA/1.
 novo mercato, see Neufmarché.
 Nowers (Nuers, Nodariis) of Missen-
 den; family, N/viiC/19.
 „ Hugh de, 35-39/viiG/19;
 N/viiG/19.
 Nuers, see Nowers.
 Numero payments, § 8, N/oi.

OAKLEY (Achelai, Aclai, Aclea, Ake-
 ley, Aclay, all apparently
 Oakley by Brill), 35-44/v/4;
 43-44/ixH/5; N(iiD/14; v/4;
 ixH/5).

OAKLEY, co. Beds., N/ixH/5.
 Oakley, co. Oxon., N/ixF/6.
 Offerings to the Court, § 11; N/ixA.
 Oger s. of Oger, sheriff 1188, 1189;
 35/i; 36-42/iv/1-2; N/i; pleas
 before, 39-44/viiO.

OLNEY (Olnea, Holnea); see also mer-
 cator, Robt.; 40/xiiiB/1;
 41/xiiiF/2; 42-44/xiiiH/1;
 43/xiiiK/1; 44/xiiiM/1;
 N/xiiiB/1.
 „ landgable, 43/xiiiK/1.
 „ tallaged, 44/viiiG/3.

Ordeals (judgments), 38/iiF/4;
 41/iiF/7; 43/iiF/8.

Ordric (Ordric, s. of Ordric), Will.,
 42-44/ixF/5.

Ostia, Alberic Bp. of, Legate,
 N/viiiM/5.

Ostorius, Geoff., attests, N/iiD/12.
 Otringeham, Will. de, 39-40/viiM/16.
 Otter serjeanty, see Foll.
 Oxinefort, see Oxford.
 Oxford (Oxinefort), see son of Fulcher
 of, Robt.
 „ Earls of, see Vere.
 „ liberties of, N/iii.

Over Worton (Horton), co. Oxon.,
 N/ixC/4.

OVING (Vuinges), 41/xiiiD/19;
 42/xiiiH/19; N(viiiB/12;
 viiiC/18q; ixA/1; xiiiD/19).

Pabenham, see Son of Alan, Hugh.
 PADBURY (Padeburia, Padebir').
 „ Hamo de, 35-41/viiC/4.
 „ Ric. de, 35-46/viiE/7.
 Padeburia, see Padbury.
 Paganel, see Paynel.
 Pailton, co. Warws., see Linton.
 palmer, Will., 42/viiO/75.
 Parentin, Robt. de, and w. Matilda,
 35-43/viiG/22; N/viiG/22.

Paris, Bro. Will. de, 38/ixA/16.
 parvus, Pain, 42/viiO/88.
 Passelewe, Gilbt., 35-40/vi/4;
 37-44/xB/3; 38/viiiA/2;
 N(vi/4, viiiA/2c); attests,
 N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Hamo (Hamund), 36/ixA/3;
 N/ixA/3.
 „ Jordan, attests, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Simon, 42/viiiE/12.
 „ Thos., 35/viiB/8.
 „ Will., attests, N/xiiiD/20.

Pate, Osbt., 42-43/viiO/64.
 Pattishall (Pateshella, Patishille),
 co. Northants., N/viiiA/3f.
 „ Sim. de, 38/viiiA/3; 38/ixA/16;
 N/viiiA/3f; pleas before,
 42-44/viiO.

Paynell (Painell), Gervase,
 36/viiiB/12; 40/viiiC/12;
 barony, family, and pedigree,
 N/viiiB/12.

Pedefer, see Pied de fer.
 Pedigree, sketch tables of
 Aumale, Counts of, N/viiiC/18.
 Bidun, N/ixA/1.
 Boclande, N/ixA/2.
 Bolebec of Kingseye, N/viiiB/5.
 Bolebec-Vere, N/viiiB/3.
 Chaworth—Perche, N/v/8.
 Cokefeld—Peverel, N/ixE/11.
 Gargate—Caversfield, N/viiiB/17.
 Mauduit, N/viiiB/2.
 Paynel (of Newport and Bamp-
 ton), N/viiiB/12.
 Peri—Morel—Basset, N/ixH/5.
 Pinkeny (of Weedon and Win-
 grave), N/viiiB/9.
 Port of Hatley, N/v/15.
 Romenel—Jarponville, N/ixA/13.
 St. Walery, N/ixG/41.
 Turville of Weston, N/viiiB/15.
 Windsor, N/viiiB/1.
 Wycombe (Ansgot of), N/viiB/7.

PEGSDON, in Shillington, N/viiM/5.
 Pembroke, Earldom of, see Clare.
 PENN (la Penne), 42/ixH/2;
 N(viiiB/15; ixG/1).
 „ Walt. de, 42/ixG/8.

- Perche (Pertico).
 „ Count of, 40/xiiiC/1.
 „ family and pedigree, N/v/8.
 „ Geoff. de, 35/v/8-9.
- Peri (loc. incert.), 41/xiiiD/20.
 Peri (Waterperry, co. Oxon.); see also Pirie.
 „ Emma de, 43-44/ixH/5; family and pedigree, N/ixH/5.
- Pernell wid. of Rich., 42-43/viiO/71.
- Perron (? Beatrice) sis. of Rolf de, N/iiD/11.
- Pertehale, see Pertenhall.
- PERTENHALL (Pertehale).
 „ Ric. de, 37-42/ixB/2; N/ixB/2.
- Pertesuil, Walt. s. of Robt., 39-40/viiM/25.
- Pertico, see Perche.
- Pese, Thos., 42-44/viiO/46.
- Peter, 35/viiE/7.
- Peterborough, pleas before Abbot of, 37-44/viiK-L.
- PETSOE, N/viiiB/12.
- Peverell, Hugh, 41-44/ixE/11;
 41/xivA; family, N/ixE/11.
- Peverell of Dover, Honour of, N/viiiC/17.
- Peverell of Nottingham, Honour of, 40/viiiC/17; 42-44/ixG/46-47; N/viiiC/17.
- Philip, Master, 43/ixD/7.
 „ neph. of Archbp. Rouen, 39/iiD/11.
- Picot, Eugenia, N(viiiC/18u; ixA/13).
- Pictavensis, see Poitou.
- PICTSHILL (Pykeshull) in Turvey, N/viiiB/14c.
- Piddington (Pidinton), co. Oxon.
 „ Walter serviens of, 35-36/viiC/5.
- Pied de fer (Pedefer, Piet de Fer, Pie de fer).
 „ John, 36-44/iiC/3; N/iiC/3.
- Pine, Herbt., 42/viiO/94.
- Pinkeney (Pinkeigni, Pinckeigni, Pinkenny, Pinkenni).
 „ Ansculf de, N(viiiB/9, viiiB/11).
 „ Gilbt. de, N/iv/4.
 „ Giles de, 35-44/viiC/2;
 44/ixH/14; N/viiC/2.
 „ Hen. de, 40-44/ixD/5; scutage, 36-44/viiiB/9; 40-44/viiiC/10; 42-44/viiiD/7; 42/viiiE/15; N/viiiB/9.
 „ of Weedon, family and pedigree, N/viiiB/9.
 „ Robt. de, 36/viiiB/14; 41/ixE/8; 44/ixH/11-12; N(viiiB/9; ixH/11 and 12).
- Pipard, Gilbt., 36/ixA/19-20; his family, N/ixA/20.
 „ Will., 42-44/ixG/2.
- Pipe Rolls (Great Rolls of Exchequer) description, § 1; list of those entirely printed, § 3; possible methods of calendaring, § 4; dating of, § 5; headings of, § 6; methods of the Calendar, § 14; disorder of the original, § 16; removal of 'desperate debts' from, § 17; conspectus of, 1130-1199, Table IV.
- Pirie (Pyrie), see also Peri.
 „ Rog. de, 37-41/viiK/9.
- Pirun, Asceline w. of Hen., 44/ixH/8; family, N/ixH/8.
- piscator, Robt. (Ralf), 35-43/viiF/14.
- pistor, Ralf, 35-39/viiA/7.
- Pleissi, Geoff. de, N/ixH/5.
- Poer, Robt., 44/viiP/9.
- Poinant, Robt., 42/xi/2.
- Poitou (Pictavensis, le Peitevin).
 „ John of, N/v/13.
 „ Robt. of, 35-36/v/13, N/v/13.
 „ Will. of, 37-44/v/13; 42-43/viiO/5.
- Pomeraie, Samson de la, 42-44/ixF/6; 42/ixG/20; N/ixF/6.
- Pont de l'Arche, Will., N/viiiB/2.
- Ponte, Thos. de, 42-44/viiO/86.
- Pornewic (Pornew) [loc. incert.], 37-44/xA/4; N/xA/4.
- Port, Adam de, charter of (in full), N/v/15.
 „ Alice dau. of Adam de, N/v/21.
 „ family and pedigree, N/v/15.
 „ Hen. de, and wife's dower, 35/v/15.
- Portejoie, Walt., 39-41/viiM/23.
- Poterna (? Port), Hen. de, N/v/15.
- POTSGROVE, N(viiM/5; xiiiA/2).
- POTTON, N/i under Braibroc.
- Praels, Pet. de, 40/viiiC/18; N/viiiC/18t.
- Pratellis, John de, 42/viiiD/19.
- Prato, Ric. de, 42/viiO/95.
- prepositus, Ærnisius, 35-44/iiD/9.
 „ Osbert, 44/viiP/6.
 „ Robt., 37-39/viiL/5.
 „ Samann, 41/xiiA/4.
 „ Will., 42-44/viiO/70.
- Prestele, see Priestley.
- PRIESTLEY (Prestele, Presteleia), in Flitwick.
 „ Samson de, 42-44/viiO/80.
- Prisoners, conveyance of, 37/iiF/1-2; 35/iiF/3-4; 43/iiE/13-14; 44/iiF/9; § 7; N(iiE; iiF/1 and 2).

- Profer of Sheriff, § 5.
 'Promises' to the Court, § 11; N/ixA.
 Proprestures, see Purprestures.
 Pullocheshulla, Pullokeshulla, see Pulloxhill.
 PULLOXHILL (Pullocheshulla, Pullokeshulla), N/viiK/3.
 „ amerced, 42-44/viiO/28.
 „ Arnold de, 37/iiF/1.
 Punchardun, Ric. de, 37/viiK/7.
 Purprestures, § 9; N/v.
 „ exemption from, N/iv/4.
 Pyrie, see Pirie.
- QUANTON, N/ixG/1 and 14.
 QUARRENDON (Cuerendon, Querendon, Querndon).
 „ Geoff. de, N/v/12.
 „ Honour of, N/viiiC/18q.
 „ Ric. de, 35-40/viiE/15.
 „ Roger serviens of, 37-44/ixB/1; N/ixB/1.
 Quenci, Robt. de, 40/viiiC/18, N/viiiC/18x.
 Querendon, see Quarrendon.
 Quillebeuf en Eure, N/ixB/3.
- RADCLIVE, N/ixG/41.
 Raddon, Ravening de, 39-40/viiN/15.
 Radeneche, see Radnage.
 Radenherst, see Radnage.
 Radinges, see Reading.
 RADNAGE (Radeneche, Radenache, Radenherst), 40/xiiiB/6; 41/xiiiD/6; 41/xiiiG/1; 42/xiiiH/6.
 „ allowance on, 40-42/iiD/15; N/iiD/15.
 „ grant in, 35-44/iiD/6; N/iiD/5 and 6 and 15.
 „ identified with Hanechedene, N/iiD/15.
 „ tallaged, 43/viiiF/2.
 Ralf, 35-38/viiE/8.
 Ramsey Abbey (Ramesea), co. Hunts., N/viiM/5.
 „ Court of the Abbot, 36-43/ixA/14.
 RAVENDEN (Ravenesden), 41/xiiiE/9; 42/xiiiJ/9; 43/xiiiL/9; 44/xiiiN/9.
 „ Robt. s. of Ailric de, 35-40/viiF/6.
 Reading Abbey (Rading'), co. Berks. „ pardon to, 39/viiM/10.
 Redburgestok, see Redburnstoke.
 REDBURNSTOKE HUNORED (Redburnestocke, Redburgestok).
 „ amerced, 35/viiD/4; 39/viiM/10.
- Redderbrug Hundred, co. Suss., N/i under Ruffus.
 Remittments to Sheriff from central Court, § 11; § 12.
 Revenue from the Shires of Bucks. and Beds., Table II.
 Richard I, Kg., coronation of, 35/iiE/1, 2; N/iiE/1; charter of, in full, N/iiD/12.
 Ridel, Geoff., N/viiiB/2, pedigree. 'Right, to have,' an offering to hasten trial, N/vi/2.
 RISBOROUGH (Risenberge, Riseberge), N/iiE/7.
 „ Herbt. de, 42-43/viiO/49; 44/viiO/98.
 Risenberga, see Risborough.
 Robert, 42/viiO/72; 42/xi/10; 44/viiP/5.
 Rochella (la Rochele), Will. de, 35-44/v/11; N/v/11.
 Rochester, archd. of, 36/viiH/2.
 Rockingham (Rokingeham) Castle, co. Northants., 41-42/ixE/2.
 Roger, 39/viiM/11.
 „ clericus de Leham, 42-44/viiO/62.
 Roheise, 35-38/viiE/8.
 Rokele, Robt. de la, N/ixA/5.
 Romenel, family and pedigree, N/ixA/13.
 Romney, co. Kent, see Romenel.
 Ros, Will. de, N/viiiB/17.
 Roumelli, Honour of, N(iiD/12, viiiC/18f).
 ROWSHAM in Wingrave (Rullesham), 41-44/ixE/8; N(viiiB/9; ixE/8).
 Roxhill, see Wroxhill.
 ROXTON, N/viiiC/18y.
 Ruffus, see also Russell.
 „ Hen., 38/viiiA/2; N/viiiA/2g.
 „ Ric., 35-36/vi/7; N/vi/7.
 „ Sim., 42-44/ixF/3; N/ixC/2.
 „ Walt., see Russell.
 „ Will., sheriff 1180-1187, 1190-1194; N/oi; N/i; 35-42/iv; 36-39/iv; 40/oi; 40/xiiiA/1-2; pleas before, 39-44/viiM-N.
 Rullesham, see Rowsham.
 Russel, see also Ruffus.
 „ Ralf, N/viiiB/13.
 „ Walt., 39-40/ixC/2; N/ixC/2.
 Russenden, Robt. de, 36-39/viiH/3.
- Sagittarius, Hugh, N/v/5.
 Salceo, Robt. de, 35-38/viiE/12.

- SALFORD (Saleford).
 „ Hugh de, 39-40/ixC/2;
 42-44/ixF/3.
 „ Nigel de, attests, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Peter de, attests, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Robt. de, attests, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Rog. de, 38/viiiA/2; 41/xiiiD/20;
 42/xiiiH/20; N(viiiA/2d;
 ixC/2; xiiiD/20).
 Salisbury, Patric E. of, N/v/2 pedi-
 gree.
 „ Walter de, N/v/8 pedigree.
 sancta Fide (St. Faith)
 „ „ family, N/ixF/2.
 „ „ John de, 42-44/ixF/2.
 sancte Marie Ecclesia (Ste. Mère
 Eglise).
 „ Will. de, 36-39(v/12, ixA/15);
 40-42/iiD/11; 40-42/iiD/15;
 40/viiB/15; 40-44/xA/3; as
 escheator general of England,
 40-44/xiiiB-J; pardon to
 him 37/viiiL/4; 39/viiM/8;
 N/xiiiB.
 sancto Edmundo (St. Edmund's
 Bury).
 „ „ Isaac de, 38-44/xC/1.
 „ „ Seignured de, 38-44/xC/1.
 „ Albano (Abbey of St. Alban).
 „ „ pardon to, 35/viiG/6.
 „ Egidio (St. Giles).
 „ „ Ric. de, 42-43/viiO/40.
 „ Licio (St. Liz), see also Hunting-
 don.
 „ „ Matilda de, N/viiiB/2.
 „ „ Isabel de, N(viiiB/12; xA/1).
 „ Manueio (St. Manveu), Roger de,
 42-44(iiD/16, v/12); N/v/12.
 „ Medardo, --- de, 37/viiL/10.
 „ Remigio (St. Remy), Robt. de,
 40/xiiiC/4 and 41(ixE/6,
 xiiiE/4); family of, N(iiE/7;
 ixE/16).
 „ Walerico (St. Valery).
 „ „ Annora de, 43/xiiiK/16;
 44/ixH/6.
 „ „ Bernard de, 36/viiJ/3;
 42-44/ixG/41; 44/viiP/10;
 N/viiJ/3.
 „ „ Guy de, scutage 38/viiiA/2;
 38-39/xB/4; 42/viiiC/1;
 N/viiiA/2a.
 „ „ family of, N/ixG/41.
 „ „ Matilda de, N/viiiC/18v.
 „ „ Thos. de, 41/xiiiD/16;
 42/xiiiH/16; N(iiE/12).
 SANDY (Sandeie), Hugh parson of,
 35-37/viiF/4.
 Sanford, Adam de, 35/viiB/17.
 „ John de, 42/viiiE/15;
 N/viiiE/15m.
 „ Rog. de, 35/v/19; 36-37/ixA/2;
 N/ixA/2.
 Sanleia, see Shenley.
 Santingfeld Hospital, see Wissant.
 SAUNDERTON (Santresdon),
 43-44/viiiF/11; N/ixH/8.
 Sawbridgeworth, co. Herts.,
 N/viiiC/18q.
 Say, Geoff. de, 40/viiiC/18;
 42(viiD/10, viiiE/15); his
 family and fief, N/viiiC/18q.
 „ Will. and daus., N/ixA/2 pedi-
 gree.
 Sca. sco., see Sancta. Sancto.
 Scalford (Scaldeford), co. Leic.,
 40-42/ixD/2; N/ixD/2.
 Scar - - - [? Scarnebrok, Sharnbrook].
 „ Will. de, 38/viiiA/2, N/viiiA/2e.
 Schelflega, see Shelley.
 Schirinton, Schiriton, see Sherington.
 Scipton, see Skipton.
 Sciriton, see Sherington.
 Scot, le, (Lescot) Robt., 35-44/v/12;
 36-39/ixA/15; 42-44/iiD/16;
 N/v/12.
 Scutages, § 12.
 „ Cartae of 1166, N/viiiAB.
 „ Galloway, 1186, at 20s.
 35-36/viiE/17.
 „ Ransom, 1104 at 20s., 40-44/viiiC;
 N/viiiC.
 „ Wales, 1180, at 10s.,
 36-44/viiiA-B.
 „ 2nd Norman Army, 1105, at 20s.,
 42/viiiD.
 „ 3rd Norman Army, 1106, at 20s.,
 42/viiiE.
 SEGELOW (Seggelawe) Hundred,
 amerced, 35/viiE/9.
 Seinte, see Shenley.
 'Selions' used for 'sallows',
 N/ixD/7.
 Selvein, Will., 39-40/viiN/2.
 Seman, 42/viiO/40.
 Semeilli, see Similly.
 Sempringham Priory (Simplingham),
 co. Lincs., pardon to,
 37/viiK/4.
 Senlea, see Shenley.
 Serjeant, larderer, of Meppershall,
 36-44/ixA/10; N/ixA/10;
 ixC/4).
 „ larderer, of Aston Clinton,
 39-40/ixC/4; N/ixC/4.
 „ marshal of the hawks, N/ixA/12.
 „ otterer, see Foll.

Serjeants (servientes), see Piddington, Quarrendon.
 ,, gift to 200, 38/ixA/16e.
 ,, livery to, 38/ixA/16f.
 ,, of Count John, see Wilton, Will. de.
 Seuwell, see Sewell.
 SEWELL (Seuwell) in Houghton Regis.
 ,, Everard de, 39/ixC/1; N/ixC/1.
 SHARBINGTON, N/ixG/1.
 SHARNBROOK, see Scar---.
 Sheep, prices of, see Stocking of Manors.
 Shelley, co. Essex, N/i under Oger.
 SHENLEY (Senlea, Sanleia, Seindle), N(viiiB/16; viiiC/18 o).
 ,, Ailward de, 35-41/viiE/10.
 ,, Phil. de, 37/viiL/8.
 Sheriff, his farm and allowances, 35-44/i-ii.
 ,, additional payments by, 42/xivB.
 ,, fined for non-attendance, 42/v/23; N/v/23.
 Sheriffs of Bucks. and Beds., 1130-1199, Table IV.
 ,, hereditary, N/iv/4.
 SHERINGTON (Schirinton, Schiriton, Sciriton), 35-36/viiE/16, 43/xiiiK/27, 44/xiiiM/27; N/viiiB/12.
 ,, Ric. de [prob. de Caron], 35-36/viiG/18; 36/viiiB/4.
 ,, Will. de, 40-44/viiiC/7; 42-44(viiiD/5, viiiE/4); 44/xiiiN/11.
 Ships not required for crusade, N/ixA/19.
 Shires coupled for administration, § i.
 Sifrewast, Robt. de, 44/ixH/12; N(viiiB/9; family, ixH/12).
 Similly (Semeilli), Will. de, 39/iiE/7; family of, N(iiE/7; ixE/16).
 Simon, 42-43/viiO/42; 44/viiiO/98.
 ,, Earl, and his bro. Simon, see Huntingdon.
 Simplingham, see Sempringham.
 SINGLEBOROUGH, N/viiiC/18r.
 Skipton Castle, co. Yks., N/ixA/19.
 Slo, Hemming (Hamming) de (del), 42-44/viiO/51.
 Smith, see faber.
 Someri, see Sumeri.
 SON OF. See also Fitz.
 ,, Adam, Pet., 36/viiJ/2; 40/xiiiA/2
 ,, Ædric, see Edric.
 ,, Ædward, Hen., 35-38/viiF/12.
 ,, ,, Hugh, 35-38/viiF/13.

SON OF.

,, Ærnold (Ernis), Regin., 35-39/viiA/3; 41/viiA/3; N/viiA/3.
 ,, Alan, Hugh, scutage 40/viiiC/6; 42-43(viiiD/4, and viiiE/3); N/viiiC/6.
 ,, Aldeva, Rich., 35-41/viiE/15; 35-43/viiF/8.
 ,, Alexander, Nigel, pleas before, 35-43/viiF-G.
 ,, ,, Rich., N/xiiiD/20.
 ,, Alueva, Simon, 44/viiP/16.
 ,, Anketil, Rog., N/viiiB/5.
 ,, Ansgot, Geoff. and Robt., see Wycombe.
 ,, Ansketil, Will., 35/viiB/8.
 ,, Ascur, Regin., 41-44/ixE/3.
 ,, Azo, Mich., 35-37/viiG/11.
 ,, Bernard, Hamo, his wid., 35/viiG/20; N/viiG/20.
 ,, ,, Ralf, N/ixA/9, and see Ralf s. of Ralf.
 ,, ,, Robt., 38/viiiA/2i.
 ,, ,, Thos. scutage 40/viiiC/18; N/viiiC/18u; N(ixA/13; ixE/16; xiiiC/2).
 ,, ,, ,, Maud dau. of, N/ixA/1 pedigree.
 ,, Berner, see Bernard.
 ,, Brunman, Walter, attests, N/xiiiD/20.
 ,, Coleman, Ralf, 42-43/viiO/56.
 ,, David, ---, 44/iiE/15.
 ,, Edric, Ralf, 35-40/viiF/9.
 ,, Elias, Will., N/ixH/5.
 ,, ,, Will. s. of Will., N/ixH/5.
 ,, ,, see also fitz Elys.
 ,, Erniss, see Ærnold.
 ,, Estieue (Estgieue), Robt., 42-44/viiO/34.
 ,, Eswi, Ric., 37-44/xB/1.
 ,, Folbricht, Will., 35/iiE/3.
 ,, Fulcher of Oxford, Robt., 35-37/iiC/1; 38/xiiA/1a; 40/xiiA/3; 41/xiiA/4; 42-44/xiiA/5-6; N/iiC/1.
 ,, Geoffrey; Geoff., N/ixA/1 pedigree.
 ,, ,, Ralf, 42-44/ixG/41.
 ,, ,, Will., 35-43/viiB/9.
 ,, Gerold, see fitz Gerald.
 ,, Goda, Lewis, 44/viiP/16.
 ,, Golda, Ralf, 39-40/viiM/22.
 ,, Guy, Ric., 42-44/viiO/79.
 ,, Halenath (Halenad), Will., 37-40/viiK/1.
 ,, Hamo, Hamo, 39-41/viiM/18.

SON OF.

- " Hamo s. of Meinfelin, Hamo, N(viiB/16; ixH/19); see also Son of Meinfelin, Hamo.
- " " fine for land, 35-39/viiB/16.
- " " scutage, 36-44/viiiB/8; 40/viiiC/18; 42(viiiD/19, viiiE/10).
- " " Simon, 35-37/viiG/5.
- " " Will., 44/ixH/7; N/viiB/16.
- " Harold, Will., 39(viiM/17, ixC/6).
- " Herbert, Steph., 35-38/viiA/4.
- " " Will., 39-40/viiM/2.
- " Hervey, Osbt., pleas before, 39-44/viiM-N.
- " Hugh, John, 36/viiiB/14h.
- " " Geoff., 37-38/viiK/6.
- " " Walt., 42-44/viiO/74.
- " Ivo, see Yvo.
- " John, Will., see Houghton, Will. s. of John de.
- " " see also fitz John.
- " Jordan, Geoff., 42-44/viiO/69.
- " Levenod, Will., 37/viiL/11.
- " Leveva, Rog. (Regin.), 39-40/viiN/2.
- " Lovel, Fulk, N/ixH/5.
- " Marsill', Godfrey, 44/ixH/13.
- " " Nich., 44/ixH/13.
- " Meinfelin, Hamo, N/viiiB/2, pedigree.
- " " Will., 37/viiL/9.
- " " see also Hamo s. of Hamo s. of Meinfelin.
- " Merihet, Will., attests N/xiiiD/20.
- " Mosse, Isaac, N/x.
- " " Josce, 37-44/xB/3.
- " " Mosse, 37-44/xB/2.
- " " Peter, N/x.
- " Nicholas, Nigel, attests N/xiiiD/20.
- " " Walt., 35-43/viiB/12.
- " Nigel, Will. of Sharnbrook, 35-40/vi/2; N/vi/2.
- " " Will. of Boarstall, 44/viiP/8; N/viiP/8.
- " " Rich. of Beachampton, scutage, 36/viiiB/6; 40/viiiC/9; 42/viiiE/15; offering by, 37/viiK/8; N/viiiB/6.
- " " Rich., Treasurer, § 2.
- " Oger, Michael, N/i.
- " Oger, Oger (Sheriff 1188, 1189), 35/i; 36-42/iv/1 and 2; pleas before, 39-44/viiO; N/i.
- " Ordui, Will., 39-40/viiM/11; 42-44/viiO/28; 42/xi/9.

SON OF.

- " Osbert, Ric., see Culworth.
- " Osmund, Walt., 35-40/viiG/17.
- " Other, Walt., N/viiiB/1.
- " Paulin, Ralf, 42/xi/11.
- " Payn, Robt., 42/xi/4.
- " Peter, Geoffrey, see fitz Peter.
- " " Simon, N/viiiA/3e.
- " Ralf, Alexander, N/xiiiD/20.
- " " Robt., defendant 36-43/ixA/9; 42-44/viiO/76.
- " " s. of Bernard, Robt., 36-44/ixA/14; 44/ixA/24.
- " " Rog., 37-38/viiK/5.
- " " Warner, 42-44/viiO/84.
- " " Will., 42-44/ixF/2; N/ixF/2.
- " " " seneschal of Normandy, 36/ixA/22.
- " Renfred, Gilbt., 39/iiD/11, N/iiE/6.
- " " Rog., 39/iiE/6, N/iiE/6.
- " Restoud, Will., N/ixH/8.
- " Richard, Fulk, 42-44/ixG/22.
- " " Osbert, see Culworth.
- " " Sim., 42-44/viiO/70.
- " " Thos., 42/ixG/3; N/ixF/6.
- " " Will., see Culworth.
- " Robert, Alan, 39-40/viiN/3.
- " " Eilbern, 35-36/viiF/11.
- " " Rog., 42/viiO/9.
- " " Warin, 40-42/ixC/7.
- " " Will., 39-40/viiN/9.
- " Roger, Eustace, 42-44/viiO/60.
- " " Robt., 36/viiiB/14; 40/viiiC/5; 42-43/viiiD/3; 42-44/viiiE/2; N/viiiB/14c.
- " Rolland, Alan, 42/ixG/28.
- " Simon, Peter, 38/viiiA/3; N/viiiA/3e.
- " Stephen, Will., 42-44/viiO/54.
- " Toli, Hugh, 44/viiP/12.
- " " Robt. 44/viiP/12.
- " Turstin, Walt., 42-43/viiO/20.
- " Waleran, Hugh, 35-38/viiE/12.
- " Warin, see fitz Warin.
- " William, Geoffrey, N/ixA/12.
- " " Hervey, 42-43/ixF/1.
- " " Hugh, 35-37/viiA/2.
- " " John, 35-38/viiG/1.
- " " Ralf, 42-44/viiO/36.
- " " Rog., 35-37/viiF/2.
- " " Walt., 42-44/viiO/21.
- " " Will., N/ixH/5.
- " Yvo, Hugh, 37-44/xB/1.
- SORTELAI ?(Scottele), N/viiiB/14g.
- SOULBURY (Sulebi), 37-40/ixB/5; N/viiiB/12.
- SOUTBRET (Sulthrop).
- " Norman de, 42-44/viiO/73.

South Periton Castle, cc. Somst.,
N/ixA/19.
SOUTHILL, N/viiiC/180 and 187.
Spech, Will., Honour of, N/viiiC/16,
187.
Spigurnel, Ric., 40-44/ixD/3;
N/ixD/3.
Sprignell, Nich., N/ixD/3.
Stamburn, co. Essex, N/ixA/5.
STANBRIDGE (Stanbrigg, Stanbrigg).
,, Half Hundred, amerced,
35-37/viiF/1.
,, ,, as 'purpresture,' 35-44/v/1;
N/v/1.
,, Ralf de, 42-44/viiO/81.
Standone, Godfr. de, 44/viiP/20.
STANFORD, N/viiiC/187.
Stanford, Rog. de, N/ixH/8.
Stanton [? STANTON BURY],
35-36/viiG/23.
Stapelford, Ralf de, 35-40/viiF/16.
STAUGHTON, LITTLE, N/ixB/2.
Ste. Mère Eglise, see sancte Marie
Ecclesia.
Stecton (Stocton), loc. incert.
,, Hen. de, 35-41/viiE/15.
Stocking of manors, 41/xiiiD-E,
42/xiiiH-J, 43/iiE/12.
Stocton, see Stecton.
Stuteville, Will. de, 36/ixA/19-20.
STEPPINGLEY (Stippingelega),
N/viiiC/180.
,, Will. de, 39-40/viiM/25.
STEVINTON (Stiuiton), 42-44/xiiiJ/11;
43/xiiiK/11; 44/xiiiN/11;
N/viiiC/18x.
STEWKLEY (Stiueleia, Stiuelay), names
of places and tenants in,
41/xivA; grant of, N(ixA/1;
ixE/11).
Stippingelega, see Steppingley.
Stiueclea, see Stukeley.
Stiueleia, Stiuelay, see Stewkley.
Stiviton, see Stevinton.
STODDENE HUNDRED, amerced,
42-44/viiO/29.
Stodfalde, see Stodfold.
Stodham, see Studham.
STOKE HAMMOND, N/viiB/16.
Stoke Lyne, co. Oxon., N/ixE/11.
STOKE POGES, N/viiiB/12.
STOKES HUNDRED, amerced,
42-44/viiO/11.
STOTFOLD (Stodfalde), 39-40/ixC/2;
42-44/ixF/3; N/viiiA/2d.
STUDHAM (Stodham), N/ixA/8.
,, Jordan de, 36-44/ixA/8.
,, Robt. de, 36-44/ixA/8.
,, Will. de, 36-44/ixA/8.

Stukeley (Stiueclea), co. Hunts.
,, Walter de, 39-44/ixC/5; his
family, N/ixC/5.
Suaneburne, see Swanbourne.
Sulebi, see Soulbury.
Sulgrave, co. Northants., N/iv/4.
Sumeri (Someri).
,, John de, N/viiiB/12.
,, Ralf de, scutage, 40/viiiC/12;
42/viiiD/9; 42/viiiE/15;
N/viiiB/12.
Survive [? Surine], Peter de; scutage,
40/viiC/4; 42-43/viiiD/2;
42-44/viiiE/1; N/viiiC/4.
SUTTON, N/i under Eraibroc.
SWANBOURNE (Swaneburn, Suaneburn),
36-44/v/21-22; 36/ixA/18;
40/xiiiB/7; 41/xiiiD/7;
41/xiiiF/3; 42/xiiiH/7;
names of places and tenants
in, 41/xivA; tallaged,
43/viiiF/4; N(viiiB/12;
ixA/18; ixE/1).
Swine, prices of, see Stocking of
Manors.
Tackley, co. Oxon., N/viiiB/6.
Taidene, see Theydon.
Taillebois, Albreda, N(viiiA/2a;
ixG/41).
Tallage, § 12; 43/viiiF; 44/viiiG.
Tame, see Thame.
Tanar', Robt. le, 42-43/viiO/39;
44/viiO/98.
TAPLOW (Tappelawe), 42/ixH/2;
N/viiiB/5 and 15.
Tappelawe, see Taplow.
Tedford, see Thetford.
Teiden (loc. incert.), N/ixH/5.
Telar', Rog., 35-40/viiB/13.
Templ', Rich. de, 35-36/viiB/3.
Templars, Knighthood of the.
,, grant to, 35-44/iiA/1; N/iiA/1.
,, pardon to, 35/vi/3; 35/viiC/1b;
36/viiB/3; 36/viiH/4a;
39/viiH/3; 39/viiM/9-10.
Tenerchebrai, Robt. de, 36/ixA/18;
40/xiiiB/7; 41/xiiiD/7;
42/xiiiH/7; N/ixE/11; at-
tests, with s. Ralf,
N/xiiiD/20.
Teregod, Ralf, 42-44/viiO/33.
Thame Abbey (Tame), co. Oxon.
,, pardon to, 37/viiL/2.
THAME, amerced, 44/viiP/7.
Thetford (Tedford), co. Suff.
,, Jew killed at, 36/xC/1; N/xC/1.

Theydon (Taidene), co. Suff.
 „ Marg. de, 44/viiP/12.
 Thomley, co. Oxon., N/ixH/5.
 THORNBOROUGH Torneberga, Torneberia), 40/xiiiB/13;
 41/xiiiD/13; 42/xiiiH/13;
 43/xiiiK/13; 44/xiiiM/13;
 N/xiiiC/2.
 THORNCOTE (Tornecota), in Northill.
 „ Rog. s. of Warin de,
 39-40/viiM/13.
 THORNTON (Torenton, Torinton),
 43/iiE/12; 44/viiP/10;
 N(iiE/12; ixG/41).
 THURLEIGH, N/ixA/16.
 TICKFORD PRIORY, N/viiiB/12.
 TILLBROOK, N/viiiC/18g.
 Tilleio, Ralf de, N/iiD/11.
 tincto, Adam bro. of Walt.,
 42-44/viiO/85.
 Tirell, John, 42-44/viiO/65; 42/xi/8.
 Tiringeham, see Tyringham.
 Tiron, Abbey of (in Perche), N/v/15.
 Tithing, fine on the, N/vii.
 Tivill (Tieuill'), Ralf de,
 42-43/viiO/30.
 TODDINGTON (Todingedon, Tudingeton, Tudinton), 35/v/8-10;
 40/xiiiC/1; 41/xiiiF/7;
 N/v/8.
 „ Gerard de, 39-40/viiM/1.
 Todingedon, see Toddington.
 Toka, 35-39/viiA/7, N/viiA/7.
 Torenton, Torinton, see Thornton.
 Torfeia, see Turvey.
 Torigny, Robt. of, N/xiiiB.
 Torneberga, Torneberia, see Thornborough.
 Tornecota, see Thorncote.
 Toulesland [? Toseland, co. Hunts.],
 40/ixC/7; N/ixC/7.
 Trailly (Trailli, Treisli).
 „ Nich. de, 37-40/xA/5.
 „ Walt. de, 40/viiiC/18;
 N/viiiC/18y.
 „ - - de, 44/ixA/16; N/ixA/16.
 Travers, Rog., 41/xiiA/4.
 Treasure, conveyance of, N(iiF/6,
 viiB/17, viiiB/2).
 Treasurer, § 2; § 18.
 Treisli, see Trailly.
 Triket, Will., 42/xi/5.
 Trussebut, Agatha, 44/ixH/19; N(i;
 ixH/19).
 Trussel, Ric., N/v/2.
 Tudinton, Tudingeton, see Toddington.
 Turbert (Tureburn), 42-43/viiO/41,
 44/viiO/98.

Turfeia, see Turvey.
 Turneham, Steph. de, 43/xiiiL/11;
 44(xiiiM/1 and 4; xiiiN/2 and
 11); N/xiiiL.
 Turri, Robt. de, 41/xiiiD/15.
 TURVEY (Turfeia, Torfeia).
 „ 35/v/5; N(v/5; viiiC/18y).
 „ Steph. de, 35-37/viiA/2.
 Turville (Tureuille).
 „ family and pedigree, N(viiiB/15;
 xA/1).
 „ fief, N/viiiB/5.
 „ Isabel de, N/xA/1.
 „ Will. de, scut., 36/viiiB/15.
 „ „ debt, 37-42/xA/1 and 2.
 „ „ and w. Isabel, 42/ixH/2.
 TYRINGHAM (Tiringeham).
 „ Alewi de, 35-37/viiB/1; N(viiB/1,
 viiiB/12).
 UPTON by Dinton, N/ixF/6.
 Upton (loc. incert.), 42/xiiiH/1.
 „ Edric de, 42-44/viiO/50.
 „ Geoff. de, 39-40/viiN/13;
 N/ixG/9.
 Ursell the Jew, see Bedford.
 Uscarl, see Huscarle.
 Valeines, Robt. de, 42/ixG/27.
 „ Jord. de, 42/ixG/32; and s.
 Robt., 42/ixH/1.
 Valtrarius, Biland, 35/iiC/2, 37/iii/a,
 N/iiC/2.
 Vantage money, § 8.
 venator, Thos., 37-44/iii/a.
 Verdon (Verdun), family of, N/ixA/19.
 „ Bertram de, 36/ixA/19;
 N/ixA/19.
 „ Roheise de, N/xiiiD/20.
 „ Thos. de, relief, 40-41/ixD/6;
 N/ixD/6.
 „ Will. de, 37-40/viiL/15.
 Vere (Ver), pedigree, N/viiiB/3.
 „ Aubrey de, 1st. Earl of Oxford,
 his scutage 36/viiiB/14a;
 40/viiiC/18; N/viiiB/3 and
 14a.
 „ Aubrey de, later 2nd. Earl of Oxford,
 36/viiJ/1; 39-40/ixC/3;
 43-44/xiiiH/22; N/viiiB/3.
 „ „ his scutage, 36/viiiB/3;
 42/viiiD/15; 42/viiiD/19.
 „ Juliana, sis. of Earl Aubrey,
 N/viiiC/18q.
 „ Robert de, third Earl, N/viiiE/8.
 „ Will. de, pleas before, 35-41/viiA.



- Vernon (Vernun), Ric. de.
39-40/viiM/19; 40/ixD/1;
N/ixD/1.
- Vesci, Will. de, 42-44/ixG/1.
- Vis de Loup (Visdelu), John,
36/viiiB/14; N/viiiB/14f.
- Vou, Guy de, 44/xiiiM/17.
- Vuings, see Oving.
- Wach, see Wake.
- WADDESDON, N/viiiC/18h.
- WADDON, Baldwin de, 42-44/viiO/3.
- Wade, Turolde, 38/xi/1.
- Wahull (Wahella, Wahilla), mod.
Odell.
- „ Albreda de, N/viiiA/2a.
- „ heir of Sim. de, 42-43/ixF/4.
- „ Sim. de, scutage 36-44/viiiA/3;
N(viiiA/3, 3a; viiiC/3).
- „ Walt. de, scutage, 40-43/viiiC/3;
42/viiiE/12; N/viiiC/3.
- Wake (Wac), Alina, N/ixC/5.
- „ Hugh, 40/viiiC/18; N/viiiC/18p.
- Wales, Marches of, 44/iiE/15.
- Wallingford, Honour of; Introduction
to Notes; N(iv/5, viiiC/18h;
ixG/1-36).
- „ Kts. of, 42-44/ixG/1-36;
N/ixG/1-36.
- Walter, 35-39/viif/15.
- WALTON, Milo de, N/xiiiD/20.
- Wandoure, see Wendover.
- Wantage, co. Berks., N/iiD,
N/iiD/12.
- WARDON ABBEY, pardon to, 35/viif/3;
37(viiK/2, and viiK/4);
39/viiM/9.
- Wardon, Honour of, N(viiiC/16,
viiiC/18 o).
- Warene, fee of Earl, 36/viiiB/17.
- „ Edith dau. of William de,
N/iiD/11.
- „ [Hamelin] Earl, 40/viiiC/18;
N/viiiC/18g.
- Warin, 39/viiM/15.
- Warmington, co. Northants.,
N/viiiB/17.
- Warwick, Ctess. of, 40/viiiC/18.
- „ Roger Earl of, N/ixA/1.
- Waterperry, co. Oxon., see Peri,
Emma de.
- Waudari, Robt. de, N/viiM/5.
- Waudon (loc. incert.), N/xiiiB.
- WAVENDON (Wauenden, ? Weuedon),
36-40/ixA/7; N/ixA/7.
- „ Elias de, 36-40/viiE/13.
- Weldebof (Welleboet), N/ixB/3.
- „ Hugh de, 37/ixB/3.
- WENDOVER (Wendoura, Wandoure),
35-44/iiD/10; 40/xiiiB/10;
41/xiiiF/1; N(iiD; iiD/11;
viiB/7; ixC/4; xiiiB/10).
- Wengrave, see Wingrave.
- WESTBURY (Westbiri, Westbiria),
40/xiiiB/12; 41/xiiiB/12;
xiiiD/16; 42/xiiiH/16;
43/xiiiK/16; N(ixG/41;
xiiiD/16; xiiiH).
- „ Ric. de, 35-36/viiE/6.
- „ Walt. de, 44/ixII/6; N/ixG/41.
- WESTCOTE, co. Bucks., N/viiiC/18h.
- Westlingwrth, see Wrestlingworth.
- Weston, see Westoning.
- WESTON TURVILLE, N(viiiB/5;
viiiB/15).
- WESTON UNDERWOOD, N(viiiC/18f;
ixA/1).
- WESTONING (Weston), 35/v/19;
36-37/ixA/2; N(v/23; ixA/2).
- Weuedon, see Wavendon.
- Weybridge, co. Surre., N/xiiiA/2.
- Whicstanes, see Wixamtree.
- WHITCHURCH (Witcherche, White-
chierch), 42-44/xiiiH/23;
43/xiiiK/23; 44/xiiiM/23.
- Whitefeld (witefeld), Hen. de,
42-44/ixG/5.
- Whiting (Witting), Will.,
42-44/viiO/4.
- Whitsand, see Wissant.
- Whittlewood Forest, co. Northants.,
N/iv/4.
- Wicha (Wica), John de, 42-44/ixG/19.
- Wicstanestan, Wictstanestr, see
Wixamtree.
- Wicumba, see Wycombe.
- Wigginton, co. Herts., N/xiiiA/2.
- Wiham, Cristina de, N/viiiB/1.
- Wika, Matilda de, 42-44/viiO/58.
- WILDEN (Wildon), 40/xiiiC/4;
41/xiiiE/4, 41/xiiiF/10;
N/ixE/16.
- „ Anchress of, 41/xiiiE/4.
- Wilig, Wilig, see Willen.
- Willia, see Willey.
- Wilies [? Willen, co. Bucks.]
- „ John de, 42-44/viiO/12.
- WILLEN (Wyl, Wily, Wilig, Wilig'),
41/xiiiD/20; 42/xiiiH/20;
N(viiiB/12; xiiiD/20).
- „ Rog., John, and Sim. de, attest
N/xiiiD/20.
- Willey (Willia), co. Warws.,
37-42/ixA/1; N/viiiB/15.
- William, 35/viiB/2.

- Wilton, Will. de, 40-44/ixD/3.
 Winchester, pardon to Bp. of,
 35/viiG/4; 37/viiL/1.
 „ Treasure of, 35/viiB/17.
 Windr', Windresores, see Windsor.
 Windsor (Windr', Windresores,
 Windlesor').
 „ Castle, ammunition for, 39/iiE/8.
 „ castle guard, N/viiiB/9.
 „ family, N/viiiB/1.
 „ Ric. de, 36-38/ixA/21.
 „ Walt. de, 37-44/ixA/23;
 42-43/viiiD/14; 36-38/viiiB/1;
 40/viiiC/18; 42/viiiE/15.
 „ Will. de, 37-44/ixA/23;
 42/viiiD/14; 36-44/viiiB/1;
 40/viiiC/18; 42/viiiD/19;
 42-44/viiiE/9.
 Winemar the Fleming, and dau.
 Matilda, N/viiiB/2.
 WINGRAVE (Wengrava), 41/ixE/8;
 N(viiiB/9, ixE/8; ixG/1).
 Wischard, Will., 37-44/viiK/3;
 N/viiK/3.
 Wissant (Witsant, Witsand, With-
 sand, Whitsand) in the Pas
 de Calais.
 „ Hospital of Santingfeld or
 Wissant 35-44(iiA/2, iiD/3);
 35-37/iiD/2; 38/xiiA;
 40-44/xiiA; N(iiA/2; iiD/2
 and 3).
 Witcherche, see Whitchurch.
 Witefeld, see Whitefeld.
 Witsant, Witsand, Withsand, see Wis-
 sant.
 Witting, see Whiting.
 WIXAMTREE HUNDRED (Wictstanestr',
 Wicstanestan, Wixtonestre,
 Wichstanes', Whicstanes');
 hundred amerced, 35/viiF/3;
 37/viiK/4; 39/viiM/9;
 42-44/viiO/27.
 Wixtonestre, see Wixamtree.
 WOBBURN Abbey; grant to, 35-44/iiD/1;
 N/iiD/1.
 „ pardon to, 35/viiG/6; 37/viiK/2.
 WOBBURN, co. Bucks., N/viiiC/18z.
 Wodmundel, Will. de, 42/ixC/18.
 Wokenton (Woketon) [? WUGHTON].
 „ Robt. de, 42-43/viiO/14.
 WOLVERTON, Baronv of, N/viiB/16.
 WOOLSTONE, N/viiiB/12.
 WOOTTON UNDERWOOD, N/ixA/5.
 WOOTTON (Wutton), Pet. de, 44/viiP/6.
 WORMINGHALL, N/ixH/5.
 WORMSTON, N/ixG/1.
 WRESTLINGWORTH (Westlingewurda,
 Wrastlingwurda), 40/xiiiC/7;
 41(xiiiE/7, xiiiF/8, xiiiG/6);
 42/xiiiJ/7; 43/xiiiK/7;
 44/xiiiN/7; N/xiiiC/7.
 „ tallaged, 43/viiiF/6.
 Wrocheshale, see Wroxhill.
 Wrocheswelle, see Wroxhill.
 WROXHILL (Wrocheshale, Wroches-
 welle) in Marston Moretaine,
 N/vi/4.
 „ Ralf de, 35-40/vi/4.
 „ Thos. de, 35-40/vi/4;
 35-40/viiD/6.
 Wutton, see Wootton.
 WYCOMBE (Wicumba), N(ixG/1,
 ixH/1).
 „ Ansgot de, and w., 35-44/viiB/7;
 N/viiB/7.
 „ Ansketil de, N/viiB/7.
 „ Geoff. s. of Ansgot de, 42/ixG/23,
 N/viiB/7.
 „ tallaged, 43-44/viiiF/9,
 44/viiiG/2.
 „ Walder de, 38-44/xC/2.
 WYMINGTON, N/viiiC/4.
 YILDEN, N/viiiC/18y.

PRINTED BY THE
SIDNEY PRESS
IN BEDFORD
1923

16/5

CONTENTS.

A CALENDAR OF THE PIPE-ROLLS OF THE REIGN
OF RICHARD I FOR BUCKINGHAMSHIRE AND
BEDFORDSHIRE.

By G. HERBERT POWELL and MICHAEL W. HUGHES.

PRICE OF OCTAVO VOLUMES I TO VII.

To Members: 18s. 6d. each, 6s. 6d. back volume 16/6 each
postage.

To Non-Members: 20s. 6d. each, 17/6 each postage; no back
volume 15/- each postage.

PRICE OF QUARTO MEMOIR, VOL. 3.

To Members: 10/- each postage.

To Non-Members: 12/- each postage.

F 45903.08

5676

